



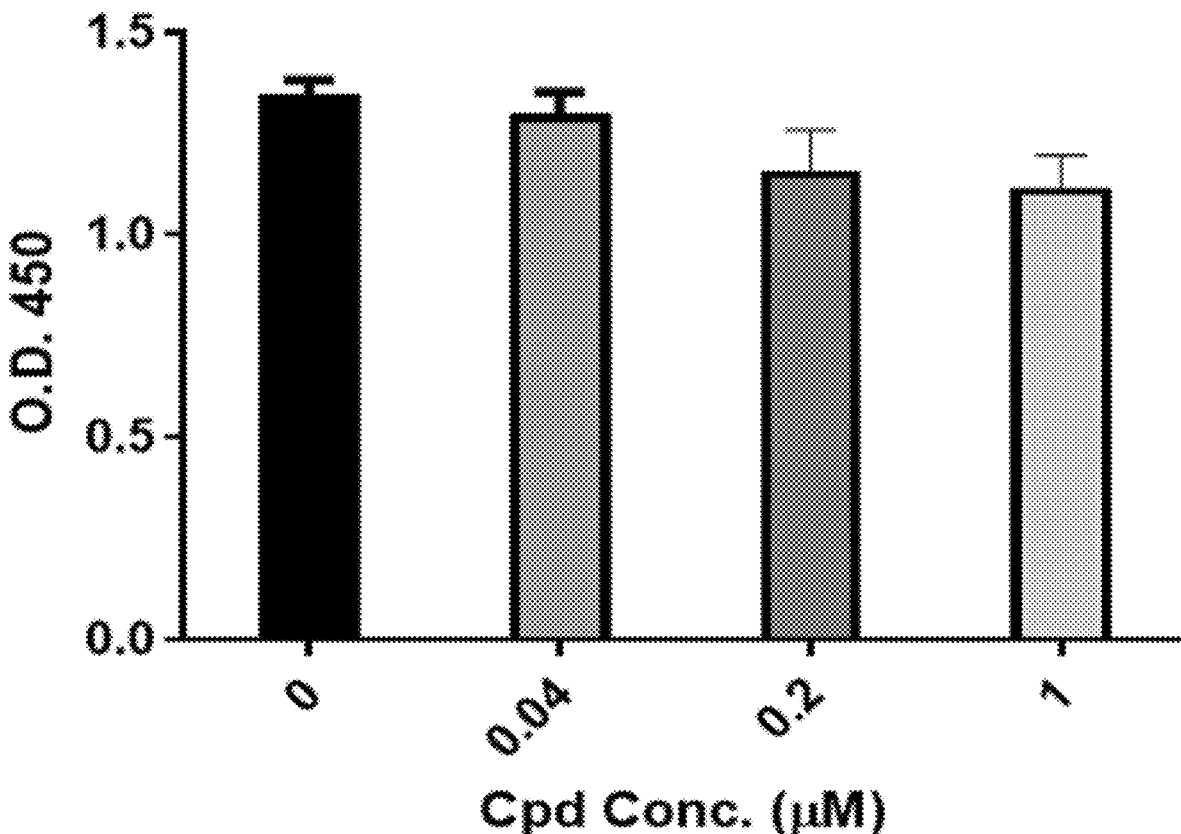
US 20220354835A1

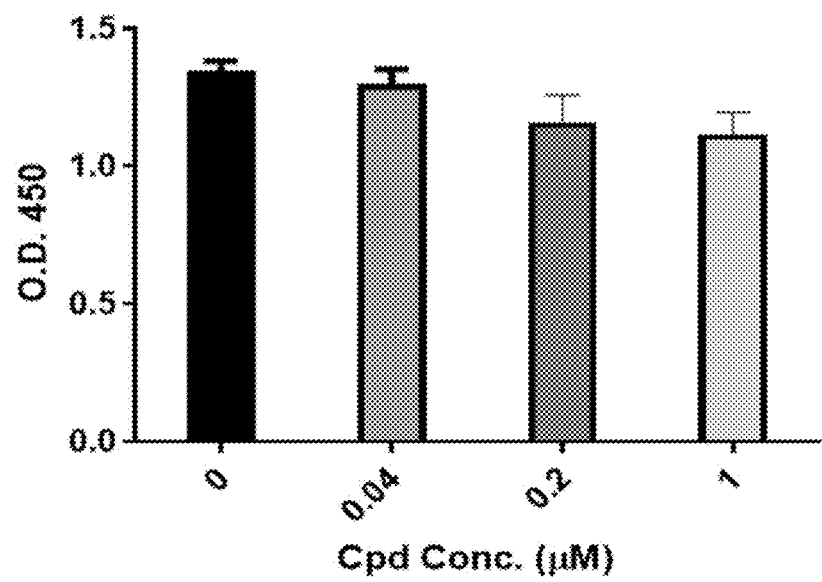
(19) **United States**(12) **Patent Application Publication**
JANG et al.(10) **Pub. No.: US 2022/0354835 A1**(43) **Pub. Date: Nov. 10, 2022**(54) **COMPOUNDS FOR DEGRADING TAU
PROTEIN AGGREGATES AND USES
THEREOF**(71) Applicant: **Aprinoia Therapeutics Limited,**
Wanchai (CN)(72) Inventors: **Ming-Kuei JANG**, Taipei City (TW);
Paul TEMPEST, Taipei (TW);
Yih-Shyan LIN, Kaohsiung City (TW)(73) Assignee: **Aprinoia Therapeutics Limited,**
Wanchai (CN)(21) Appl. No.: **17/320,882**(22) Filed: **May 14, 2021****Related U.S. Application Data**(63) Continuation-in-part of application No. PCT/
US2020/060459, filed on Nov. 13, 2020.(60) Provisional application No. 62/935,017, filed on Nov.
13, 2019.**Publication Classification**(51) **Int. Cl.***A61K 31/4439* (2006.01)*A61K 47/54* (2006.01)*A61K 31/444* (2006.01)(52) **U.S. Cl.**CPC *A61K 31/4439* (2013.01); *A61K 31/444*
(2013.01); *A61K 47/54* (2017.08); *A61K*
47/545 (2017.08)

(57)

ABSTRACT

Disclosed herein are novel compounds for degrading Tau protein aggregates, pharmaceutical acceptable salts, enantiomers, non-enantiomers, tautomers, racemates, solvates, metabolic precursors, or prodrugs thereof. Also disclosed herein are uses of the compounds, pharmaceutical acceptable salts, enantiomers, non-enantiomers, tautomers, racemates, solvates, metabolic precursors, or prodrugs thereof in the manufacture of a medicament for treating a tauopathy, as well as method for aiding in the treatment of a tauopathy or treating a tauopathy in a subject.





COMPOUNDS FOR DEGRADING TAU PROTEIN AGGREGATES AND USES THEREOF

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] This application is a continuation-in-part of International Patent Application No. PCT/US2020/060459, filed Nov. 13, 2020, which claims priority to U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/935,017, filed Nov. 13, 2019, the contents of each of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

BACKGROUND

[0002] Neurodegenerative diseases affect an estimated 50 million Americans each year, exacting an incalculable personal toll and an annual economic cost of hundreds of billions of dollars in medical expenses and lost productivity. Tauopathies are a class of neurodegenerative diseases associated with pathological aggregation of Tau protein (microtubule-associated protein tau, MAPT) in the human brain, and include Alzheimer's disease (AD), amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), Huntington's disease (HD), Parkinson's disease (PD), Pick's Disease (PiD), and Progressive Supranuclear Palsy (PSP). In tauopathy, aggregation of Tau spreads through the brain in a prion-like manner, such as seen in AD brain (H. Braak et al., *Neurobiol Aging* (1995), 16(3):271-78; H. Braak et al., *Acta Neuropathol* (2006) 112(4):389-404), where Tau pathology manifests in a consistent spatiotemporal pattern. Tau propagation seeds, consisting mainly of short fibrils, have been found to be significantly enriched in the synaptic fractions of brain regions lacking extensive cellular Tau pathology, indicating that Tau seeds are able to spread through the human brain along synaptically-connected neuronal networks.

[0003] Despite many therapeutic approaches aimed at removing aggregated Tau species that have been or are currently being investigated, at present there are no effective treatments for halting, preventing, or reversing the progression of such neurodegenerative diseases. Therefore, there is a need for new strategies aimed at removing or reducing Tau aggregation that may possess therapeutic potential in the treatment of patients with tauopathies.

SUMMARY

[0004] The present disclosure relates to novel bispecific conjugate compounds that bind to Tau aggregates, and recruit a ubiquitin E3 ligase to mark the aggregates for proteomic degradation and clearance. These compounds bind specifically to Tau aggregates, and discriminate between Tau aggregates and monomeric (normal) Tau. These results suggest the suitability of compounds for use in the clinic, where they have the potential for promoting the clearance of pathogenic Tau with minimal effects on normal/physiological Tau species in the brains of human tauopathy patients.

[0005] The present disclosure provides compositions and methods for the treatment of a group of disorders and abnormalities associated with Tau aggregates. Methods of the invention include the administration of a bispecific conjugate described herein or a pharmaceutical composition to a subject comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention effective to treat, alleviate or

prevent a disorder or abnormality associated with Tau aggregates. In certain embodiments, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound described herein is effective for halting, preventing, or reversing the progression of neurodegenerative diseases.

[0006] In some embodiments, pharmaceutical compositions of compounds for the treatment of Tau-associated neurodegenerative diseases are provided. Provided compositions comprise an effective amount of a compound as described herein, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

[0007] One aspect of the disclosure is a compound of Formula A,

EBM-L-TBM

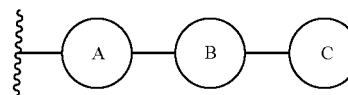
(Formula A)

wherein

[0008] EBM is a ubiquitin E3 ligase binding moiety;

[0009] L is a linker covalently attached to EBM and TBM; and

[0010] TBM is a tau protein binding moiety of the formula:



or a pharmaceutical acceptable salt, an enantiomer, a non-enantiomer, a tautomer, a racemate, a solvate, a metabolic precursor, a prodrug thereof, wherein



is covalently linked to L; and

[0011] (i)



is a substituted or unsubstituted bicyclic fused aromatic ring containing at least 1 ring heteroatom selected from O, S, and N;



is a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic aromatic ring containing 0 to 2 ring heteroatoms selected from O, S, and N; and



is a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic aromatic ring containing 0 to 2 ring heteroatoms selected from O, S, and N; or

[0012] (ii)



is a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic aromatic ring containing 0 to 2 ring heteroatoms selected from O, S, and N;

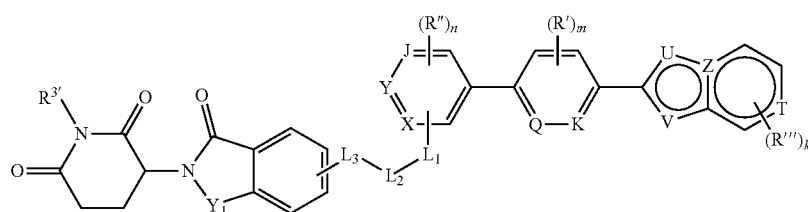
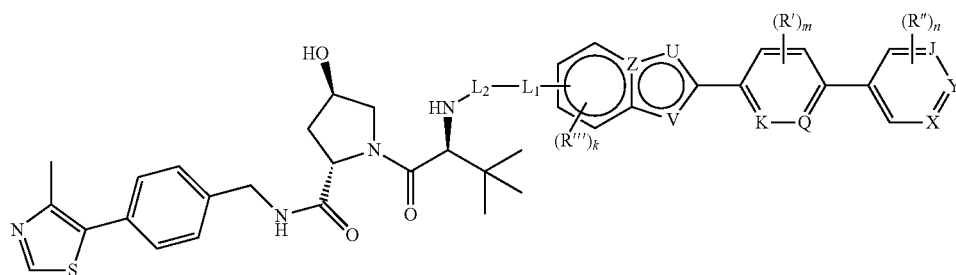
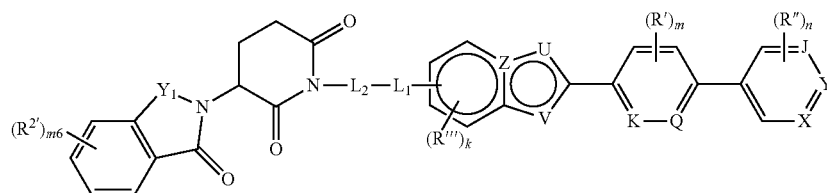
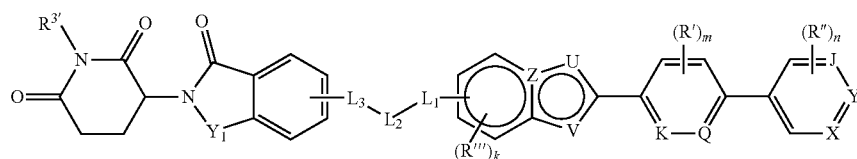


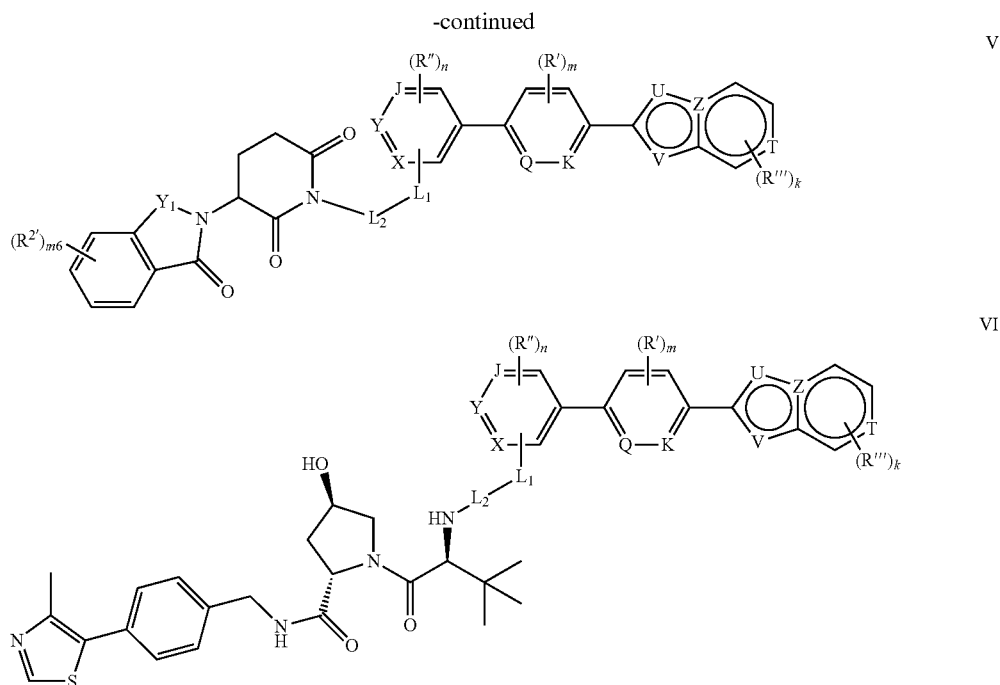
is a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic aromatic ring containing 0 to 2 ring heteroatoms selected from O, S, and N; and



is a substituted or unsubstituted bicyclic fused aromatic ring containing at least 1 ring heteroatom selected from O, S, and N.

[0013] Another aspect of the disclosure is a compound of any one of the Formula (I)-(VI):





or pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, hydrates, polymorphs, co-crystals, tautomers, stereoisomers, isotopically labeled derivatives, or prodrugs thereof, wherein L_1 , L_2 , L_3 , X , Y , J , Q , K , T , U , V , Z , Y_1 , R' , R'' , R''' , $R^{2'}$, $R^{3'}$, n , m , k and m_6 are as defined herein.

[0014] Another aspect of the disclosure is a composition comprising a compound of the disclosure, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

[0015] Another aspect of the disclosure is a method for aiding in the treatment of a tauopathy in a subject, the method comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of the disclosure, or the composition the disclosure, wherein the compound or the composition treats the subject or aids in the treatment of the subject.

[0016] Another aspect of the disclosure is the use of a compound of the disclosure in the treatment of a tauopathy or a tau-associated disease or disorder.

[0017] Another aspect of the disclosure is the use of a compound of the disclosure for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a tauopathy or a tau-associated disease or disorder.

[0018] Another aspect of the disclosure is a kit, comprising a compound of the disclosure, or the composition of the disclosure, and printed instructions for the use thereof

[0019] Another aspect of the disclosure is a method for synthesizing the compounds of the disclosure.

[0020] The foregoing summary is illustrative only and is not intended to be in any way limiting. In addition to the illustrative embodiments and features described herein, further aspects, embodiments, objects and features of the disclosure will become fully apparent from the drawings and the detailed description and the claims.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0021] The FIGURE shows the degradation of Tau aggregates measured by APNAb005 ELISA assay. Upon treat-

ment of 1 μ M compound 162842, Optical Density (O.D.) 450 value decreases 20% compared to vehicle, reflecting the reduction of Tau aggregates.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE DISCLOSURE

[0022] The present disclosure provides compounds that specifically bind to aggregated forms of Tau protein, and also bind to a ubiquitin E3 ligase. E3 ligases are intracellular enzymes that transfer activated ubiquitin to a specific site of a targeted protein.

[0023] Ubiquitin is a highly conserved small protein (8 kDa, 76 amino acids), which is ubiquitously expressed intracellularly. After expression, ubiquitin is activated by a ubiquitin-activating enzyme ("E1"), then transferred to a ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme ("E2"). An E3 ligase transfers the ubiquitin from the E2 enzyme to a target substrate. There are estimated to be more than 600 different E3 ligases, which recognize a variety of different protein substrates. Once ubiquitinated, the substrate is transferred to a proteasome, which degrades the protein into oligopeptides, eventually degrading these to single amino acids. The ubiquitin-proteasome system serves to regulate the concentration of some proteins, and to degrade and recycle damaged or misfolded proteins.

[0024] The present disclosure provides compositions and methods for the treatment of a group of disorders and abnormalities associated with Tau aggregates. Methods of the invention include the administration of a compound described herein or a pharmaceutical composition to a subject comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention effective to treat, alleviate or prevent a disorder or abnormality associated with Tau aggregates. In certain embodiments, a therapeutically effective

amount of a compound described herein is effective for halting, preventing, or reversing the progression of neurodegenerative diseases.

[0025] One aspect of the disclosure is a compound of Formula A,

EBM-L-TBM

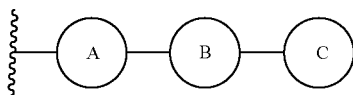
(Formula A)

wherein

[0026] EBM is a ubiquitin E3 ligase binding moiety;

[0027] L is a linker covalently attached to EBM and TBM; and

[0028] TBM is a tau protein binding moiety of the formula:



or a pharmaceutical acceptable salt, an enantiomer, a non-enantiomer, a tautomer, a racemate, a solvate, a metabolic precursor, a prodrug thereof,

[0029] wherein



is covalently linked to L; and

[0030] (i)



is a substituted or unsubstituted bicyclic fused aromatic ring containing at least 1 ring heteroatom selected from O, S, and N;



is a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic aromatic ring containing 0 to 2 ring heteroatoms selected from O, S, and N; and



is a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic aromatic ring containing 0 to 2 ring heteroatoms selected from O, S, and N; or

[0031] (ii)



is a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic aromatic ring containing 0 to 2 ring heteroatoms selected from O, S, and N;

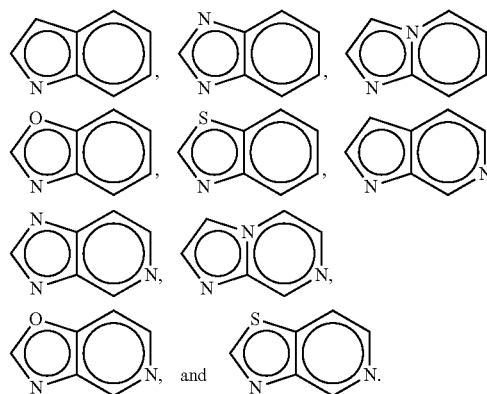


is a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic aromatic ring containing 0 to 2 ring heteroatoms selected from O, S, and N; and



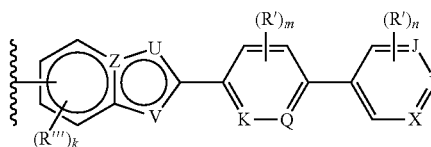
is a substituted or unsubstituted bicyclic fused aromatic ring containing at least 1 ring heteroatom selected from O, S, and N.

[0032] In some embodiments, the substituted or unsubstituted bicyclic fused aromatic ring is a substituted or unsubstituted bicyclic 5-6 system. Non-limiting examples include



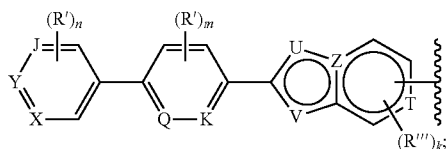
[0033] In some embodiments, TBM is of Formula B or Formula C

(Formula B)



-continued

(Formula C)



wherein

[0034] Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH; V is N or NH;

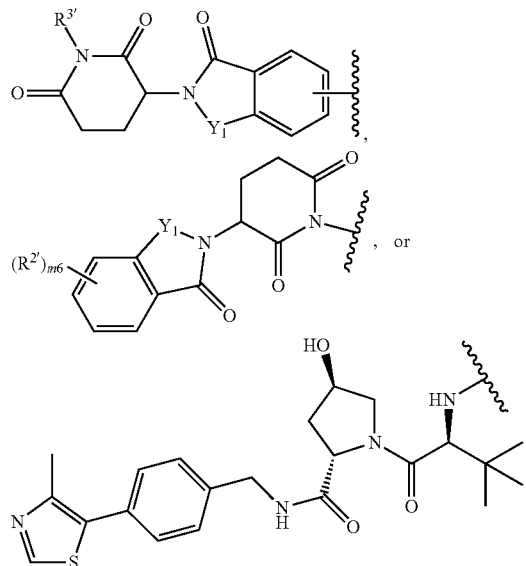
[0035] K is CH or N; Q is CH or N; where K and Q are not N at the same time;

[0036] each occurrence of R''' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkylamino, C₁₋₆ alkoxy and halogen; k is 0, 1, 2 or 3;[0037] each occurrence of R' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl and C₁₋₆ alkoxy; m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;[0038] each occurrence of R'' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ alkylamino, C₃₋₆ cycloalkylamino, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl and C₃₋₆ heterocycloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2;[0039] J is CR⁶ or N; X is CR⁶ or N; Y is CR⁶ or N; where at least one of J, X and Y is N, but J and Y are not N at the same time, X and Y are not N at the same time;[0040] R⁶ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, NH₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ alkoxy, wherein NH₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl or C₁₋₆ alkoxy is optionally substituted by 1 to 3 of C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl and/or halo; and

[0041] in Formula B, V is N, where Z and U are not heteroatoms at the same time; and

[0042] in Formula C, V is N or NH; T is CH or N; where up to two of U, Z, V and T contain heteroatoms.

[0043] In some embodiments, EBM is



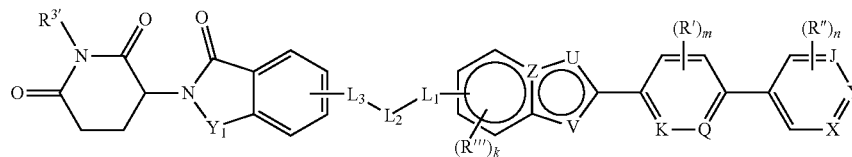
wherein

[0044] R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₆ alkyl;[0045] each occurrence of R^{2'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ alkylamino and NH₂;

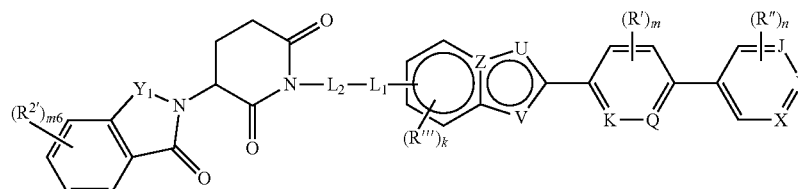
[0046] m6 is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; and

[0047] Y₁ is CH₂ or

[0048] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of the Formula (I)-(VI):

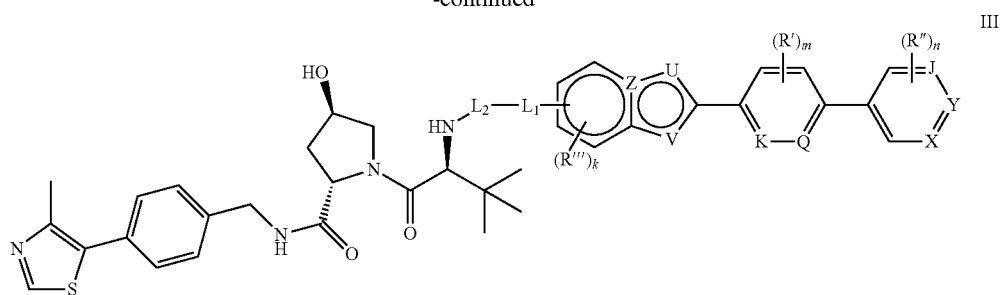


I

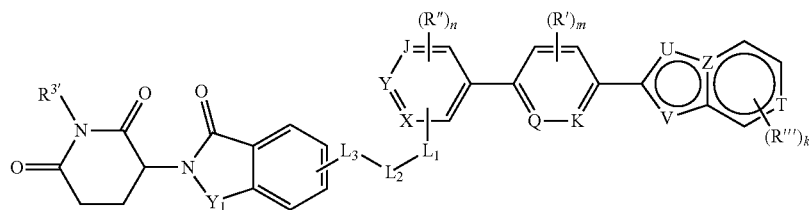


II

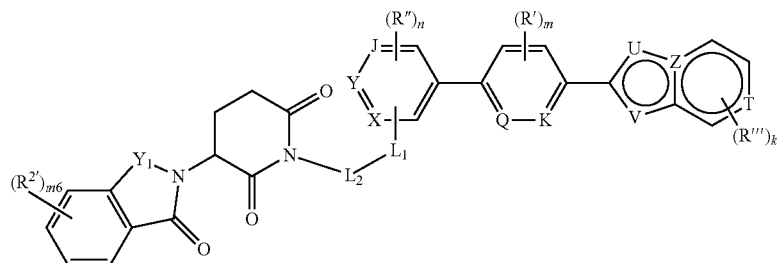
-continued



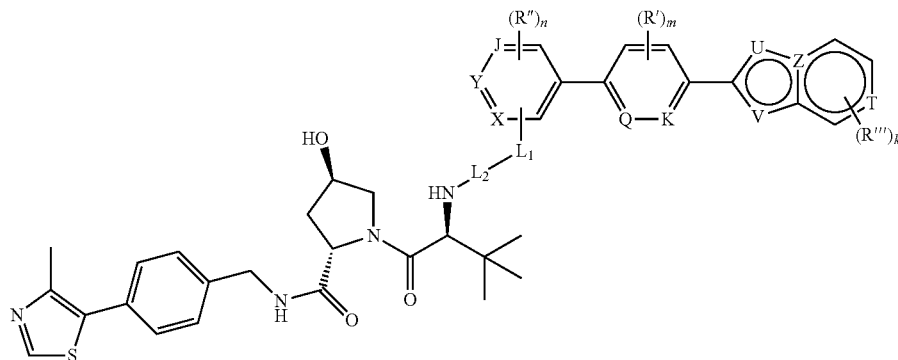
IV



V



VI



wherein, in Formula I, $R^{3'}$ is H or C_{1-6} alkyl; Y_1 is CH_2 or



L_1 is a bond, $-C(=O)-$, $-NR-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; L_3 is a bond, $-NR-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; L_2 is a substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-50} hydrocarbon chain; Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH; V is N, where Z and U are not heteroatoms at the same time; K is CH or N; Q is CH or N; where K and Q are not N at

the same time; each occurrence of R''' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{1-6} alkoxy and halo; k is 0, 1, 2 or 3; each occurrence of R' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy; m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; each occurrence of R'' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{3-6} cycloalkylamino, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl and C_{3-6} heterocycloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2; J is CR^6 or N; X is CR^6 or N; Y is CR^6 or N; where at least one of J, X and Y is N, but J and Y are not N at the same time, X and Y are not N at the same time; R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy, wherein NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl or C_{1-6} alkoxy is optionally substituted by 1 to 3 of C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl and/or halo;

[0049] in Formula II, each occurrence of $R^{2'}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} alkylamino and NH_2 ; m_6 is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; Y_1 is CH_2 or



L_1 is a bond, $-C(=O)-$, $-NR-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; L_2 is a substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-50} hydrocarbon chain; Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH; V is N, where Z and U are not heteroatoms at the same time; K is CH or N; Q is CH or N; where K and Q are not N at the same time; each occurrence of R''' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{1-6} alkoxy and halogen; k is 0, 1, 2 or 3; each occurrence of R' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, OH, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy; m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; each occurrence of R'' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl and C_{3-6} heterocycloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2; J is CR^6 or N; X is CR^6 or N; Y is CR^6 or N; where at least one of J, X and Y is N, but J and Y are not N at the same time, X and Y are not N at the same time; R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy, wherein NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl or C_{1-6} alkoxy is optionally substituted by 1 to 3 of C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl and/or halo;

[0050] in Formula III, L_1 is a bond, $-C(=O)-$, $-NR-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; L_2 is a substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-50} hydrocarbon chain; Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH; V is N, where Z and U are not heteroatoms at the same time; K is CH or N; Q is CH or N; where K and Q are not N at the same time; each occurrence of R''' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{1-6} alkoxy and halogen; k is 0, 1, 2 or 3; each occurrence of R' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, OH, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy; m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; each occurrence of R'' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkylamino and C_{3-6} heterocycloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2; J is CR^6 or N; X is CR^6 or N; Y is CR^6 or N; where at least one of J, X and Y is N, but J and Y are not N at the same time, X and Y are not N at the same time; R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy, wherein NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl or C_{1-6} alkoxy is optionally substituted by 1 to 3 of C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl and/or halo;

[0051] in Formula IV, $R^{3'}$ is H or C_{1-6} alkyl; Y_1 is CH_2 or



L_1 is a bond, $-C(=O)-$, $-NR-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; L_2 is a substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-50} hydrocarbon chain; Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH; V is N or NH; T is CH or N; where up to two of U, Z, V and T contain heteroatoms; K is CH or N; Q is CH or N; where K and Q are not N at the same time; each occurrence of R''' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{1-6} alkoxy and halogen; k is 0, 1, 2 or 3; each occurrence of R' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, OH, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy; m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; each occurrence of R'' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkylamino, and C_{3-6} heterocycloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2; J is CR^6 or N; X is CR^6 or N; Y is CR^6 or N; where at least one of J, X and Y is N, but J and Y are not N at the same time, X and Y are not N at the same time; R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy, wherein NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl or C_{1-6} alkoxy is optionally substituted by 1 to 3 of C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl and/or halo; in Formula V, each occurrence of $R^{2'}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} alkylamino and NH_2 ; m_6 is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; Y_1 is CH_2 or



L_1 is a bond, $-C(=O)-$, $-NR-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; L_2 is a substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-50} hydrocarbon chain; Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH; V is N or NH; T is CH or N; where up to two of U, Z, V and T contain heteroatoms; K is CH or N; Q is CH or N; where K and Q are not N at the same time; each occurrence of R''' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{1-6} alkoxy and halogen; k is 0, 1, 2 or 3; each occurrence of R' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, OH, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy; m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; each occurrence of R'' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkylamino and C_{3-6} heterocycloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2; J is CR^6 or N; X is CR^6 or N; Y is CR^6 or N; where at least one of J, X and Y is N, but J and Y are not N at the same time, X and Y are not N at the same time; R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy, wherein NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl or C_{1-6} alkoxy is optionally substituted by 1 to 3 of C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl and/or halo; in Formula VI, L_1 is a bond, $-C(=O)-$, $-NR-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; L_2 is a substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-50} hydrocarbon chain; Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH; V is N; T is CH or N; where up to two of U, Z, V and T contain heteroatoms; K is CH or N; Q

is CH or N; where K and Q are not N at the same time; each occurrence of R''' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkylamino, C₁₋₆ alkoxy and halogen; k is 0, 1, 2 or 3; each occurrence of R' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl and C₁₋₆ alkoxy; m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; each occurrence of R'' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ alkylamino, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkylamino and C₃₋₆ heterocycloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2; J is CR⁶ or N; X is CR⁶ or N; Y is CR⁶ or N; where at least one of J, X and Y is N, but J and Y are not N at the same time, X and Y are not N at the same time; R⁶ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, NH₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ alkoxy, wherein NH₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl or C₁₋₆ alkoxy is optionally substituted by 1 to 3 of C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl and/or halo. Optionally, one or more chain atoms of the substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₅₀ hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with —C(=O)—, —O—, —NR^{a1}—, —S— or a cyclic moiety, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl (e.g., substituted or unsubstituted methyl or ethyl), or a nitrogen protecting group (e.g., benzyl (Bn), t-butyl carbonate (BOC or Boc), benzyl carbamate (Cbz), 9-fluorenylmethyl carbonate (Fmoc), trifluoroacetyl, triphenylmethyl, acetyl or p-toluenesulfonamide (Ts)).

[0052] In certain embodiments, the compound is of the structure of Formula I.

[0053] In certain embodiments, the compound is of the structure of Formula II.

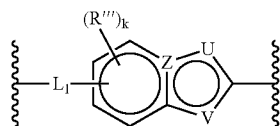
[0054] In certain embodiments, the compound is of the structure of Formula III.

[0055] In certain embodiments, the compound is of the structure of Formula IV.

[0056] In certain embodiments, the compound is of the structure of Formula V.

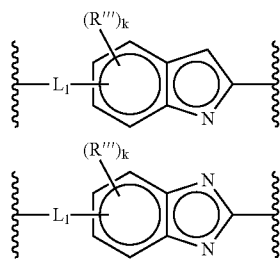
[0057] In certain embodiments, the compound is of the structure of Formula VI.

[0058] In certain embodiments, the moiety

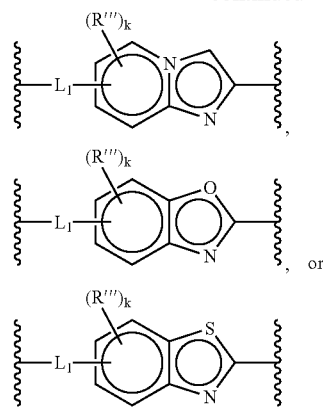


in Formula (I), (II) and (III) is

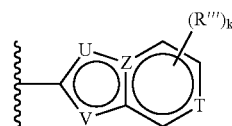
[0059]



-continued

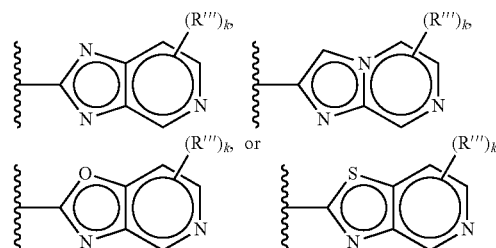
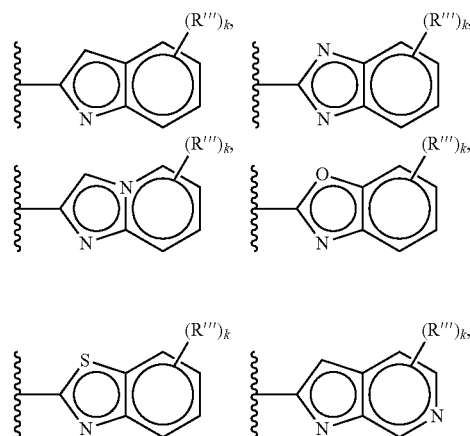


[0060] In certain embodiments, the moiety

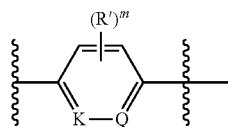


in Formula (IV), (V) and (VI) is

[0061]

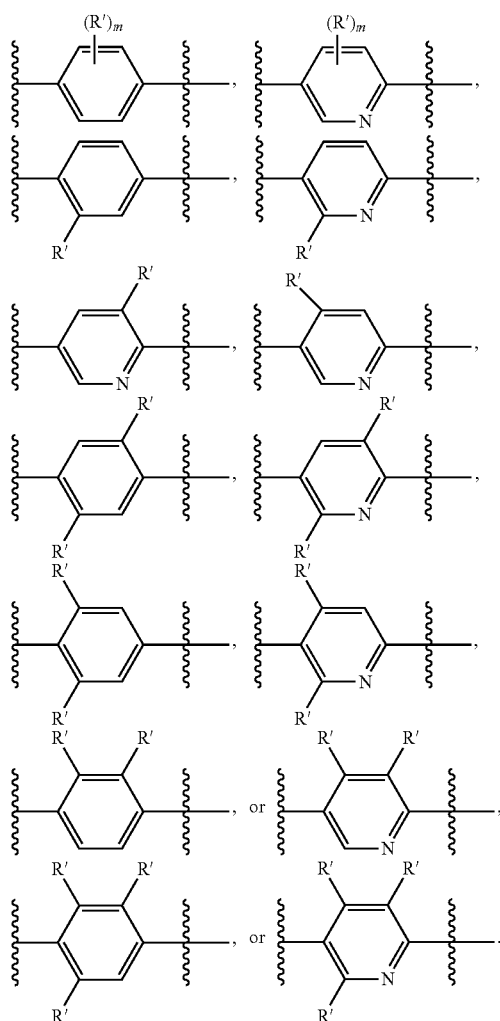


[0062] In certain embodiments, the moiety

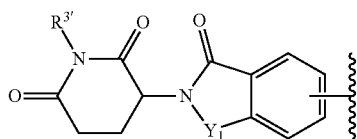


in Formulae (I)-(VI) is

[0063]

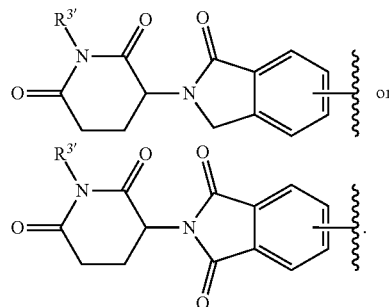


[0064] In certain embodiments, the moiety

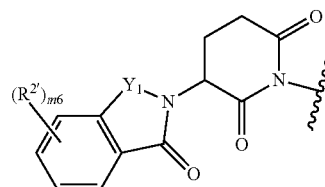


in Formula (I) and (IV) is

[0065]

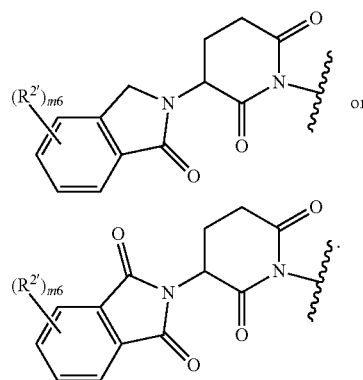


[0066] In certain embodiments, the moiety



in Formula (II) and (V) is

[0067]



[0068] In one embodiment of the disclosure, L1 is a bond.

[0069] In one embodiment of the disclosure, L1 is $-C(=O)-$, $-NH-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$.

[0070] In one embodiment of the disclosure, L3 is a bond.

[0071] In one embodiment of the disclosure, L3 is $-NH-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$.

[0072] In one embodiment of the disclosure, L2 is a substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-30} hydrocarbon chain, optionally wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with $-C(=O)-$, $-O-$, $-NR^{a1}$, $-S-$ or a cyclic moiety, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group.

[0073] In certain embodiments, L₂ is an unsubstituted C₁₋₃₀ hydrocarbon chain, optionally wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with —C(=O)—, —O—, —NR^{a1}, —S— or a cyclic moiety, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group.

[0074] In certain embodiments, L₂ is a substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₂₄ hydrocarbon chain, optionally wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with —C(=O)—, —O—, —NR^{a1}, —S— or a cyclic moiety, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group.

[0075] In certain embodiments, L₂ is an unsubstituted C₁₋₂₄ hydrocarbon chain, optionally wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with —C(=O)—, —O—, —NR^{a1}, —S— or a cyclic moiety, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group.

[0076] In certain embodiments, L₂ is a substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₂₀ hydrocarbon chain, optionally wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with —C(=O)—, —O—, —NR^{a1}, —S— or a cyclic moiety, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group.

[0077] In certain embodiments, L₂ is an unsubstituted C₁₋₂₀ hydrocarbon chain, optionally wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with —C(=O)—, —O—, —NR^{a1}, —S— or a cyclic moiety, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group.

[0078] In certain embodiments, at least one chain atom of the hydrocarbon chain of L₂ is independently replaced with —O—.

[0079] In certain embodiments, the chain of L₂ comprises up to 50 consecutive covalently bonded atoms in length, excluding hydrogen atoms and substituents.

[0080] In certain embodiments, L₂ comprises up to, for example 46, 45, 40, 35, 32, 30, 25, 23, 20, 15, 14, 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 3 consecutive covalently bonded atoms in length, excluding hydrogen atoms and substituents.

[0081] In certain embodiments, any of the atoms in L₂ can be substituted. In certain embodiments, none of the atoms in the linker L₂ are substituted. In certain embodiments, none of the carbon atoms in the linker are substituted.

[0082] In certain embodiments, L₂ is a linker that contains an asymmetric carbon/stereocenter, i.e., an sp³ hybridized carbon atom bearing 4 different groups attached thereto. In certain embodiments, the compound comprising such an L₂ group is enantiomerically enriched or substantially enantiomerically enriched. In certain embodiments, the compound comprising such an L₂ group is enantiomerically pure. In certain embodiments, the compound comprising such an L₂ group is racemic.

[0083] In certain embodiments, L₂ comprises substituted or unsubstituted carbocyclylene, substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclylene, substituted or unsubstituted arylene, substituted or unsubstituted heteroarylene, or combinations thereof. In certain embodiments, L₂ is substituted or unsubstituted

carbocyclylene, substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclylene, substituted or unsubstituted arylene, substituted or unsubstituted heteroarylene, or substituted or unsubstituted heteroalkylene. In certain embodiments, L₂ is a linker selected from the group consisting of substituted and unsubstituted alkylene, substituted and unsubstituted alkenylene, substituted and unsubstituted alkynylene, substituted and unsubstituted heteroalkylene, substituted and unsubstituted heteroalkenylene, substituted and unsubstituted heteroalkynylene, substituted and unsubstituted heterocyclylene, substituted and unsubstituted carbocyclylene, substituted and unsubstituted arylene, substituted and unsubstituted heteroarylene, and combinations thereof

[0084] Reference to L₂ being a combination of at least two instances of the divalent moieties described herein refers to a linker consisting of at least one instance of a first divalent moiety and at least one instance of a second divalent moiety, wherein the first and second divalent moieties are the same or different and are within the scope of the divalent moieties described herein, and the instances of the first and second divalent moieties are consecutive covalently attached to each other. For example, when L₂ is a combination of alkylene and heteroalkylene linkers, -alkylene-heteroalkylene-, -alkylene-(heteroalkylene)₂-, and -heteroalkylene-alkylene-heteroalkylene- are all within the scope of L₂, wherein each instance of alkylene in any one of the linkers may be the same or different, and each instance of heteroalkylene in any one of the linkers may be the same or different.

[0085] In certain embodiments, L₂ comprises at least one instance of substituted or unsubstituted alkylene, e.g., substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkylene, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₂ alkylene, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₃ alkylene, substituted or unsubstituted C₃₋₄ alkylene, substituted or unsubstituted C₄₋₅ alkylene, substituted or unsubstituted C₅₋₆ alkylene, substituted or unsubstituted C₃₋₆ alkylene, or substituted or unsubstituted C₄₋₆ alkylene. Exemplary alkylene groups include unsubstituted alkylene groups such as methylene (—CH₂—), ethylene (—(CH₂)₂—), n-propylene (—(CH₂)₃—), n-butylene (—(CH₂)₄—), n-pentylene (—(CH₂)₅—), and n-hexylene (—(CH₂)₆—).

[0086] In certain embodiments, L₂ comprises at least one instance of substituted or unsubstituted alkenylene, e.g., substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenylene, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₃ alkenylene, substituted or unsubstituted C₃₋₄ alkenylene, substituted or unsubstituted C₄₋₅ alkenylene or substituted or unsubstituted C₅₋₆ alkenylene.

[0087] In certain embodiments, L₂ comprises at least one instance of substituted or unsubstituted alkynylene, e.g., substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynylene, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₃ alkynylene, substituted or unsubstituted C₃₋₄ alkynylene, substituted or unsubstituted C₄₋₅ alkynylene or substituted or unsubstituted C₅₋₆ alkynylene.

[0088] In certain embodiments, L₂ comprises at least one instance of substituted or unsubstituted heteroalkylene, e.g., substituted or unsubstituted heteroC₁₋₆alkylene, substituted or unsubstituted heteroC₁₋₂alkylene, substituted or unsubstituted heteroC₂₋₃alkylene, substituted or unsubstituted heteroC₃₋₄alkylene, substituted or unsubstituted heteroC₄₋₅alkylene or substituted or unsubstituted heteroC₅₋₆alkylene. Exemplary heteroalkylene groups include unsubstituted heteroalkylene groups, such as (—CH₂)₂—O(CH₂)₂—, OCH₂—, —CH₂O—, —O(CH₂)₂—, —(CH₂)₂O—, —O(CH₂)₃—, —(CH₂)₃O—, —O(CH₂)₄—, —(CH₂)₄O—,

—O(CH₂)₅—, —(CH₂)₅O—, —O(CH₂)₆—, and —O(CH₂)₆O—, and amide groups (e.g., —NH—C(=O)— and —C(=O)NH—).

[0089] In certain embodiments, L2 comprises at least one instance of substituted or unsubstituted heteroalkenylene, e.g., substituted or unsubstituted heteroC₂₋₆alkenylene, substituted or unsubstituted heteroC₁₋₃alkenylene, substituted or unsubstituted heteroC₃₋₄alkenylene, substituted or unsubstituted heteroC₄₋₅alkenylene, or substituted or unsubstituted heteroC₅₋₆alkenylene.

[0090] In certain embodiments, L2 comprises at least one instance of substituted or unsubstituted heteroalkynylene, e.g., substituted or unsubstituted heteroC₂₋₆alkynylene, substituted or unsubstituted heteroC₂₋₃alkynylene, substituted or unsubstituted heteroC₃₋₄alkynylene, substituted or unsubstituted heteroC₄₋₅alkynylene, or substituted or unsubstituted heteroC₅₋₆alkynylene.

[0091] In certain embodiments, L2 comprises at least one instance of substituted or unsubstituted carbocyclylene, e.g., substituted or unsubstituted C₃₋₆carbocyclylene, substituted or unsubstituted C₃₋₄carbocyclylene, substituted or unsubstituted C₄₋₅carbocyclylene, or substituted or unsubstituted C₅₋₆carbocyclylene.

[0092] In certain embodiments, L2 comprises at least one instance of substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclylene, e.g., substituted or unsubstituted 3-6 membered heterocyclylene, substituted or unsubstituted 3-4 membered heterocyclylene, substituted or unsubstituted 4-5 membered heterocyclylene, or substituted or unsubstituted 5-6 membered heterocyclylene. In certain embodiments, at least one chain atom of the hydrocarbon chain of L2 is independently replaced with a 5-8 membered heterocyclyl group with 1-4 ring heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In certain embodiments, at least one chain atom of the hydrocarbon chain of L2 is independently replaced with a 6-membered heterocyclyl group with 1-3 ring heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen and oxygen. In certain embodiments, at least one chain atom of the hydrocarbon chain of L2 is independently replaced with piperidine, piperazine or morpholine.

[0093] In certain embodiments, L2 comprises at least one instance of substituted or unsubstituted arylene, e.g., substituted or unsubstituted phenylene. In certain embodiments, at least one chain atom of the hydrocarbon chain of L2 is independently replaced with an optionally substituted phenyl group.

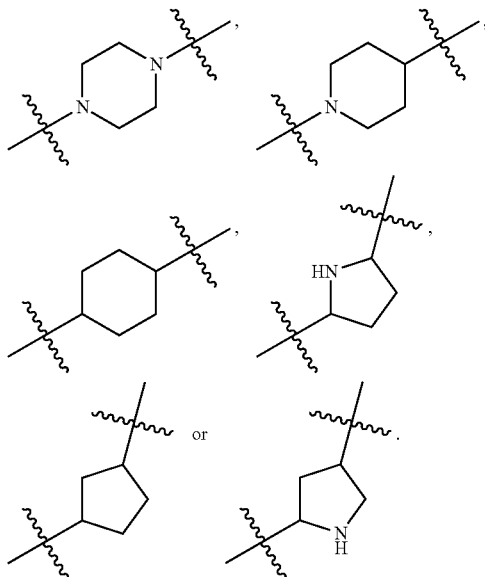
[0094] In certain embodiments, L2 comprises at least one instance of substituted or unsubstituted heteroarylene, e.g., substituted or unsubstituted 5- to 6-membered heteroarylene.

[0095] In certain embodiments, L2 is an unsubstituted hydrocarbon chain, optionally wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with —NR^{a1}—, and each instance of R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group, or optionally two instances of R^{a1} are taken together with their intervening atoms to form a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic or substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl ring. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R^{a1} is hydrogen. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R^{a1} is substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl (e.g., substituted or unsubstituted methyl or ethyl). In certain embodiments, at least one instance of

R^{a1} is a nitrogen protecting group (e.g., benzyl (Bn), t-butyl carbonate (BOC or Boc), benzyl carbamate (Cbz), 9-fluorenylmethyl carbonate (Fmoc), trifluoroacetyl, triphenylmethyl, acetyl or p-toluenesulfonamide (Ts)).

[0096] In certain embodiments, L2 is an optionally substituted C₁₋₄₅ hydrocarbon chain, optionally wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with —C(=O)—, —O—, —NR^{a1}—, —S— or a cyclic moiety, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group. In certain embodiments, L2 is an unsubstituted C₁₋₄₅ hydrocarbon chain, optionally wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with —C(=O)—, —O—, —NR^{a1}—, —S— or a cyclic moiety, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group. In certain embodiments, L2 is an optionally substituted C₁₋₂₄ hydrocarbon chain, optionally wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with —C(=O)—, —O—, —NR^{a1}—, —S— or a cyclic moiety, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group. In certain embodiments, L2 is an unsubstituted C₁₋₂₄ hydrocarbon chain, optionally wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with —C(=O)—, —O—, —NR^{a1}—, —S— or a cyclic moiety, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group. In certain embodiments, L2 is an optionally substituted C₁₋₂₀ hydrocarbon chain, optionally wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with —C(=O)—, —O—, —NR^{a1}—, —S— or a cyclic moiety, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, or a nitrogen protecting group. In certain embodiments, L2 is an unsubstituted C₁₋₂₀ hydrocarbon chain, optionally wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with —C(=O)—, —O—, —NR^{a1}—, —S— or a cyclic moiety, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group. In certain embodiments, L2 is an optionally substituted C₁₋₃₀ hydrocarbon chain, wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with —O— or —NR^{a1}—. In certain embodiments, L2 is an unsubstituted C₁₋₃₀ hydrocarbon chain, wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with —O— or —NR^{a1}—. In certain embodiments, L2 is an unsubstituted C₁₋₃₀ hydrocarbon chain, wherein at least one chain atom of the hydrocarbon chain is independently replaced with —O—. In certain embodiments, L2 is an unsubstituted C₁₋₂₆ hydrocarbon chain, wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with —C(=O)—, —O— or —NR^{a1}—. In certain embodiments, L2 is an unsubstituted C₁₋₂₀ hydrocarbon chain, wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with —O—. In certain embodiments, L2 is an unsubstituted C₅₋₂₆ hydrocarbon chain, wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with —C(=O)—, —O— or —NR^{a1}—. In certain embodiments, L2 is an unsubstituted C₅₋₂₆ hydrocarbon chain, wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with —O—. In certain embodiments, L2 is an unsubstituted C₅₋₂₀ hydrocarbon chain, wherein one or

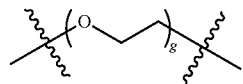
more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with $-C(=O)-$, $-O-$ or $-NR^{a1}-$. In certain embodiments, L2 is an unsubstituted C_{5-20} hydrocarbon chain, wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with $-O-$, or $-NR^{a1}-$. In certain embodiments, L2 is an unsubstituted C_{5-15} hydrocarbon chain, wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with $-C(=O)-$, $-O-$ or $-NR^{a1}-$. In certain embodiments, L2 is an unsubstituted C_{15-20} hydrocarbon chain, wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with $-C(=O)-$, $-O-$ or $-NR^{a1}-$. In certain embodiments, L2 is an unsubstituted C_{20-25} hydrocarbon chain, wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with $-C(=O)-$, $-O-$ or $-NR^{a1}-$. In certain embodiments, L2 is a substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-45} hydrocarbon chain. In certain embodiments, L2 is a substituted or unsubstituted C_{5-40} hydrocarbon chain. In certain embodiments, one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain of L2 are independently replaced with $-C(=O)-$, $-O-$, $-S-$, $-NR^{a1}-$, $-N=$ or $=N-$. In certain embodiments, one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain of L2 are independently replaced with $-C(=O)-$, $-O-$ or $-NR^{a1}-$, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group. In certain embodiments, L2 is an unsubstituted C_{1-26} hydrocarbon chain, wherein at least one chain atom of the hydrocarbon chain is independently replaced with $-O-$. The cyclic moiety herein refers to a cycloalkylene or a heterocycloalkylene, such as



[0097] In certain embodiments, L2 is an all-carbon, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-45} hydrocarbon chain. In certain embodiments, L2 is an all-carbon, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-30} hydrocarbon chain. In certain embodiments, L2 is an all-carbon, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-26} hydrocarbon chain. In certain embodiments, L2 is an all-carbon, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-24} hydrocarbon chain. In certain embodiments, L2 is an all-carbon, substituted or

unsubstituted C_{1-20} hydrocarbon chain. In certain embodiments, L2 is an all-carbon, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-20} hydrocarbon chain.

[0098] In certain embodiments, L2 is



wherein g is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6. In certain embodiments, g is 1. In certain embodiments, g is 2. In certain embodiments, g is 3. In certain embodiments, g is 4. In certain embodiments, g is 5. In certain embodiments, g is 6.

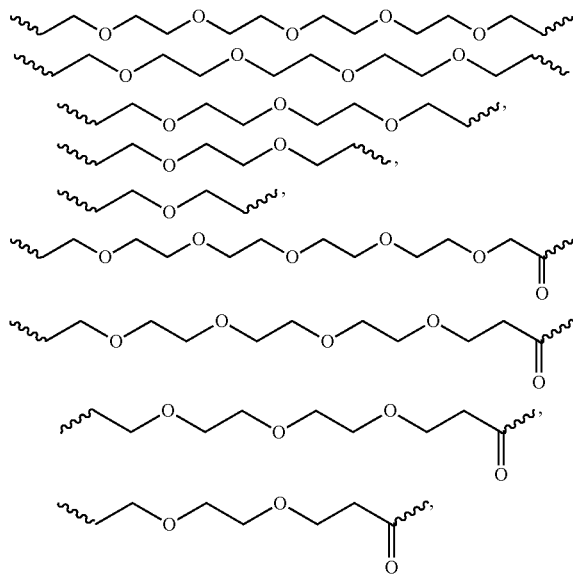
[0099] In certain embodiments, L2 comprises at least one instance selected from the group consisting of substituted or unsubstituted methylene, ethylene, n-propylene, n-butylene, n-pentylene, n-hexylene, $-(CH_2)_2-O(CH_2)_2-$, $-OCH_2-$, $-CH_2O-$, $-O(CH_2)_2-$, $-(CH_2)_2O-$, $-O(CH_2)_3-$, $-(CH_2)_3O-$, $-O(CH_2)_4-$, $-(CH_2)_4O-$, $-O(CH_2)_5-$, $-(CH_2)_5O-$, $-O(CH_2)_6-$, $-O(CH_2)_6O-$, $-C(=O)O-$, $-O-C(=O)-$, $-NH-C(=O)-$ and $-C(=O)NH-$.

[0100] In certain embodiments, L2 comprises at least one instance selected from the group consisting of substituted or unsubstituted methylene, ethylene, n-propylene, n-butylene, n-pentylene, n-hexylene, $-(CH_2)_2-O(CH_2)_2-$, $-OCH_2-$, $-CH_2O-$, $-O(CH_2)_2-$, $-(CH_2)_2O-$, $-O(CH_2)_3-$, $-(CH_2)_3O-$, $-O(CH_2)_4-$, $-(CH_2)_4O-$, $-O(CH_2)_5-$, $-(CH_2)_5O-$, $-O(CH_2)_6-$, $-O(CH_2)_6O-$, $-NH-C(=O)-$ and $-C(=O)NH-$.

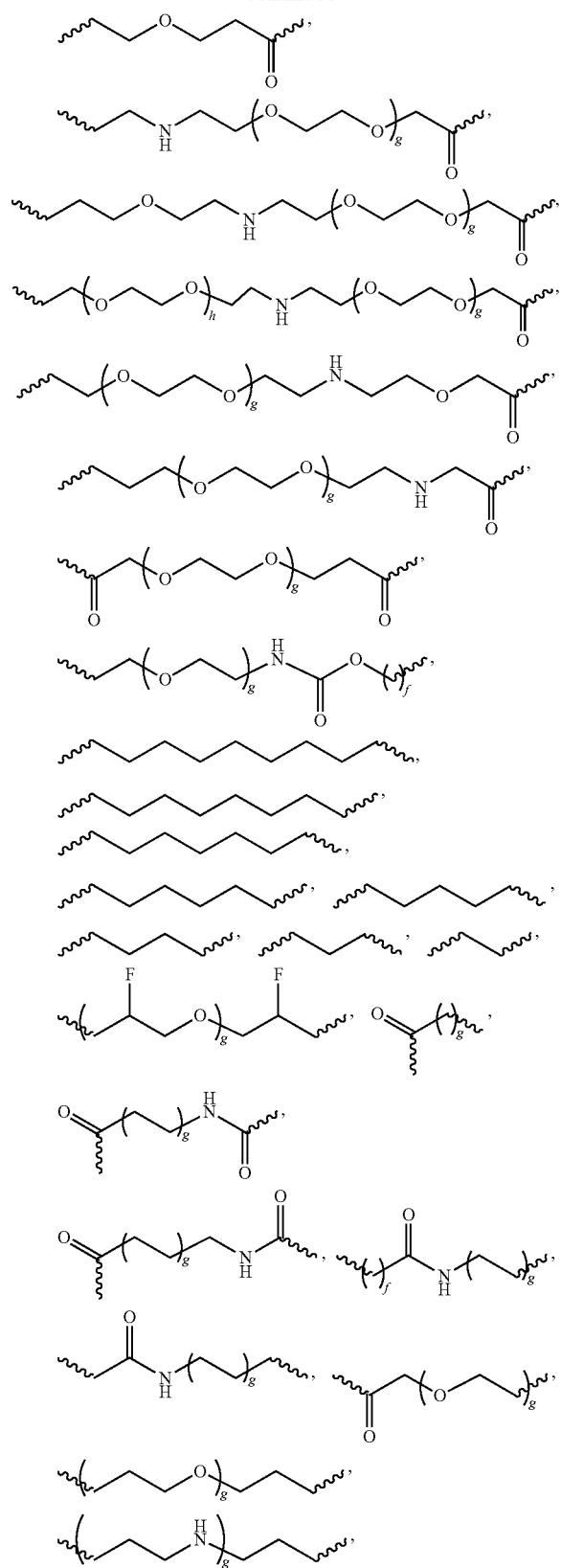
[0101] In certain embodiments, L2 includes the moiety $-NHC(=O)-$.

[0102] In certain embodiments, L2 includes the moiety $-NH-$.

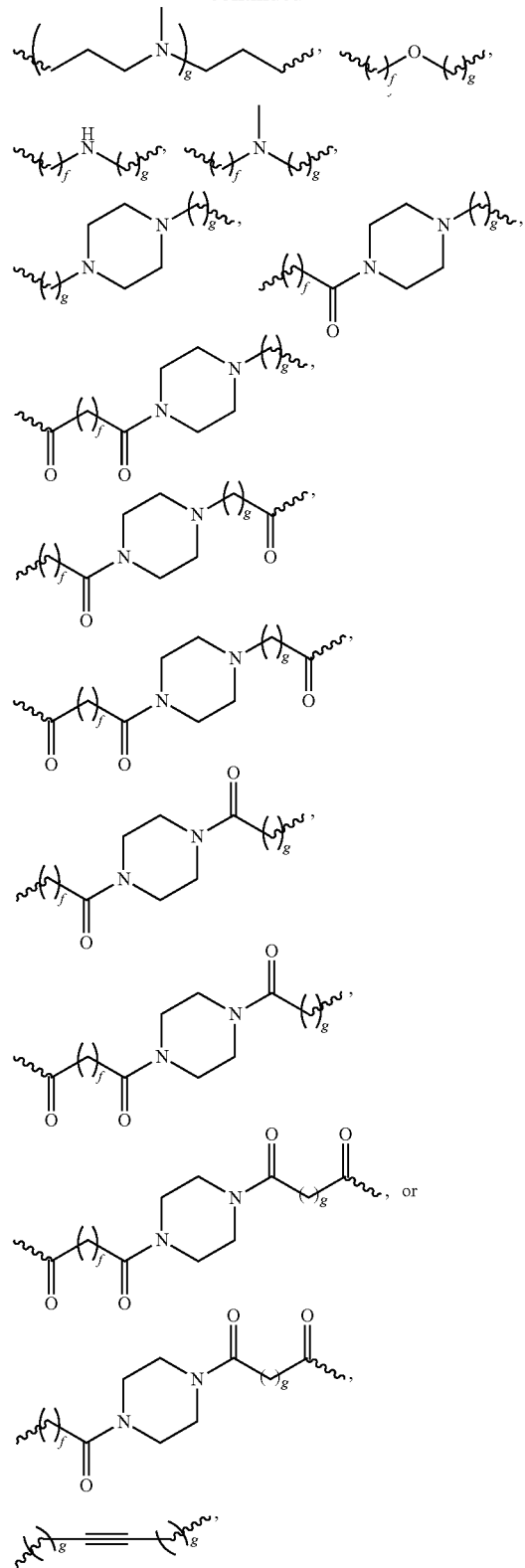
[0103] Examples of L2 of the disclosure include, but are not limited to:



-continued

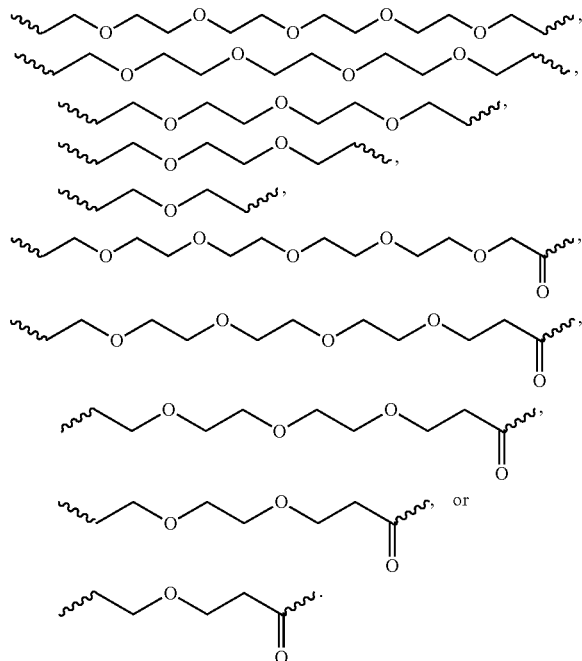


-continued

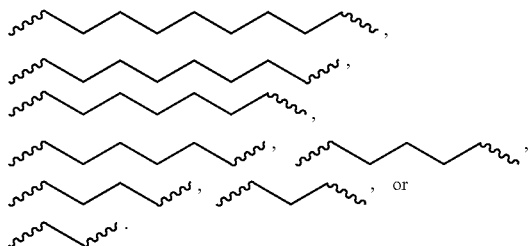


wherein each g is independently 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6; f is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6, and h is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6.

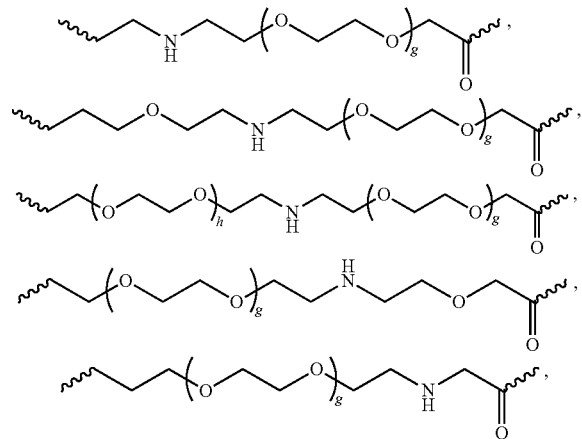
[0104] In certain embodiments, L2 is of the formula:



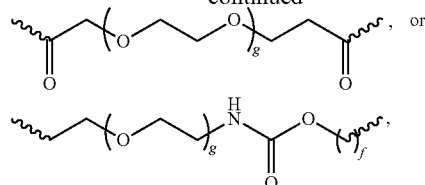
[0105] In certain embodiments, L2 is of the formula:



[0106] In certain embodiments, L2 is of the formula:

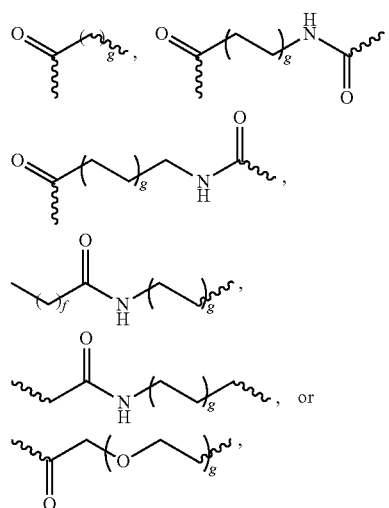


-continued



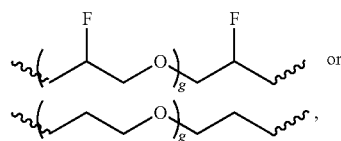
[0107] wherein g is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5; h is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5; and f is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8.

[0108] In certain embodiments, L2 is of the formula:



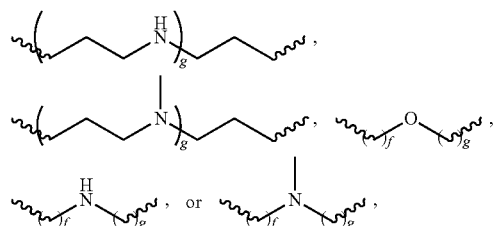
wherein g is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8; and f is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8.

[0109] In certain embodiments, L2 is of the formula:



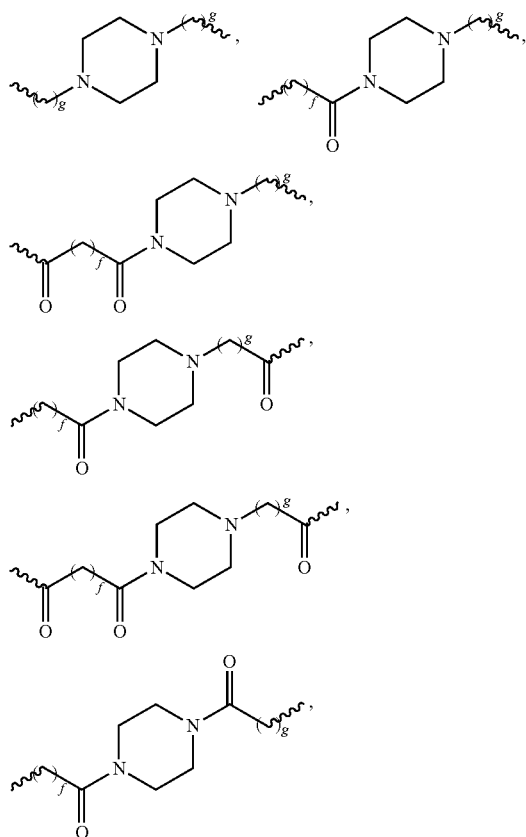
wherein g is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8.

[0110] In certain embodiments, L2 is of the formula:

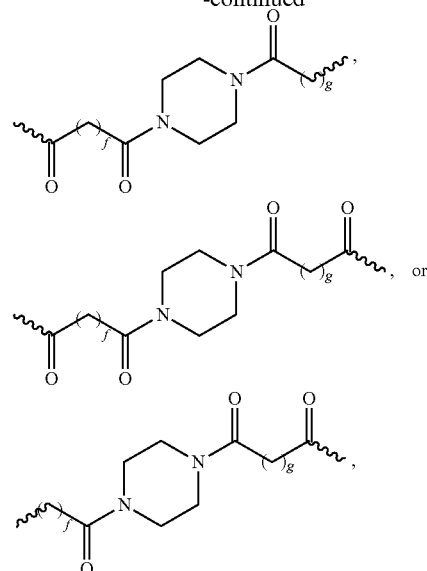


wherein g is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8; and f is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8.

[0111] In certain embodiments, L2 is of the formula:

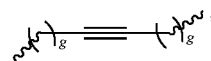


-continued



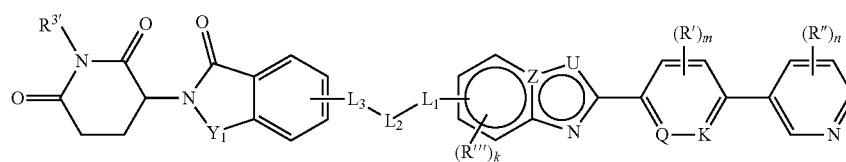
wherein g is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8; and f is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8.

[0112] In certain embodiments, L2 is of the formula:

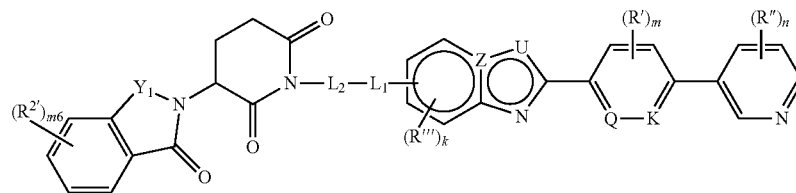


wherein g is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8.

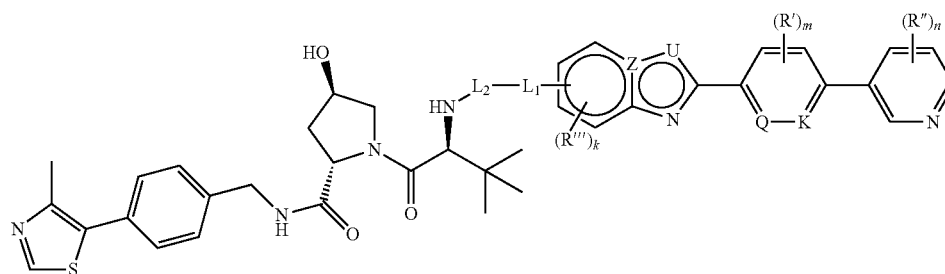
[0113] In certain embodiments, the compound of the disclosure is of any one of the structure as follows,



I-1



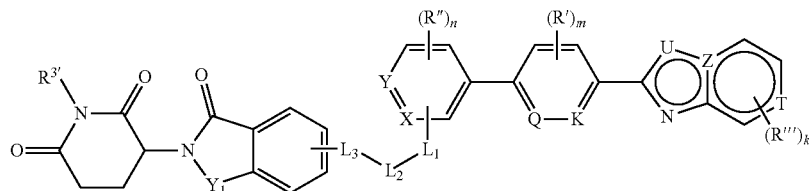
II-1



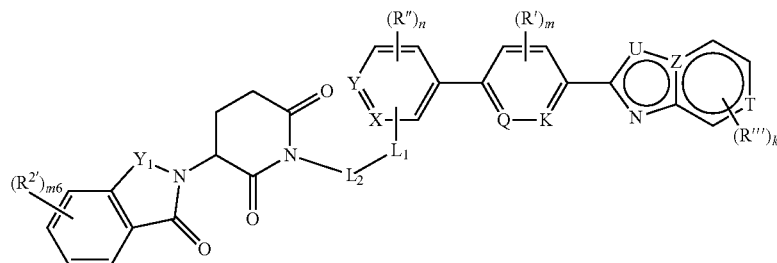
III-1

-continued

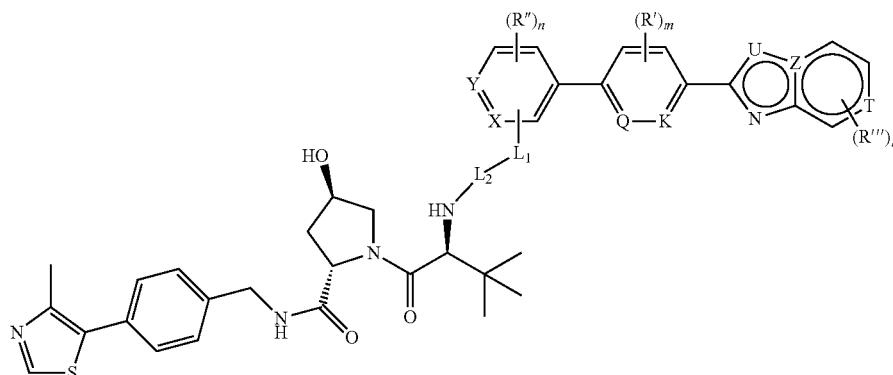
IV-1



V-1



VI-1



wherein, in Formula I-1, $R^{3'}$ is H or C_{1-6} alkyl; Y_1 is CH_2 or



L_1 is a bond, $-C(=O)-$, $-NR-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; L_3 is a bond, $-NR-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; L_2 is a substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-50} hydrocarbon chain; Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH; where Z and U are not heteroatoms at the same time; Q is CH or N; K is CH or N; where Q and K are not N at the same time; each occurrence of R''' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{1-6} alkoxy and halogen; k is 0, 1, 2 or 3; each occurrence of R' is independently selected from the group

consisting of H, halogen, OH, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy; m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; each occurrence of R'' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkylamino and C_{3-6} heterocycloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2; in Formula II-1, each occurrence of $R^{2'}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} alkylamino and NH_2 ; m_6 is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; Y_1 is CH_2 or



L_1 is a bond, $-C(=O)-$, $-NR-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; L_3 is a bond, $-NR-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a

nitrogen protecting group; L_2 is a substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-50} hydrocarbon chain; Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH; where Z and U are not heteroatoms at the same time; Q is CH or N; K is CH or N; where Q and K are not N at the same time; each occurrence of R''' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{1-6} alkoxy and halogen; k is 0, 1, 2 or 3; each occurrence of R' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, OH, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy; m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; each occurrence of R'' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkylamino and C_{3-6} heterocycloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2;

[0114] in Formula III-1, L_1 is a bond, $-C(=O)-$, $-NR-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; L_3 is a bond, $-NR-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; L_2 is a substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-50} hydrocarbon chain; Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH; where Z and U are not heteroatoms at the same time; Q is CH or N; K is CH or N; where Q and K are not N at the same time; each occurrence of R''' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{1-6} alkoxy and halogen; k is 0, 1, 2 or 3; each occurrence of R' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, OH, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy; m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; each occurrence of R'' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkylamino and C_{3-6} heterocycloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2;

[0115] in Formula IV-1, $R^{3'}$ is H or C_{1-6} alkyl; Y_1 is CH_2 or



L_1 is a bond, $-C(=O)-$, $-NR-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; L_3 is a bond, $-NR-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; L_2 is a substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-50} hydrocarbon chain; Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH; T is CH or N; where only one of U, Z and T is heteroatom; Q is CH or N; K is CH or N; where Q and K are not N at the same time; each occurrence of R''' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{1-6} alkoxy and halogen; k is 0, 1, 2 or 3; each occurrence of R' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, OH, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy; m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; each occurrence of R'' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkylamino and C_{3-6} heterocycloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2; X is CR^6 or N; Y is CR^6 or N; where one of X and Y is N, while the other is CR^6 ; R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy, wherein NH_2 ,

C_{1-6} alkyl or C_{1-6} alkoxy is optionally substituted by 1 to 3 of C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl and/or halo;

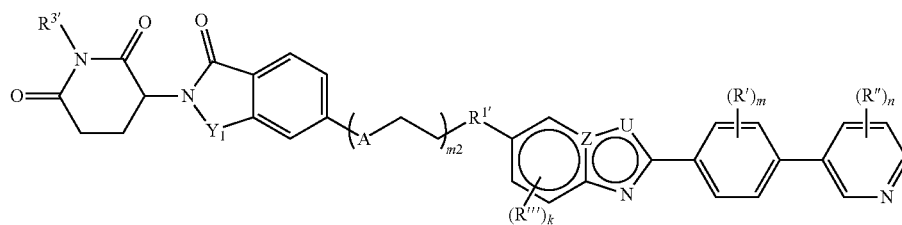
[0116] in Formula V-1, each occurrence of $R^{2'}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} alkylamino and NH_2 ; m6 is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; Y_1 is CH_2 or



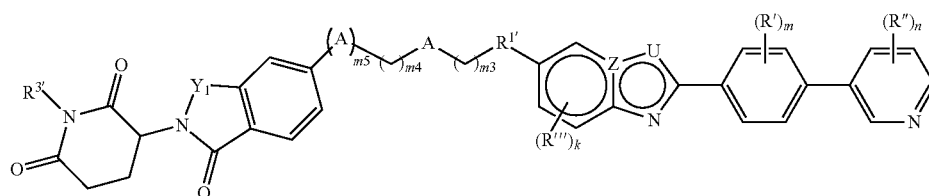
L_1 is a bond, $-C(=O)-$, $-NR-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; L_3 is a bond, $-NR-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; L_2 is a substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-50} hydrocarbon chain; Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH; T is CH or N; where only one of U, Z and T is heteroatom; Q is CH or N; K is CH or N; where Q and K are not N at the same time; each occurrence of R''' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{1-6} alkoxy and halogen; k is 0, 1, 2 or 3; each occurrence of R' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, OH, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy; m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; each occurrence of R'' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkylamino and C_{3-6} heterocycloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2; X is CR^6 or N; Y is CR^6 or N; where one of X and Y is N, while the other is CR^6 ; R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy, wherein NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl or C_{1-6} alkoxy is optionally substituted by 1 to 3 of C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl and/or halo;

[0117] in Formula VI-1, L_1 is a bond, $-C(=O)-$, $-NR-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; L_3 is a bond, $-NR-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; L_2 is a substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-50} hydrocarbon chain; Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH; T is CH or N; where only one of U, Z and T is heteroatom; Q is CH or N; K is CH or N; where Q and K are not N at the same time; each occurrence of R''' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{1-6} alkoxy and halogen; k is 0, 1, 2 or 3; each occurrence of R' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, OH, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy; m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; each occurrence of R'' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkylamino and C_{3-6} heterocycloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2; X is CR^6 or N; Y is CR^6 or N; where one of X and Y is N, while the other is CR^6 ; R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy, wherein NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl or C_{1-6} alkoxy is optionally substituted by 1 to 3 of C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl and/or halo.

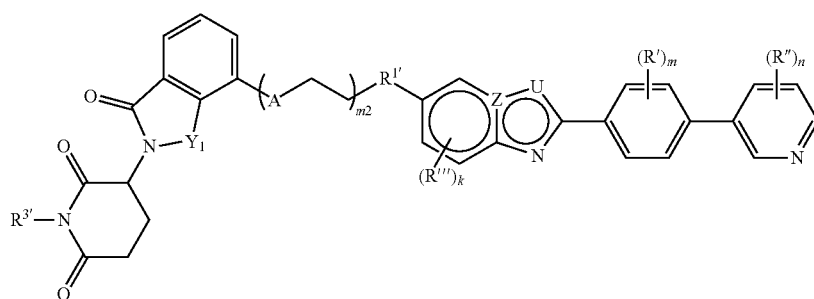
[0118] In certain embodiments, the compound of Formula I-1 is of the following Formula 1, 5, 6, 8, 10 or 13,



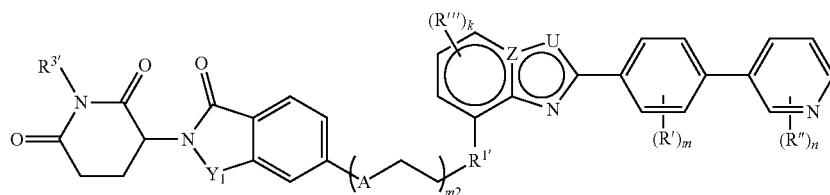
Formula 1



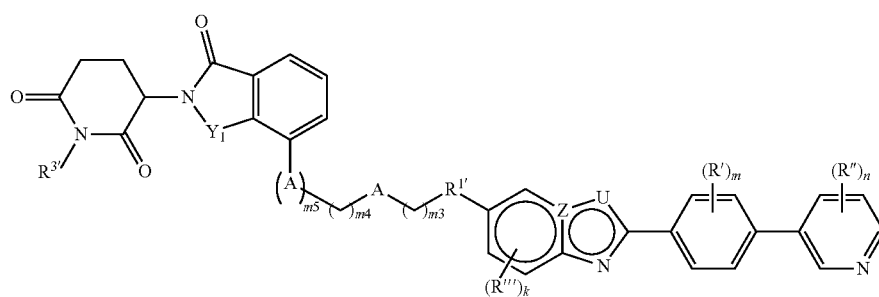
Formula 5



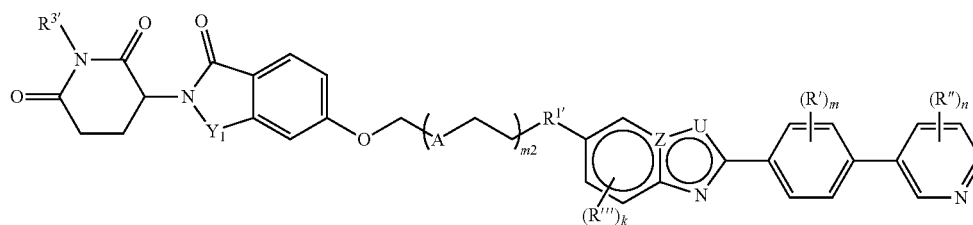
Formula 6



Formula 8



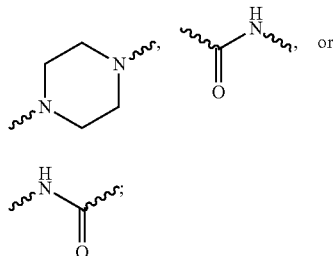
Formula 10



Formula 13

wherein

[0119] each A is independently O, NH,



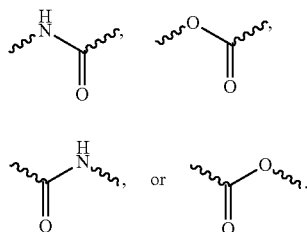
[0120] m2 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7;

[0121] m3 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6;

[0122] m4 is 0, 1, 2, or 3;

[0123] m5 is 0, 1, 2, or 3; and

[0124] R'' is O, NH,



[0125] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 1, wherein R' is H, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy, preferably H, CF₃, CCl₃, methoxy or ethoxy, more preferably H, CF₃ or methoxy.

[0126] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 1, wherein m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4, preferably 0 or 1.

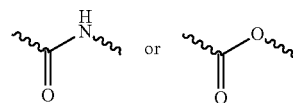
[0127] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 1, wherein R'' is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino and C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl, preferably H, F, Cl, NH₂, methoxy, ethoxy, methylamino, dimethylamino, ethylamino, diethylamino, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl or cyclopentyl, more preferably H, F, dimethylamino or cyclopropyl.

[0128] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 1, wherein n is 0, 1 or 2, preferably 0 or 1.

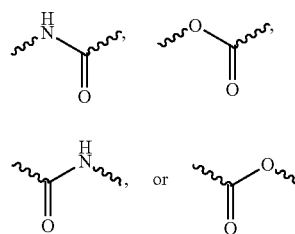
[0129] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 1, wherein R''' is H, OH or halogen, preferably H, OH, F or Cl, more preferably H.

[0130] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 1, wherein k is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0 or 1.

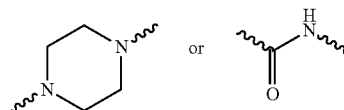
[0131] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 1, wherein R^{1'} is O, NH,



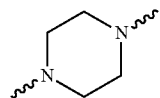
[0132] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 1, wherein R^{1'} is O, NH,



[0133] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 1, wherein A is O, NH,



preferably O or

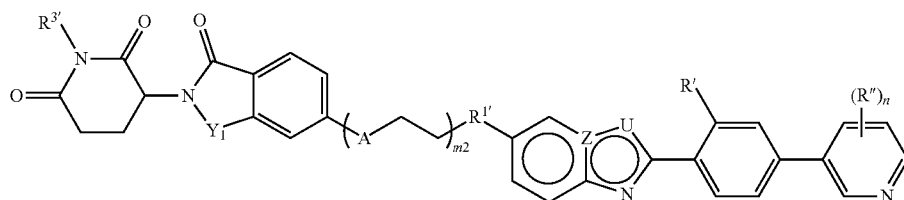


[0134] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 1, wherein m2 is 2, 3, 4 or 6, preferably 2 or 6.

[0135] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 1, wherein R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl, preferably H or methyl, more preferably H.

[0136] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 1 having the structure as shown in Formula 1-1,

Formula 1-1

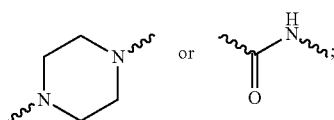


[0137] In Formula 1-1, $R^{3'}$ is H or C_{1-3} alkyl; Y_1 is CH_2 or



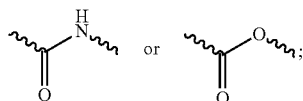
A is O, NH,

[0138]



m_2 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7; $R^{1'}$ is O, NH,

[0139]

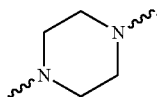


U is O, S or CH; Z is C or N; where U and Z are not heteroatoms at the same time; R^1 is H, C_{1-3} haloalkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy; R'' is H, F, Cl, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-3} alkoxy, methylamino, dimethylamino, diethylamino or cyclopropylamino; n is 0, 1 or 2.

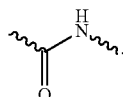
[0140] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 1-1, wherein m_2 is 2, 3, 4 or 6, preferably 2 or 6.

[0141] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 1-1, wherein $R^{3'}$ is H or methyl.

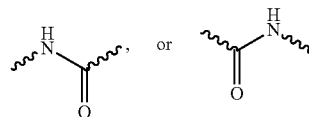
[0142] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 1-1, wherein A is O or



[0143] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 1-1, wherein $R^{1'}$ is O, NH or



An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 1-1, wherein $R^{1''}$ is O, NH,



[0144] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 1-1, wherein Z is N, U is CH.

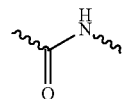
[0145] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 1-1, wherein Z is C, U is S or O.

[0146] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 1-1, wherein R'' is H, F, Cl, OH, NH_2 , methoxy, methylamino, dimethylamino, diethylamino, cyclopropyl or cyclopropylamino, preferably H, F, methylamino, dimethylamino or cyclopropylamino.

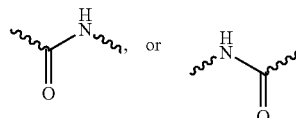
[0147] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 1-1, wherein R^1 is H, C_{1-3} fluoroalkyl, methoxy or ethoxy, preferably R^1 is H, methoxy or CF_3 .

[0148] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5, wherein $R^{3'}$ is H or C_{1-3} alkyl, preferably H or methyl.

[0149] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5, wherein A is O, NH or



preferably O. An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5, wherein each A is independently O, NH,

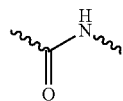


[0150] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5, wherein m_4 is 0, 1, 2, or 3, preferably 0 or 3.

[0151] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5, wherein m_5 is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0 or 1.

[0152] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5, wherein m_3 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6, preferably 3 or 5.

[0153] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5, wherein $R^{1'}$ is O, NH or



[0154] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5, wherein R''' is H, OH, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy or halogen, preferably H, methyl, methoxy or F, more preferably H.

[0155] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5, wherein k is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0 or 1.

[0156] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5, wherein Z is C, U is O or S.

[0157] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5, wherein Z is N, U is CH.

[0158] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5, wherein R¹ is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy, preferably H, F, CF₃, CCl₃, methyl or methoxy, more preferably H or CF₃.

[0159] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5, wherein m is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0 or 1.

[0160] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5, wherein R² is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl, preferably H, F, OH, NH₂, methyl, methoxy, CF₃, CCl₃, methylamino, cyclopropyl or dimethylamino, more preferably H, F, CF₃, cyclopropyl, cyclopropylamino or dimethylamino.

[0161] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5, wherein n is 0, 1 or 2, preferably 0 or 1.

[0162] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5 having the structure as shown in Formula 5-1,

Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH; where Z and U are not heteroatoms at the same time; R³ is H, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen; R' is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy; R² is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino and C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2.

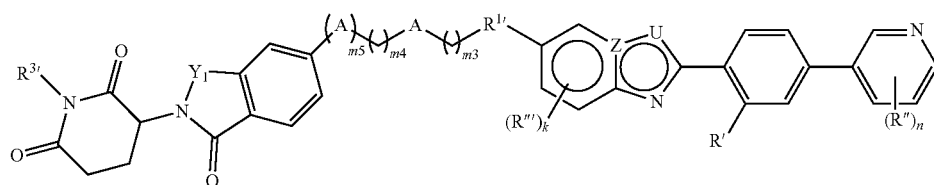
[0166] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5-1, wherein A is O.

[0167] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5-1, wherein m5 is 0 or 1.

[0168] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5-1, wherein m4 is 0 or 3.

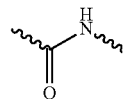
[0169] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5-1, wherein m3 is 3, 5.

[0170] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5-1, wherein R¹ is O, NH or



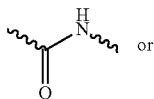
Formula 5-1

[0163] In Formula 5-1, R³ is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl; Y₁ is CH₂ or



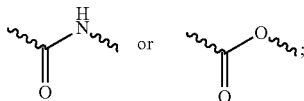
A is O, NH,

[0164]



m5 is 0 or 1; m4 is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; m3 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; is O, NH,

[0165]



[0171] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5-1, wherein Z is C, U is O or S.

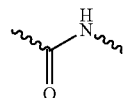
[0172] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5-1, wherein Z is N, U is CH.

[0173] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5-1, wherein R' is H, halogen, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ fluoroalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy, preferably H, methyl, CF₃, methyl or methoxy, more preferably H or CF₃.

[0174] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 5-1, wherein R² is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl, preferably H, F, CF₃, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyclopropyl or cyclopropylamino, more preferably H, F, CF₃, dimethylamino, cyclopropylamino or cyclopropyl.

[0175] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 6, wherein R³ is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl, preferably H or methyl.

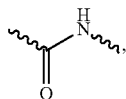
[0176] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 6, wherein A is O, NH or



preferably O or NH.

[0177] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 6, wherein m_2 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7, preferably 2 or 6.

[0178] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 6, wherein $R^{1'}$ is O, NH or



preferably O or NH.

[0179] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 6, wherein Z is C or N, and U is O, S or CH, where Z and U are not heteroatoms at the same time; preferably Z is C and U is S.

[0180] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 6, wherein R''' is H, OH, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy or halogen, preferably H, methyl, methoxy or F, more preferably H.

[0181] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 6, wherein R' is H, halogen, OH, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} haloalkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy, preferably H, F, CF_3 , CCl_3 , methyl or methoxy, more preferably H or CF_3 .

[0182] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 6, wherein m is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0 or 1.

[0183] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 6, wherein R'' is H, halo, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy, C_{1-3} haloalkyl, C_{1-3} alkylamino, C_{3-5} cycloalkyl, C_{3-5} cycloalkylamino or C_{3-5} heterocycloalkyl, preferably H, F, OH, NH_2 , methyl, methoxy, CF_3 , CCl_3 , methylamino, cyclopropyl, cyclopropylamino or dimethylamino, more preferably H, F, CF_3 , dimethylamino, cyclopropyl or cyclopropylamino.

[0184] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 6, wherein n is 0 or 1.

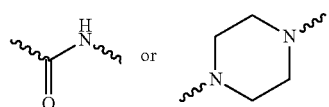
[0185] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 6 having the structure as shown in Formula 6-1,

[0186] In Formula 6-1, $R^{3'}$ is H or C_{1-3} alkyl; Y_1 is CH_2 or



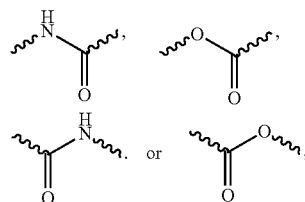
A is O, NH,

[0187]



m_2 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7; $R^{1'}$ is O, NH,

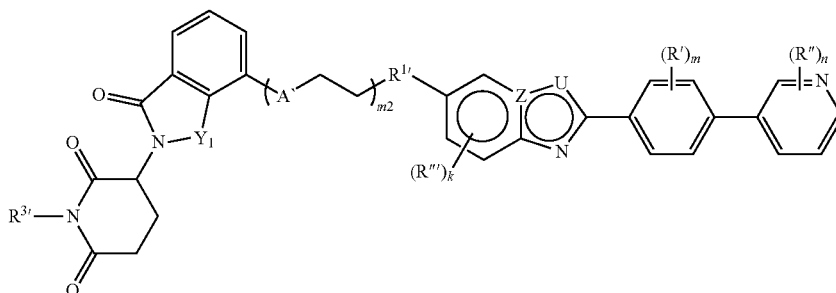
[0188]



R''' is H, OH, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy or halogen; k is 0, 1, 2 or 3; Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH; where Z and U are not heteroatoms at the same time; R' is H, halogen, OH, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} haloalkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy; m is 0, 1, 2 or 3; R'' is H, halo, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy, C_{1-3} haloalkyl, C_{1-3} alkylamino, C_{3-5} cycloalkyl, C_{3-5} cycloalkylamino or C_{3-5} heterocycloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2.

[0189] In some embodiments of Formula 6-1, $R^{3'}$ is H or C_{1-3} alkyl; Y_1 is CH_2 or

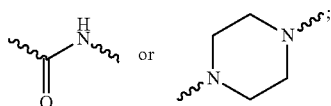
Formula 6-1





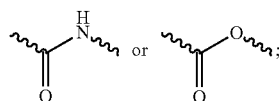
A is O, NH,

[0190]



m2 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7; R^{1'} is O, NH,

[0191]



R^{'''} is H, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen; k is 0, 1, 2 or 3; Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH; where Z and U are not heteroatoms at the same time; R' is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy; m is 0, 1, 2 or 3; R'' is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2.

[0192] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 6-1, wherein R^{3'} is H or methyl.

[0193] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 6-1, wherein A is O or NH.

[0194] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 6-1, wherein m2 is 2 or 6.

[0195] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 6-1, wherein R^{1'} is O, or NH.

[0196] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 6-1, wherein R' is H or CF₃.

[0197] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 6-1, wherein m is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0 or 1.

[0198] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 6-1, wherein R'' is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl, preferably H, F, CF₃, methoxy, methyl, dimethylamino, cyclopropyl, cyclopropylamino or methylamino, more preferably H, CF₃, F, dimethylamino, cyclopropyl or cyclopropylamino, most preferably H, dimethylamino, cyclopropyl or cyclopropylamino.

[0199] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 6-1, wherein n is 0 or 1.

[0200] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 6-1, wherein R'' substitutes at the adjacent position to the N atom.

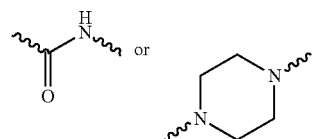
[0201] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 8, wherein R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl, preferably H or methyl.

[0202] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 8, wherein Y₁ is CH₂ or



preferably CH₂.

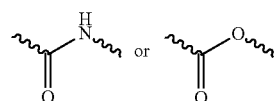
[0203] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 8, wherein A is O, NH,



preferably O.

[0204] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 8, wherein m2 is 1, 2, 3 or 4, preferably 2.

[0205] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 8, wherein R^{1'} is O, NH,



preferably O.

[0206] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 8, wherein R^{'''} is H, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen, preferably H, methyl, methoxy or F, more preferably H.

[0207] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 8, wherein k is 0 or 1.

[0208] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 8, wherein Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH; where Z and U are not heteroatoms at the same time; preferably Z is N and U is CH; preferably Z is C and U is S.

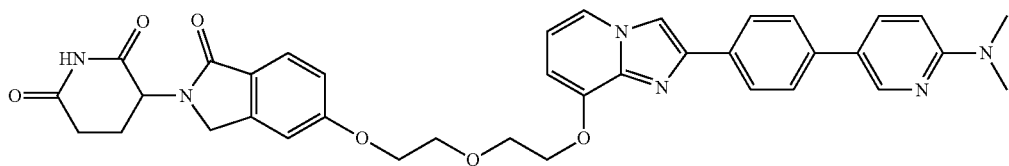
[0209] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 8, wherein R' is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy, preferably H, F, CF₃, CCl₃, methyl or methoxy, more preferably H or CF₃.

[0210] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 8, wherein m is 0, 1 or 2.

[0211] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 8, wherein R'' is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl, preferably H, F, OH, NH₂, methyl, methoxy, CF₃, CCl₃, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyclopropyl or cyclopropylamino, more preferably H, F, CF₃, cyclopropyl or cyclopropylamino.

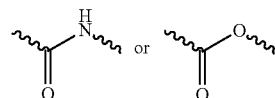
[0212] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 8, wherein n is 0, 1 or 2.

[0213] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 8 having the structure of



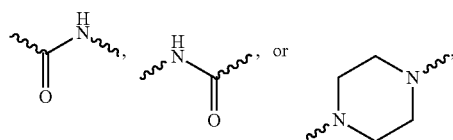
[0214] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 10, wherein $R^{3'}$ is H or C_{1-3} alkyl, preferably H or methyl.

[0215] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 10, wherein Y_1 is CH_2 or

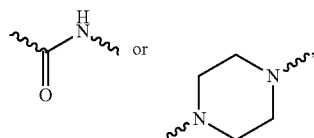


preferably CH_2 .

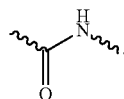
[0216] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 10, wherein each A is independently O, NH,



An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 10, wherein A is O, NH,



preferably



[0217] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 10, wherein m_5 is 0 or 1.

[0218] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 10, wherein m_4 is 0 or 1.

[0219] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 10, wherein m_3 is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5, preferably 4.

[0220] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 10, wherein R'' is O, NH,

preferably O.

[0221] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 10, wherein R''' is H, OH, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy or halogen, preferably H, methyl, methoxy or F, more preferably H.

[0222] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 10, wherein k is 0 or 1.

[0223] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 10, wherein Z is C, U is S or O.

[0224] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 10, wherein Z is N, U is CH.

[0225] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 10, wherein R' is H, halogen, OH, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} haloalkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy, preferably H, F, CF_3 , CCl_3 , methyl or methoxy, more preferably H or CF_3 .

[0226] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 10, wherein m is 0 or 1.

[0227] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 10, wherein R'' is H, halo, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy, C_{1-3} haloalkyl, C_{1-3} alkylamino, C_{3-5} cycloalkyl, C_{3-5} cycloalkylamino or C_{3-5} heterocycloalkyl, preferably H, F, OH, NH_2 , methyl, methoxy, CF_3 , CCl_3 , methylamino, cyclopropyl, cyclopropylamino or dimethylamino, more preferably H, F or CF_3 .

[0228] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 10, wherein n is 0 or 1.

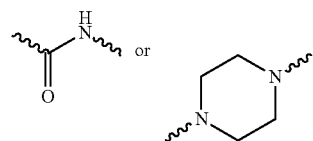
[0229] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 13, wherein $R^{3'}$ is H or C_{1-3} alkyl, preferably H or methyl.

[0230] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 13, wherein Y_1 is CH_2 or

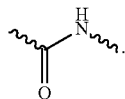


preferably CH_2 .

[0231] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 13, wherein A is O, NH,

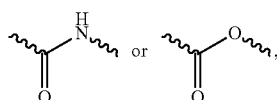


preferably



[0232] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 13, wherein m2 is 1, 2, 3 or 4, preferably 1.

[0233] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 13, wherein R^{1'} is O, NH,



preferably NH.

[0234] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 13, wherein R^m is H, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen, preferably H, methyl, methoxy or F, more preferably H.

[0235] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 13, wherein k is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0 or 1.

[0236] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 13, wherein Z is C, U is S or O.

[0237] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 13, wherein Z is N, U is CH.

[0238] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 13, wherein R' is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy, preferably H, F, CF₃, CCl₃, methyl or methoxy, more preferably H or CF₃.

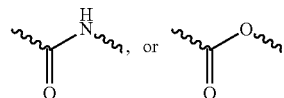
[0239] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 13, wherein m is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0 or 1.

[0240] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 13, wherein Rⁿ is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl, preferably H, F, OH, NH₂, methyl, methoxy, CF₃, CCl₃, methylamino, cyclopropyl, cyclopropylamino or dimethylamino, more preferably H, F, CF₃, dimethylamino, cyclopropyl or cyclopropylamino, most preferably dimethylamino.

[0241] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 13, wherein n is 0, 1 or 2, preferably 0 or 1.

[0242] An embodiment of the compound of Formula II-1 is of the following Formula 3,

wherein R^{1'} is O, NH,



[0243] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 3, wherein R^{2'} is H, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ alkylamino or NH₂, preferably H, OH or NH₂.

[0244] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 3, wherein m6 is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0 or 1.

[0245] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 3, wherein R^{1'} is O or NH.

[0246] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 3, wherein R' is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy, preferably H, halogen or C₁₋₃ fluoroalkyl, more preferably H or F.

[0247] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 3, wherein m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4, preferably 0 or 1.

[0248] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 3, wherein Rⁿ is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₁₋₃ alkylamino, preferably H, halo, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyclopropylamino or cyclopropyl, more preferably H, F or dimethylamino.

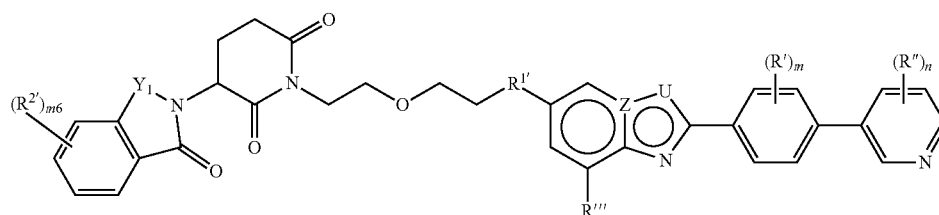
[0249] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 3, wherein n is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0, 1 or 2.

[0250] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 3, wherein Z is C, U is O or S.

[0251] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 3, wherein Z is N, U is CH.

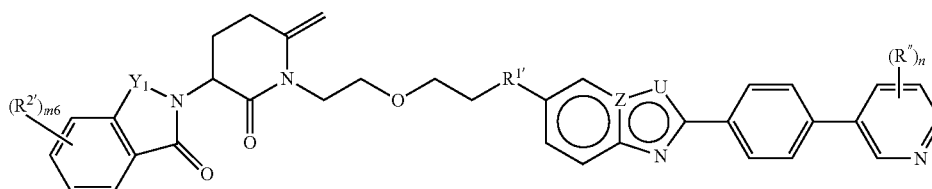
[0252] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 3, wherein R^m is H, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen, preferably H, F, methyl or methoxy, more preferably H.

[0253] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 3 having the structure as shown in Formula 3-1,

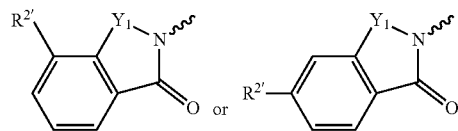


Formula 3

Formula 3-1



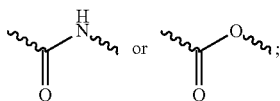
[0254] In Formula 3-1, $R^{2'}$ is H, OH, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy, C_{1-3} alkylamino or NH_2 ; m_6 is 0, 1, 2 or 3; Y_1 is CH_2 or



[0259] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 3-1, wherein R'' is O or NH.

$R^{1'}$ is O, NH,

[0255]

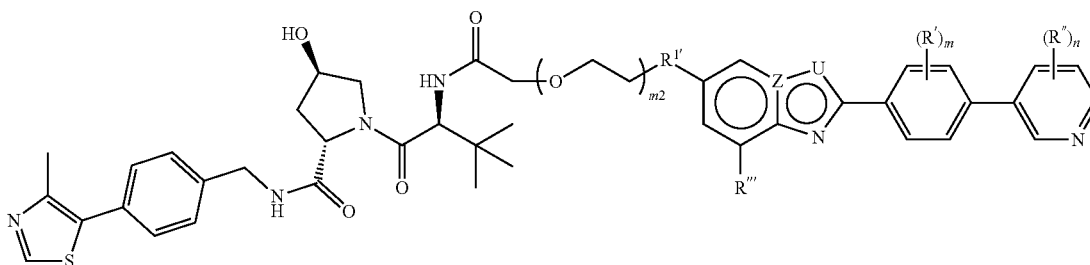


[0260] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 3-1, wherein R'' is F, dimethylamino, methylamino, cyclopropyl or cyclopropylamino.

[0261] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 3-1, wherein n is 0, 1, or 2.

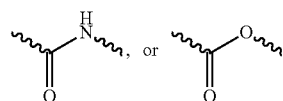
[0262] An embodiment of the compound of Formula III-1 is of the following Formula 15,

Formula 15



Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH; where Z and U are not heteroatoms at the same time; R'' is H, halo, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-3} alkoxy, C_{1-3} haloalkyl, C_{3-5} cycloalkyl, C_{3-5} cycloalkylamino or C_{1-3} alkylamino; n is 0, 1 or 2.

wherein m_2 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7; and $R^{1'}$ is O, NH,



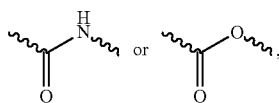
[0256] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 3-1, wherein $R^{2'}$ is H, NH_2 or OH.

[0257] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 3-1, wherein m_6 is 0 or 1.

[0258] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 3-1, wherein when m_6 is 1, $R^{2'}$ is substituted at the following position in the phenyl:

[0263] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 15, wherein m_2 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7, preferably 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6, more preferably 2 or 5.

[0264] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 15, wherein $R^{1'}$ is O, NH,



preferably O or NH.

[0265] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 15, wherein R''' is H, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen, preferably H, F, methyl or methoxy, more preferably H.

[0266] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 15, wherein Z is C, U is O or S.

[0267] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 15, wherein Z is N, U is CH.

[0268] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 15, wherein R' is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl,

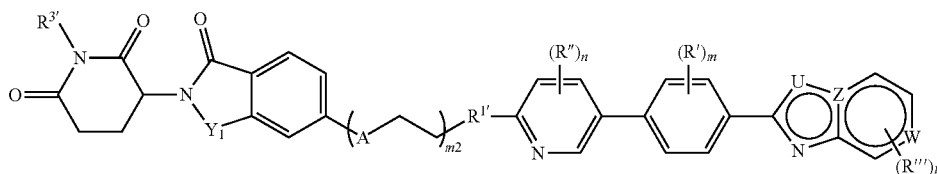
C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy, preferably H, halogen or C₁₋₃ fluoroalkyl, more preferably H, CF₃ or F.

[0269] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 15, wherein m is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0, 1 or 2, more preferably 0 or 1.

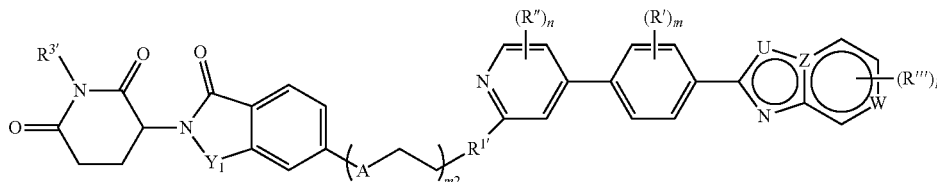
[0270] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 15, wherein R'' is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₁₋₃ alkylamino, preferably H, halo, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyclopropylamino or cyclopropyl, more preferably H, F, methylamino, cyclopropylamino or dimethylamino, most preferably H or dimethylamino.

[0271] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 15, wherein n is 0, 1 or 2, preferably 0 or 1.

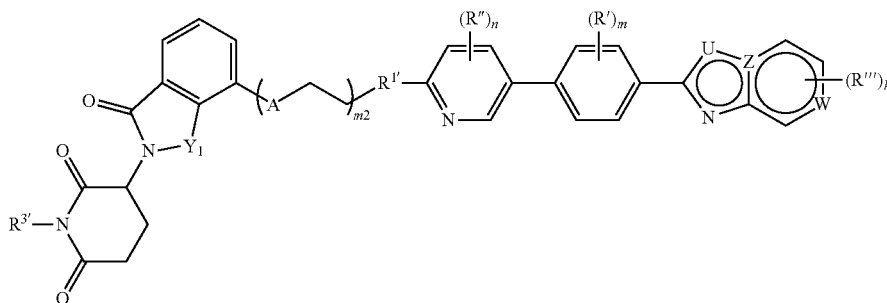
[0272] An embodiment of the compound of Formula IV-1 is of the following Formula 2, 7, 9, 11, 12 or 14,



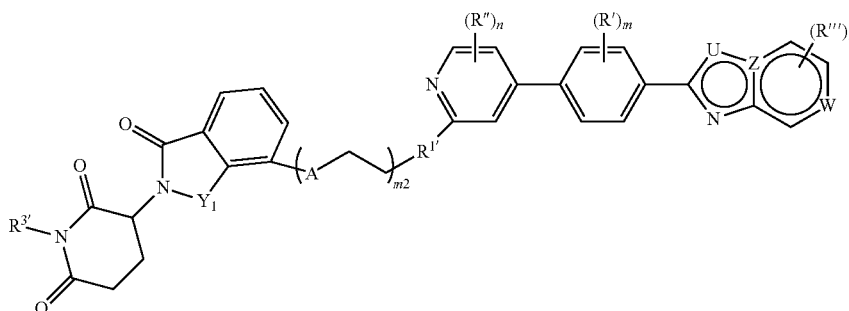
Formula 2



Formula 7

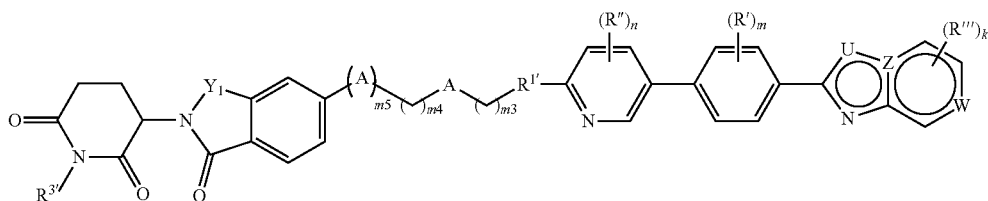


Formula 9

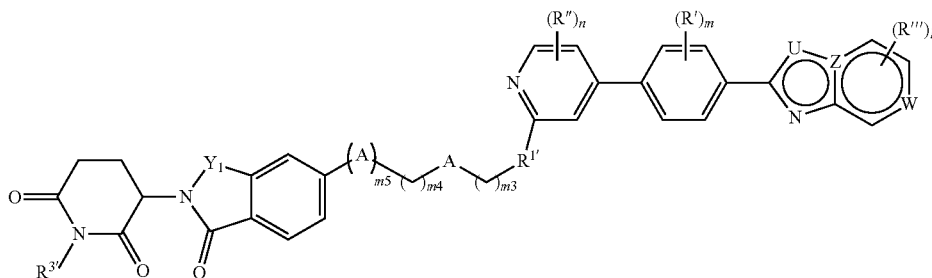


Formula 11

-continued



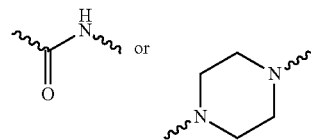
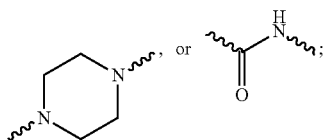
Formula 12



Formula 14

wherein

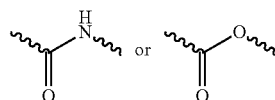
[0273] each A is independently O, NH,



preferably O.

[0282] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 2, wherein m2 is 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6, preferably 2 or 6.

[0283] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 2, wherein R1' is O, NH,



preferably NH.

[0284] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 2, wherein R'' is H, halo, OH, NH2, C1-3 alkyl, C1-3 alkoxy, C1-3 haloalkyl, C1-3 alkylamino, C3-5 cycloalkyl, C3-5 cycloalkylamino or C3-5 heterocycloalkyl, preferably H, F, OH, NH2, methyl, methoxy, CF3, CCl3, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyclopropyl or cyclopropylamino, more preferably H, F, CF3, cyclopropyl or cyclopropylamino.

[0285] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 2, wherein n is 0, 1 or 2, preferably 0 or 1.

[0286] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 2, wherein R' is H, halogen, OH, C1-3 alkyl, C1-3 haloalkyl or C1-3 alkoxy, preferably H, F, CF3, CCl3, methyl or methoxy, more preferably H or CF3.

[0287] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 2, wherein m is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0, 1 or 2.

[0288] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 2, wherein Z is C, U is O or S, W is CH.

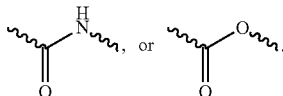
[0274] m2 is 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6;

[0275] m3 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6;

[0276] m4 is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4;

[0277] m5 is 0, 1, 2, or 3; and

[0278] R1' is O, NH,



[0279] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 2, wherein R3' is H or C1-3 alkyl, preferably H or methyl.

[0280] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 2, wherein Y1 is CH2 or



[0281] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 2, wherein A is O, NH,

[0289] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 2, wherein Z is N, U is CH, W is CH.

[0290] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 2, wherein Z is C, W is N, U is CH.

[0291] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 2, wherein R^{'''} is H, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen, preferably H, F, methoxy, methylamino or dimethylamino.

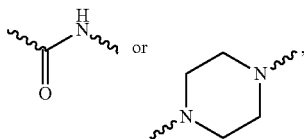
[0292] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 2, wherein k is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0, 1 or 2, more preferably 0 or 1.

[0293] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 7, wherein R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl, preferably H or methyl.

[0294] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 7, wherein Y₁ is CH₂ or



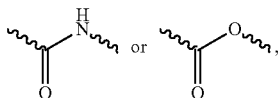
[0295] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 7, wherein A is O, NH,



preferably O.

[0296] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 7, wherein m₂ is 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6, preferably 2 or 3.

[0297] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 7, wherein R^{1'} is O, NH,



preferably NH.

[0298] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 7, wherein R^{''} is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl, preferably H, F, OH, NH₂, methyl, methoxy, CF₃, CCl₃, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyclopropyl or cyclopropylamino, more preferably H, F, CF₃, cyclopropyl or cyclopropylamino.

[0299] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 7, wherein n is 0, 1, or 2, preferably 0 or 1.

[0300] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 7, wherein R¹ is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy, preferably H, F, CF₃, CCl₃, methyl or methoxy, more preferably H or CF₃.

[0301] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 7, wherein m is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0, 1 or 2.

[0302] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 7, wherein Z is C, U is O or S, W is CH.

[0303] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 7, wherein Z is N, U is CH, W is CH.

[0304] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 7, wherein Z is C, W is N, U is CH.

[0305] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 7, wherein R^{'''} is H, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen, preferably H, F, methoxy, methylamino or dimethylamino.

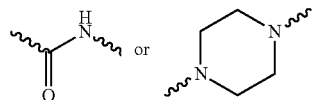
[0306] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 7, wherein k is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0, 1 or 2, more preferably 0 or 1.

[0307] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 9, wherein R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl, preferably H or methyl.

[0308] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 9, wherein Y₁ is CH₂ or



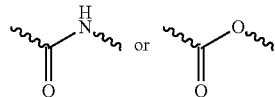
[0309] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 9, wherein A is O, NH,



preferably O.

[0310] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 9, wherein m₂ is 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6, preferably 2 or 3.

[0311] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 9, wherein R^{1'} is O, NH,



preferably NH.

[0312] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 9, wherein R^{''} is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl, preferably H, F, OH, NH₂, methyl, methoxy, CF₃, CCl₃, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyclopropyl or cyclopropylamino, more preferably H, F, CF₃, cyclopropyl or cyclopropylamino.

[0313] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 9, wherein n is 0, 1, or 2, preferably 0 or 1.

[0314] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 9, wherein R¹ is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy, preferably H, F, CF₃, CCl₃, methyl or methoxy, more preferably H or CF₃.

[0315] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 9, wherein m is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0, 1 or 2.

[0316] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 9, wherein Z is C, U is O or S, W is CH.

[0317] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 9, wherein Z is N, U is CH, W is CH.

[0318] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 9, wherein Z is C, W is N, U is CH.

[0319] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 9, wherein R''' is H, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen, preferably H, F, methoxy, methylamino or dimethylamino.

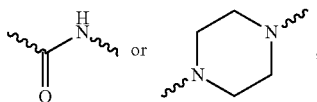
[0320] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 9, wherein k is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0, 1 or 2, more preferably 0 or 1.

[0321] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 11, wherein R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl, preferably H or methyl.

[0322] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 11, wherein Y₁ is CH₂ or



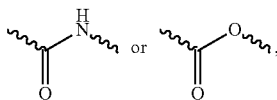
[0323] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 11, wherein A is O, NH,



preferably O.

[0324] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 11, wherein m₂ is 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6, preferably 2 or 3.

[0325] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 11, wherein R^{1'} is O, NH,



preferably NH.

[0326] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 11, wherein R'' is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl, preferably H, F, OH, NH₂, methyl, methoxy, CF₃, CCl₃, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyclopropyl or cyclopropylamino, more preferably H, F, CF₃, cyclopropyl or cyclopropylamino.

[0327] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 11, wherein n is 0, 1 or 2, preferably 0 or 1.

[0328] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 11, wherein R' is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl,

C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy, preferably H, F, CF₃, CCl₃, methyl or methoxy, more preferably H or CF₃.

[0329] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 11, wherein m is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0, 1 or 2.

[0330] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 11, wherein Z is C, U is O or S, W is CH.

[0331] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 11, wherein Z is N, U is CH, W is CH.

[0332] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 11, wherein Z is C, W is N, U is CH.

[0333] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 11, wherein R''' is H, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen, preferably H, F, methoxy, methylamino or dimethylamino.

[0334] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 11, wherein k is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0, 1 or 2, more preferably 0 or 1.

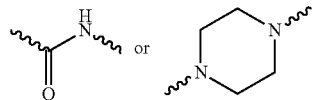
[0335] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 12, wherein R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl, preferably H or methyl.

[0336] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 12, wherein Y₁ is CH₂ or

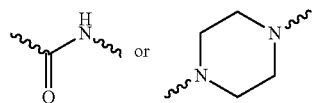


preferably CH₂.

[0337] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 12, wherein each A is independently O, NH,



An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 12, wherein A is O, NH,



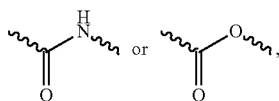
preferably O.

[0338] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 12, wherein m₃ is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6, preferably 2 or 3.

[0339] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 12, wherein m₄ is 0 or 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0 or 3.

[0340] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 12, wherein m₅ is 0 or 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0 or 1.

[0341] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 12, wherein R^{1'} is O, NH,



preferably NH.

[0342] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 12, wherein R" is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl, preferably H, F, OH, NH₂, methyl, methoxy, CF₃, CCl₃, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyclopropyl or cyclopropylamino, more preferably H, F, CF₃, cyclopropyl or cyclopropylamino.

[0343] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 12, wherein n is 0, 1 or 2, preferably 0 or 1.

[0344] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 12, wherein R' is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy, preferably H, F, CF₃, CCl₃, methyl or methoxy, more preferably H or CF₃.

[0345] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 12, wherein m is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0, 1 or 2.

[0346] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 12, wherein Z is C, U is O or S, W is CH.

[0347] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 12, wherein Z is N, U is CH, W is CH.

[0348] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 12, wherein Z is C, W is N, U is CH.

[0349] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 12, wherein R''' is H, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen, preferably H, F, methoxy, methylamino or dimethylamino.

[0350] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 12, wherein k is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0, 1 or 2, more preferably 0 or 1.

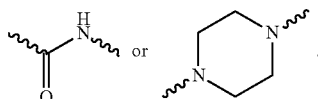
[0351] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 14, wherein R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl, preferably H or methyl.

[0352] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 14, wherein Y₂ is CH₂ or

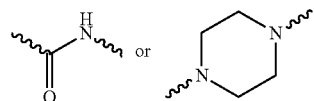


preferably CH₂.

[0353] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 14, wherein each A is independently O, NH,



An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 14, wherein A is O, NH,



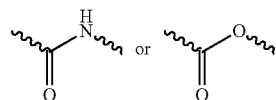
preferably O.

[0354] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 14, wherein m₃ is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6, preferably 2, 3 or 4.

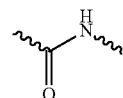
[0355] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 14, wherein m₄ is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4, preferably 0 or 3.

[0356] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 14, wherein m₅ is 0 or 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0 or 1.

[0357] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 14, wherein R^{1'} is O, NH,



preferably



[0358] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 14, wherein R" is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl, preferably H, F, OH, NH₂, methyl, methoxy, CF₃, CCl₃, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyclopropyl or cyclopropylamino, more preferably H, F, CF₃, cyclopropyl or cyclopropylamino.

[0359] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 14, wherein n is 0, 1, or 2, preferably 0 or 1.

[0360] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 14, wherein R' is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy, preferably H, F, CF₃, CCl₃, methyl or methoxy, more preferably H or CF₃.

[0361] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 14, wherein m is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0, 1 or 2.

[0362] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 14, wherein Z is C, U is O or S, W is CH.

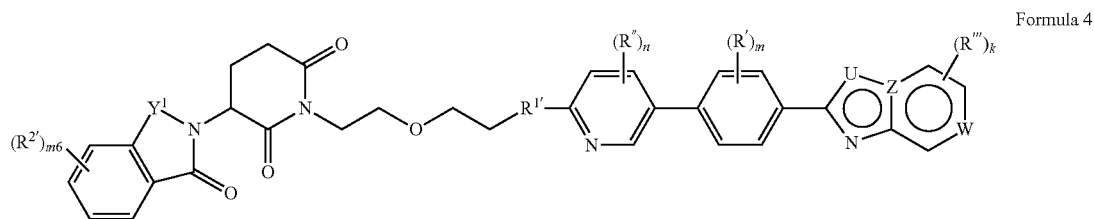
[0363] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 14, wherein Z is N, U is CH, W is CH.

[0364] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 14, wherein Z is C, W is N, U is CH.

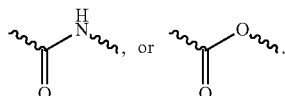
[0365] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 14, wherein R''' is H, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen, preferably H, F, methoxy, methylamino or dimethylamino.

[0366] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 14, wherein k is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0, 1 or 2, more preferably 0 or 1.

[0367] An embodiment of the compound of Formula V-1 is of the following Formula 4,



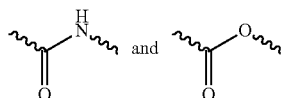
wherein R'' is O, NH,



[0368] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 4, wherein R2' is H, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ alkylamino or NH₂, preferably H, OH or NH₂.

[0369] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 4, wherein m6 is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0 or 1.

[0370] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 4, wherein R1' is O, NH,



preferably O or NH.

preferably H, halo, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyclopropylamino or cyclopropyl, more preferably H, F or dimethylamino.

[0374] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 4, wherein n is 0, 1, or 2, preferably 0 or 1.

[0375] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 4, wherein Z is C, U is O or S, W is CH.

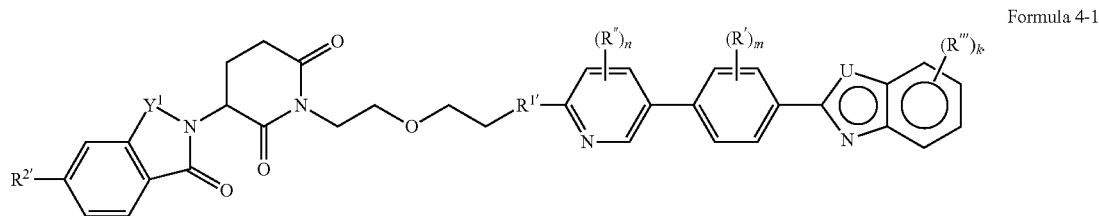
[0376] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 4, wherein Z is N, U is CH, W is CH.

[0377] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 4, wherein Z is C, U is CH, W is N.

[0378] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 4, wherein R''' is H, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen, preferably H, F, methoxy, methylamino or dimethylamino.

[0379] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 4, wherein k is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0, 1 or 2, more preferably 0 or 1.

[0380] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 4 having the structure as shown in Formula 4-1,



[0371] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 4, wherein R' is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy, preferably H, halogen or C₁₋₃ fluoroalkyl, more preferably H or F.

[0372] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 4, wherein m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4, preferably 0 or 1.

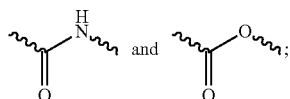
[0373] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 4, wherein R'' is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₁₋₃ alkylamino,

[0381] In Formula 4-1, R2' is H, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ alkylamino or NH₂; Y₁ is CH₂ or



R^{1'} is O, NH,

[0382]



R'' is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino or C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2; R' is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy; m is n is 0, 1 or 2; U is O or S; R''' is H, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen; k is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4.

[0383] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 4-1, wherein R^{1'} is NH.

[0384] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 4-1, wherein R'' is H.

[0385] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 4-1, wherein R' is H.

[0386] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 4-1, wherein R^{2'} is OH.

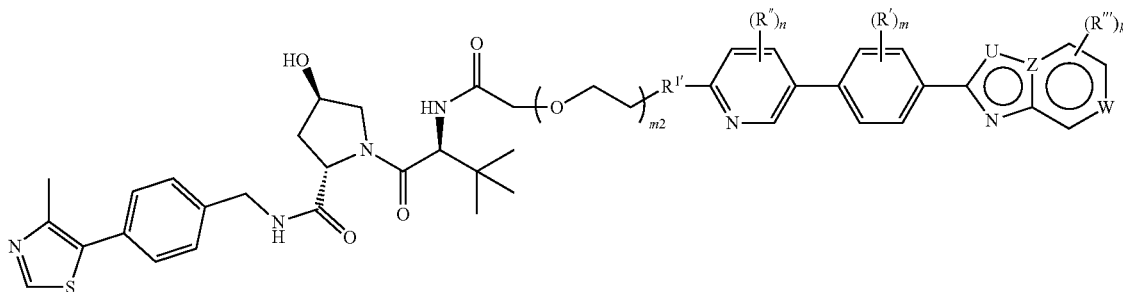
[0387] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 4-1, wherein R''' is H, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen, preferably H, F, methoxy, methylamino or dimethylamino.

[0388] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 4, wherein k is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0, 1 or 2, more preferably 0 or 1.

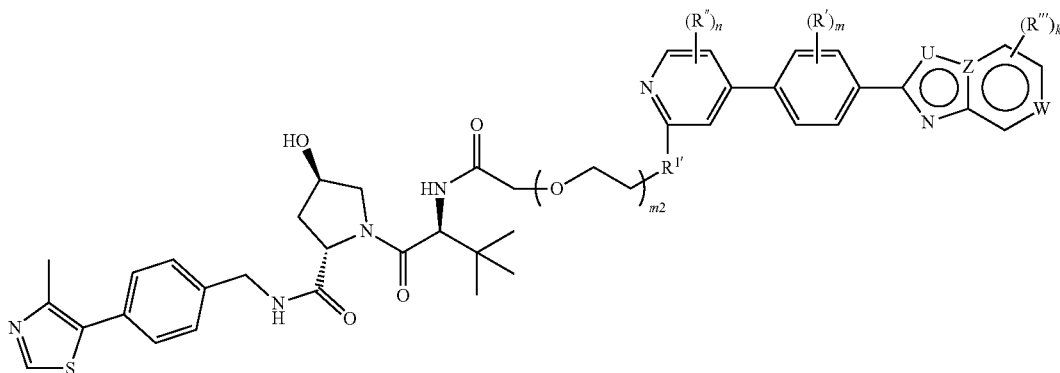
[0389] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 4, wherein U is S.

[0390] An embodiment of the compound of Formula VI-1 is of the following Formula 16 or 17,

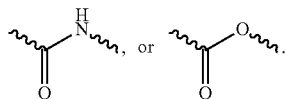
Formula 16



Formula 17

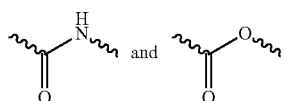


wherein m_2 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7; and $R^{1'}$ is O, NH,



[0391] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 16, wherein m_2 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6, preferably 2 or 5.

[0392] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 16, wherein $R^{1'}$ is O, NH,



preferably NH.

[0393] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 16, wherein R' is H, halogen, OH, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} haloalkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy, preferably H, halogen or C_{1-3} fluoroalkyl, more preferably H or F.

[0394] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 16, wherein m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4, preferably 0 or 1.

[0395] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 16, wherein R'' is H, halo, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-3} alkoxy, C_{3-5} cycloalkyl, C_{3-5} cycloalkylamino or C_{1-3} alkylamino, preferably H, halo, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyclopropylamino or cyclopropyl, more preferably H, F or dimethylamino.

[0396] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 16, wherein n is 0, 1, or 2, preferably 0 or 1.

[0397] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 16, wherein Z is C, U is O or S, W is CH.

[0398] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 16, wherein Z is N, U is CH, W is CH.

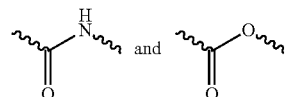
[0399] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 16, wherein Z is C, U is CH, W is N.

[0400] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 16, wherein R''' is H, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} alkylamino, C_{1-3} alkoxy or halogen, preferably H, F, methoxy, methylamino or dimethylamino.

[0401] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 16, wherein k is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0, 1 or 2, more preferably 0 or 1.

[0402] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 17, wherein m_2 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6, preferably 2 or 5.

[0403] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 17, wherein R'' is O, NH,



preferably NH.

[0404] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 17, wherein R' is H, halogen, OH, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} haloalkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy, preferably H, halogen or C_{1-3} fluoroalkyl, more preferably H or F.

[0405] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 17, wherein m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4, preferably 0 or 1.

[0406] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 17, wherein R'' is H, halo, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-3} alkoxy, C_{3-5} cycloalkyl, C_{3-5} cycloalkylamino or C_{1-3} alkylamino, preferably H, halo, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyclopropylamino or cyclopropyl, more preferably H, F or dimethylamino.

[0407] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 17, wherein n is 0, 1, or 2, preferably 0 or 1.

[0408] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 17, wherein Z is C, U is O or S, W is CH.

[0409] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 17, wherein Z is N, U is CH, W is CH.

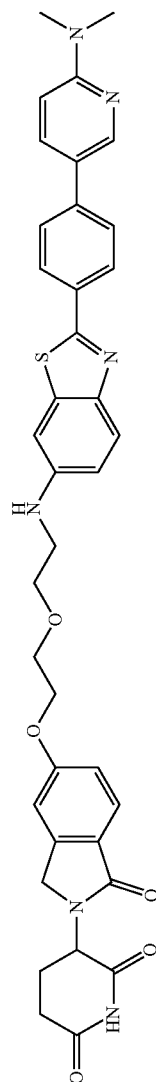
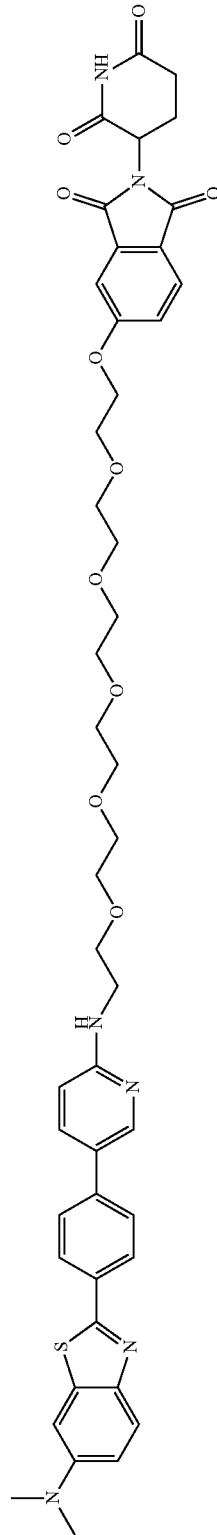
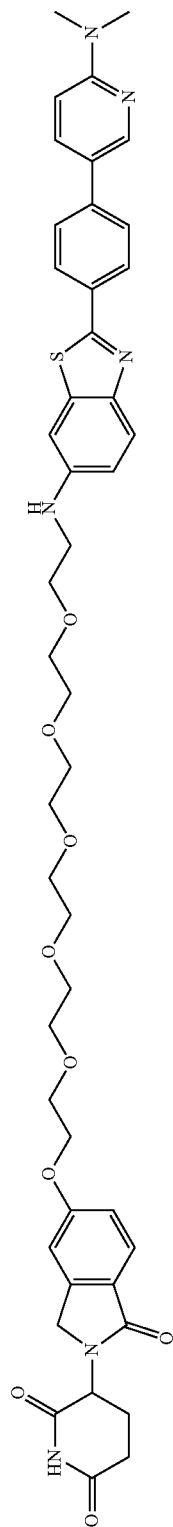
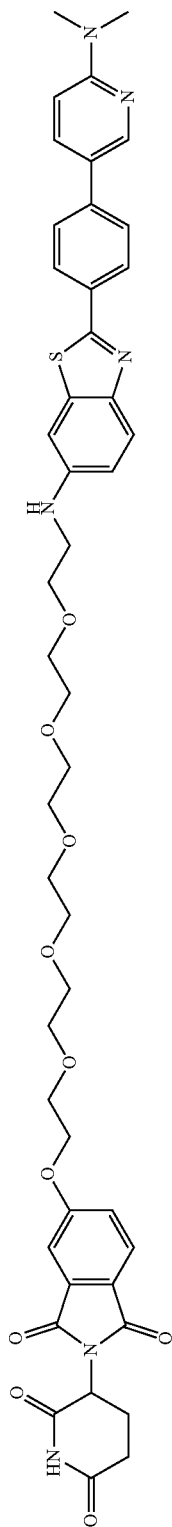
[0410] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 17, wherein Z is C, U is CH, W is N.

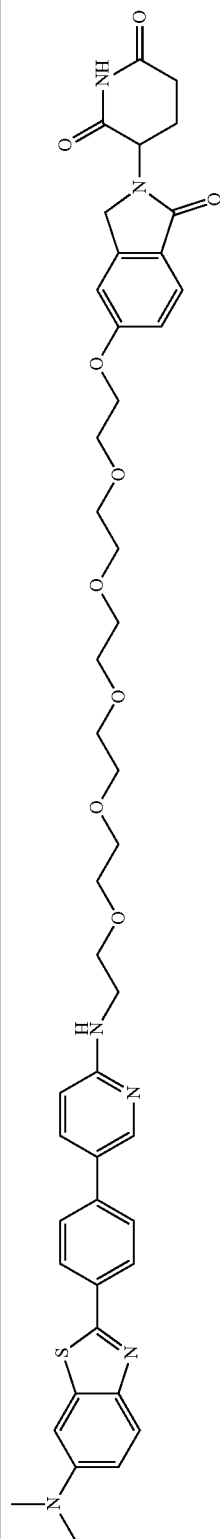
[0411] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 17, wherein R''' is H, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} alkylamino, C_{1-3} alkoxy or halogen, preferably H, F, methoxy, methylamino or dimethylamino.

[0412] An embodiment of the disclosure is the compound of Formula 17, wherein k is 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0, 1 or 2, more preferably 0 or 1.

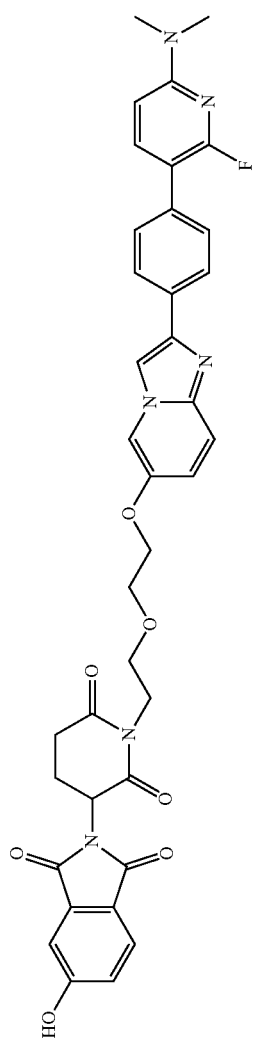
[0413] Some embodiments of the disclosure are the compounds having a structure depicted in Table 1, or a pharmaceutical acceptable salt, an enantiomer, a non-enantiomer, a tautomer, a racemate, a solvate, a metabolic precursor, a prodrug thereof.

TABLE 1

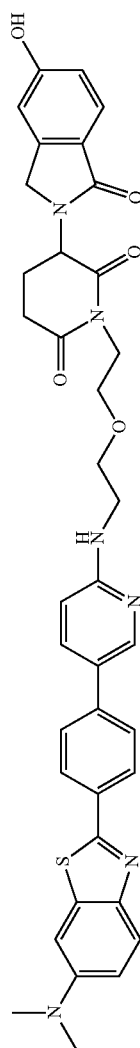




170350



161177



160219

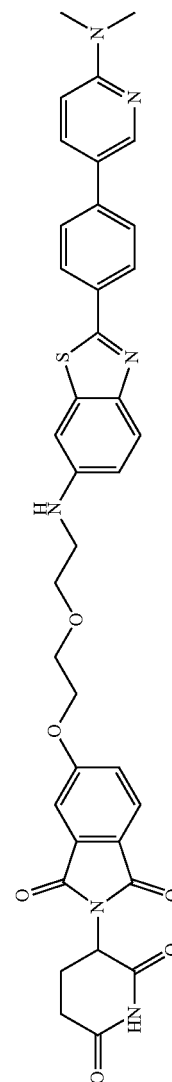


TABLE 1-continued

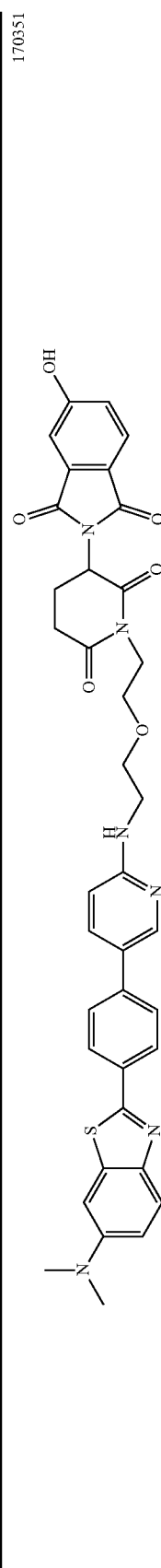
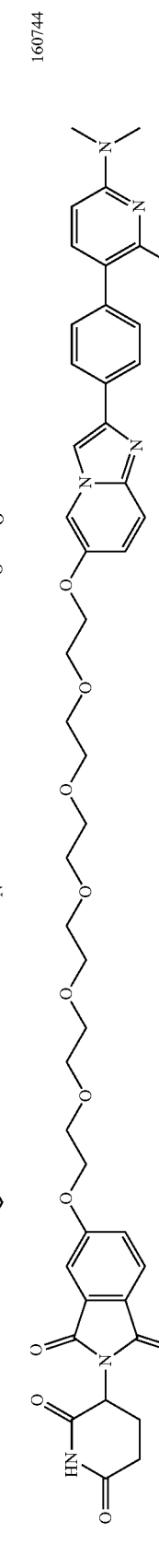
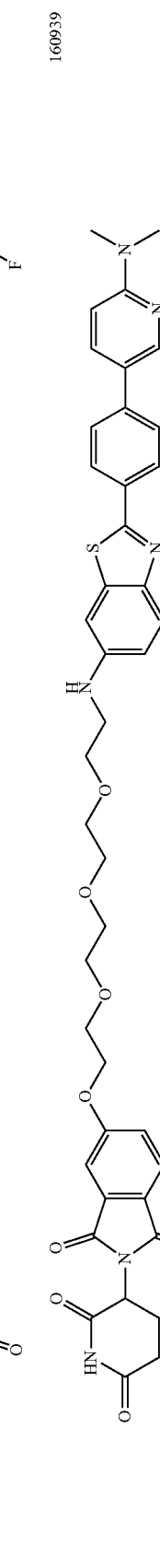
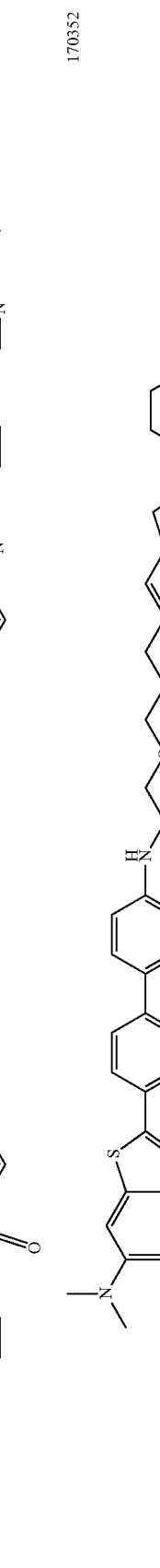
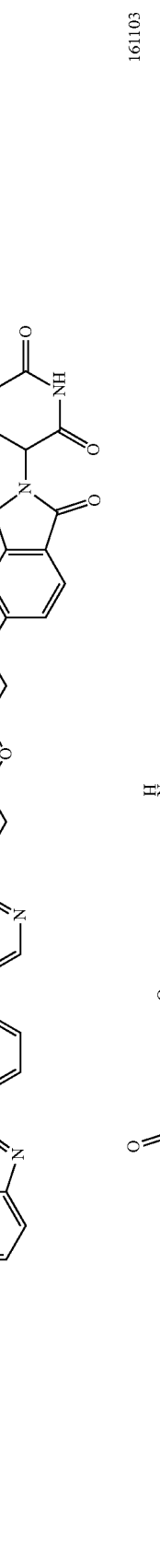
170351	
160744	
160939	
170352	
161103	

TABLE 1-continued

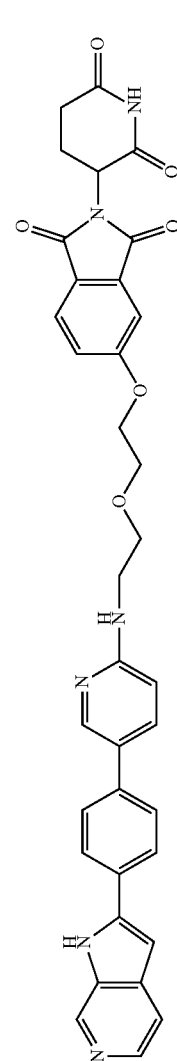
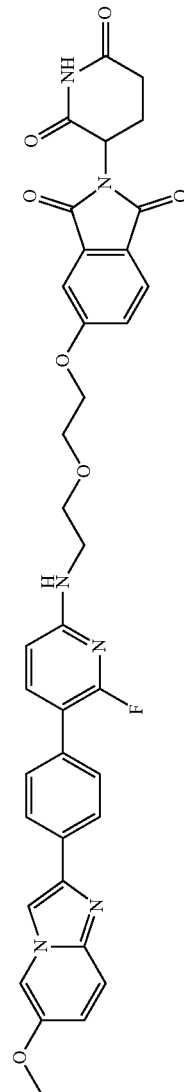
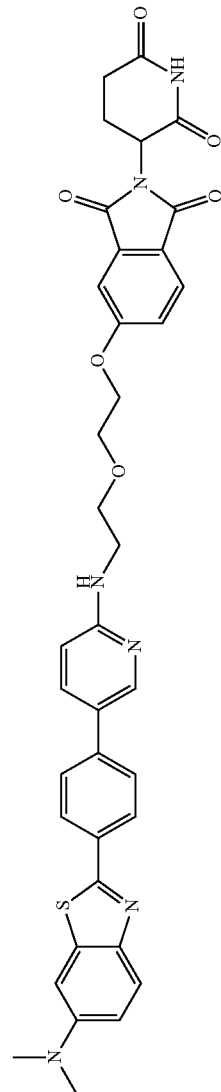
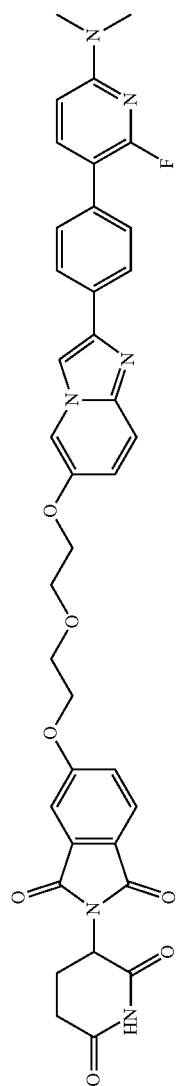
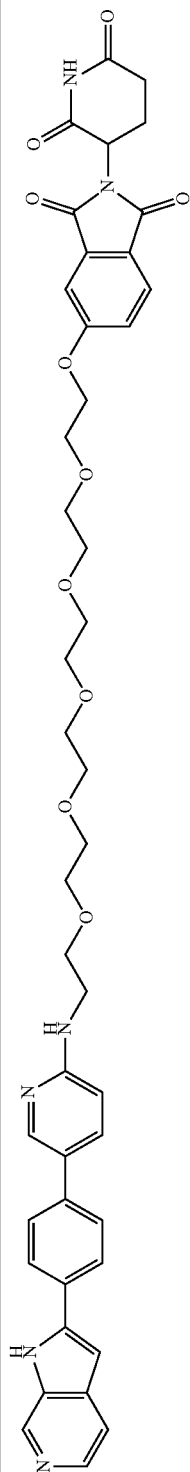


TABLE 1-continued

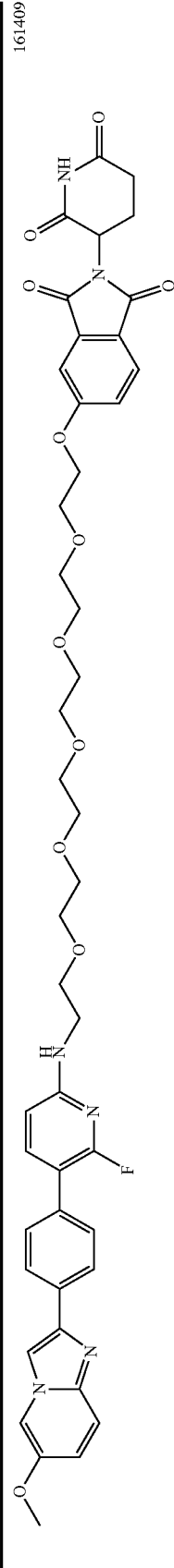
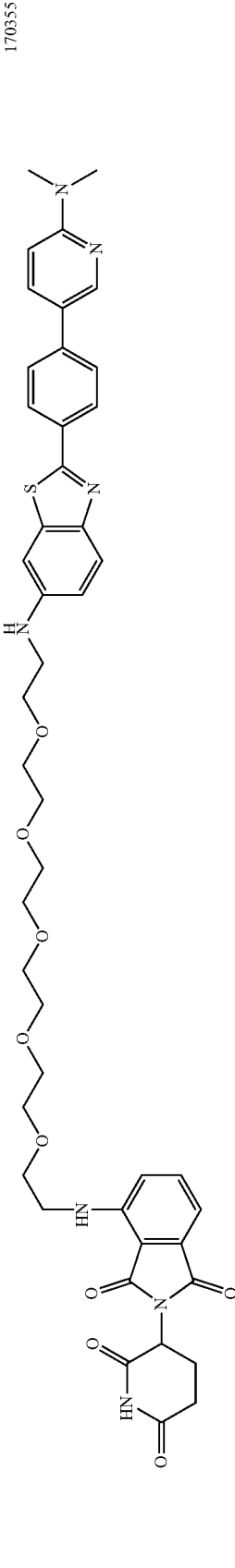
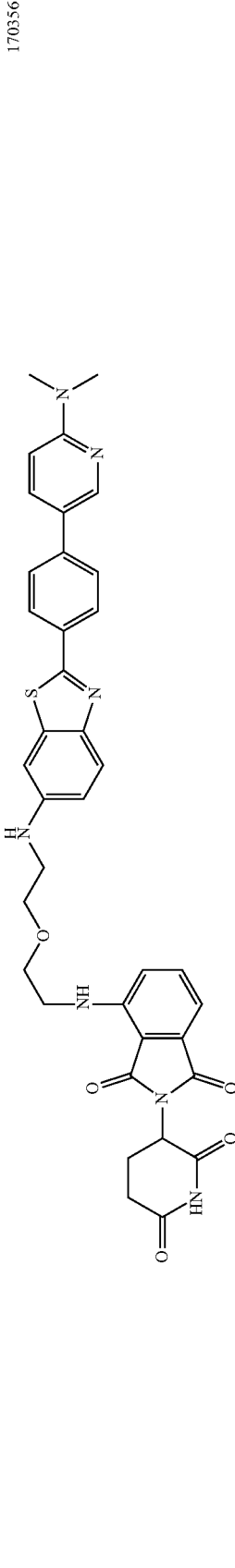
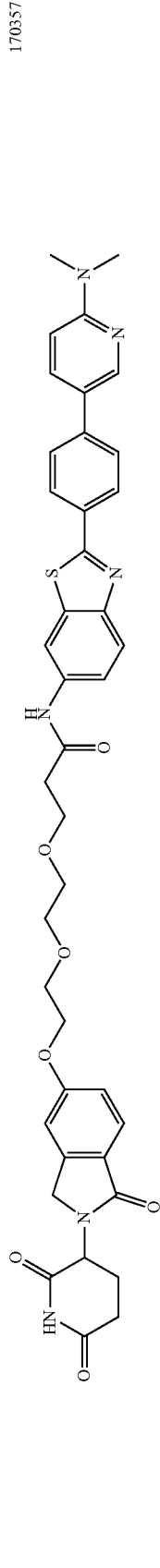
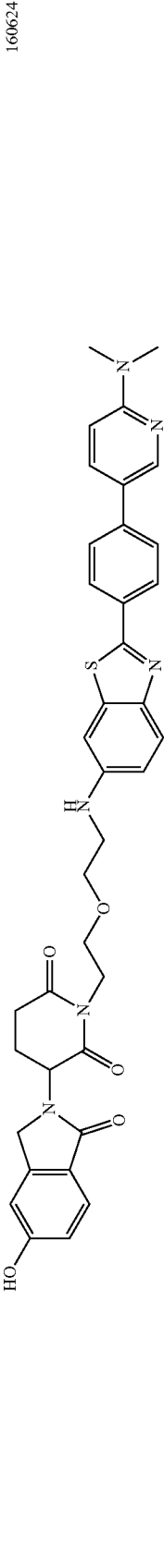
161409	
170355	
170356	
170357	
160624	

TABLE 1-continued

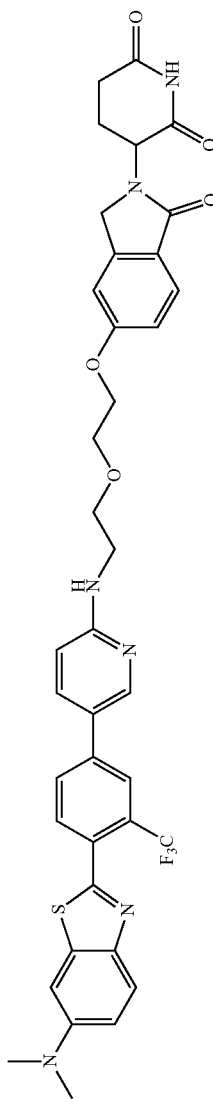
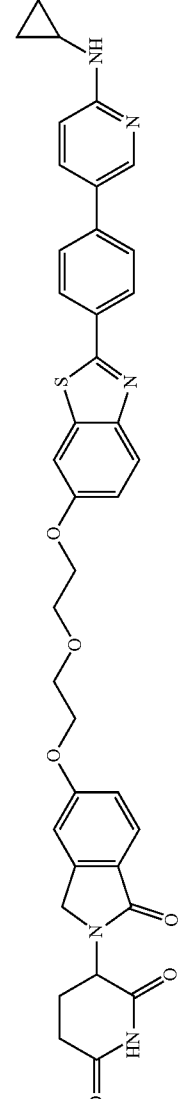
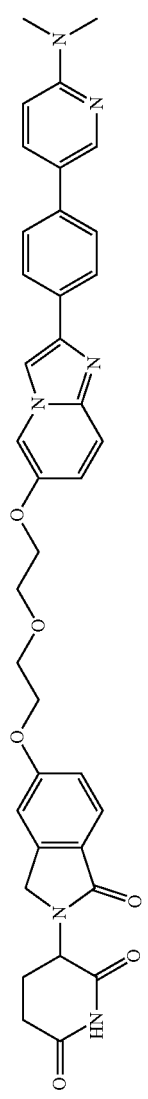
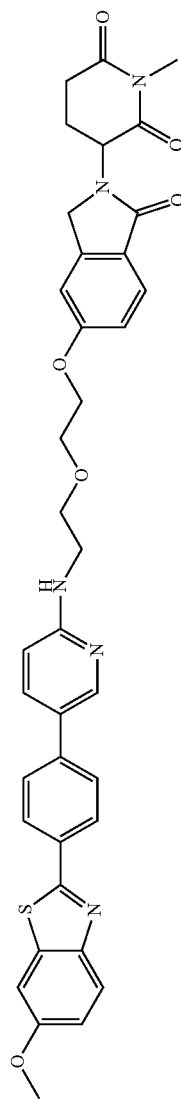
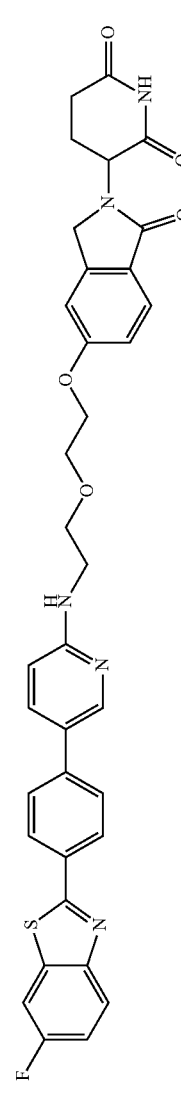
177031	
177032	
177033	
177034	
177035	

TABLE 1-continued

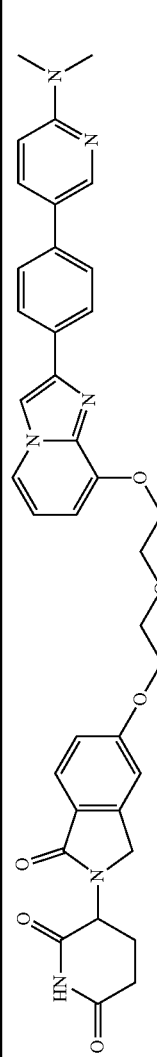
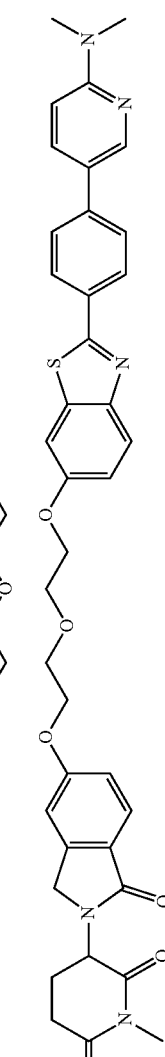
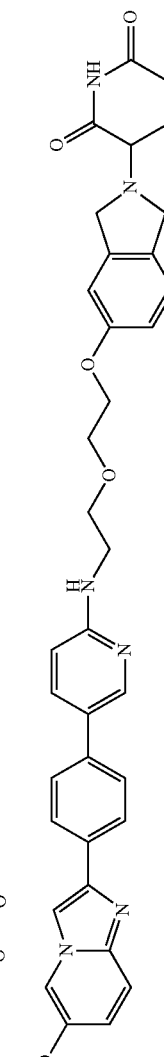
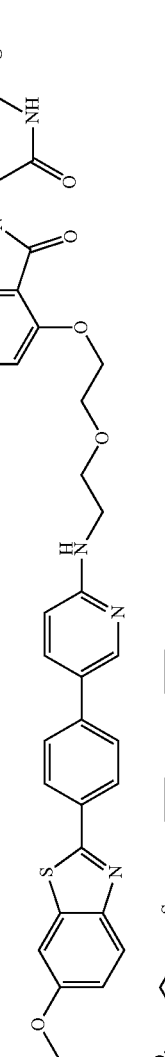
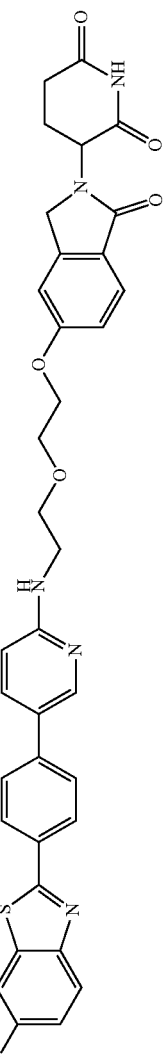
162842	
177036	
177037	
177038	
177039	
162903	

TABLE 1-continued

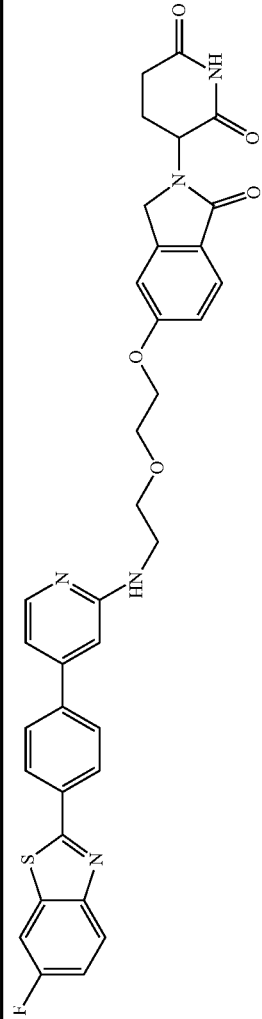
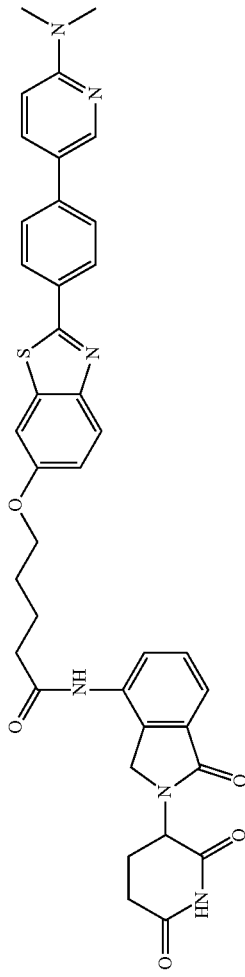
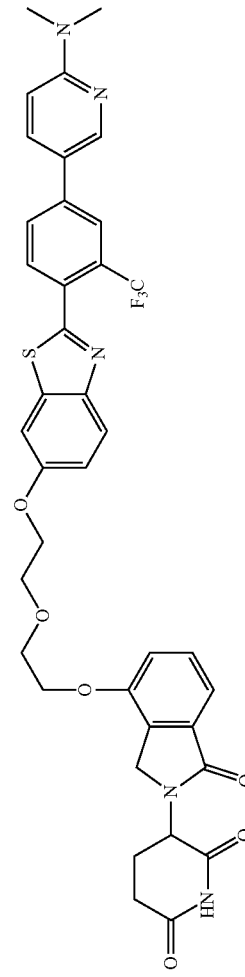
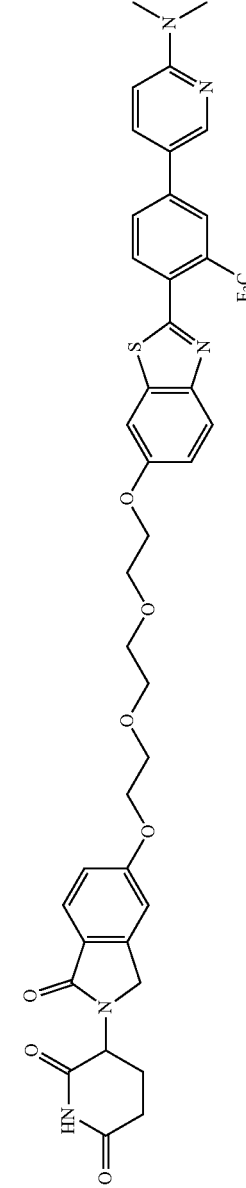
180948	
189149	
180950	
174251	

TABLE 1-continued

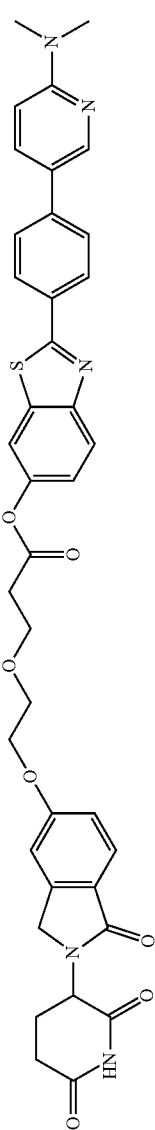
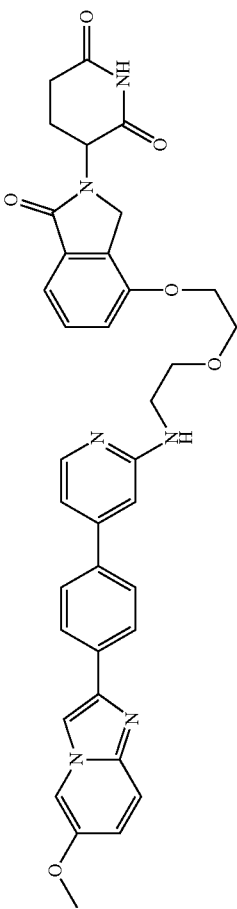
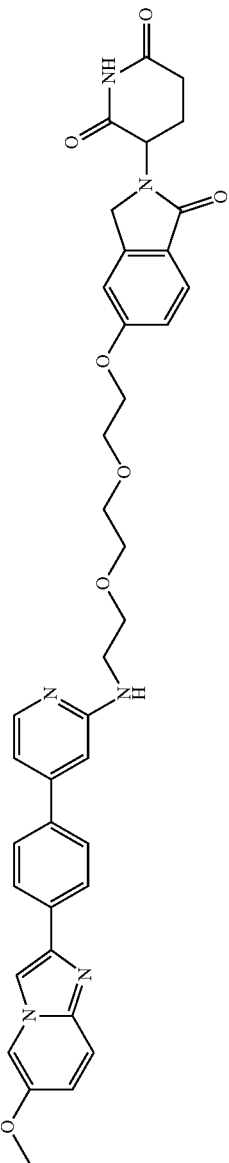
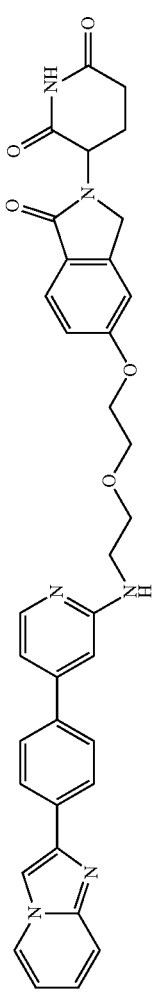
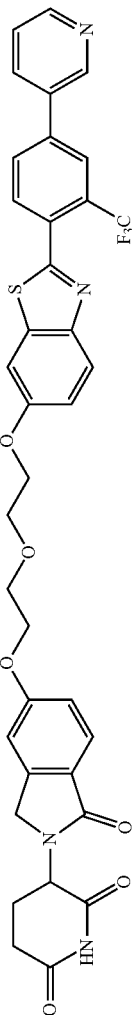
17552	
190753	
139854	
137955	
186756	

TABLE 1-continued

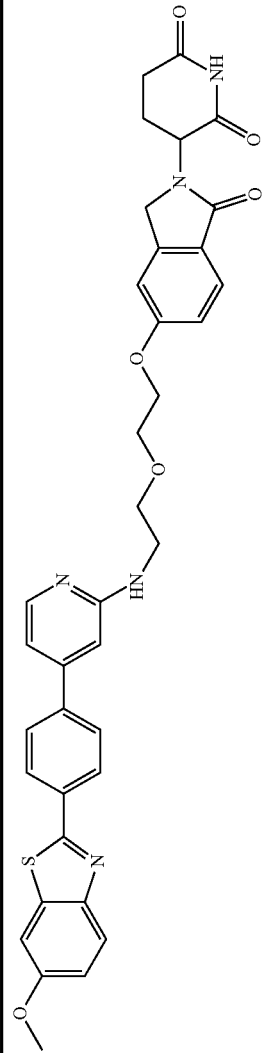
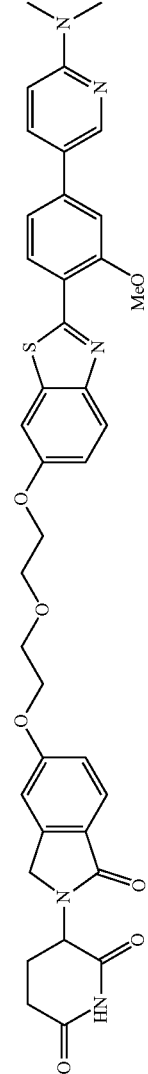
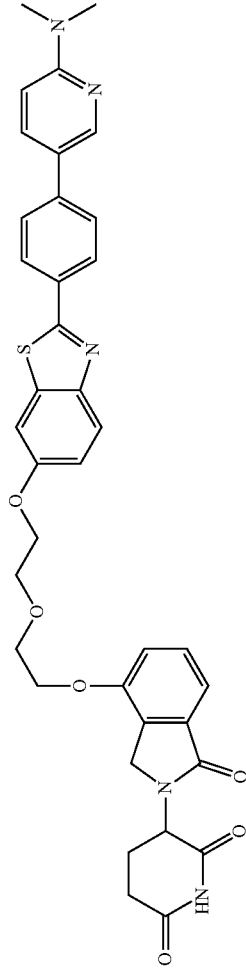
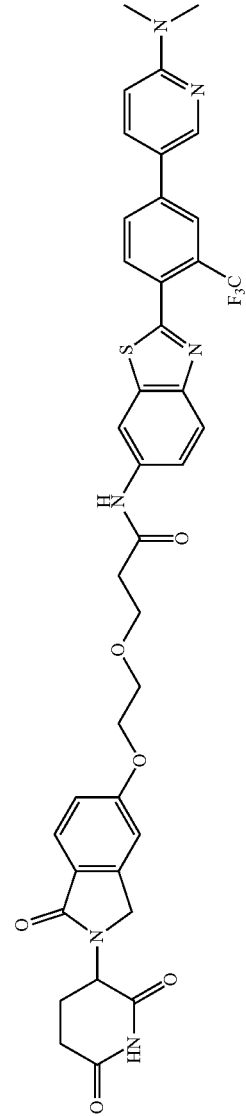
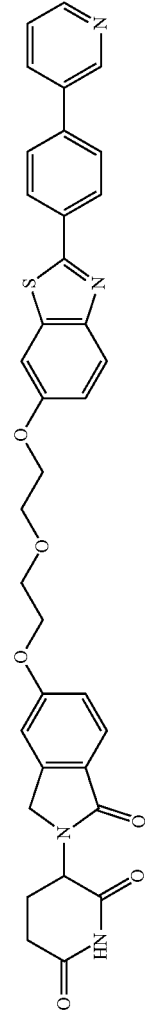
170257	
185458	
132159	
132560	
137361	

TABLE 1-continued

180262	
185563	
181964	
133065	
138266	
136767	

TABLE 1-continued

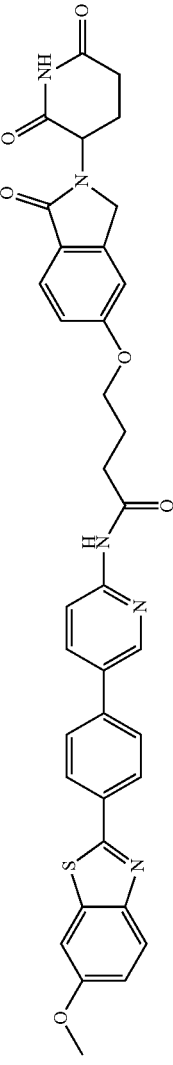
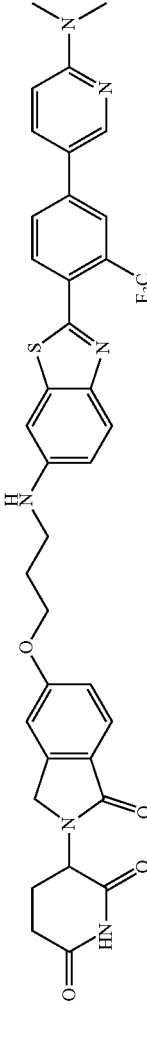
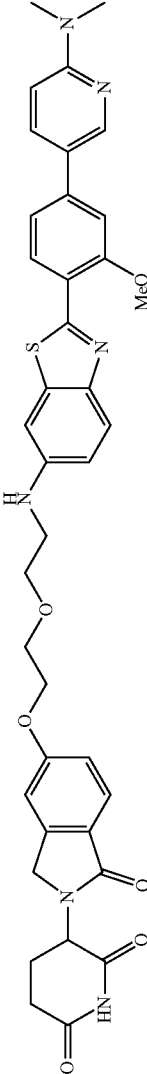
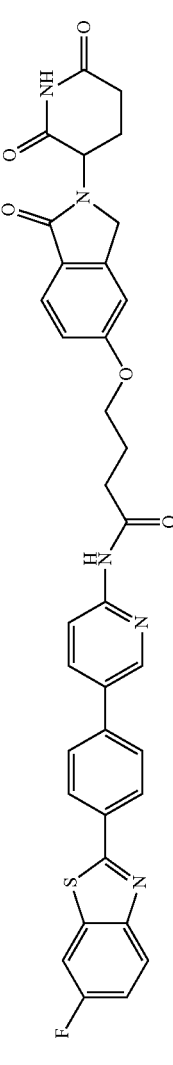
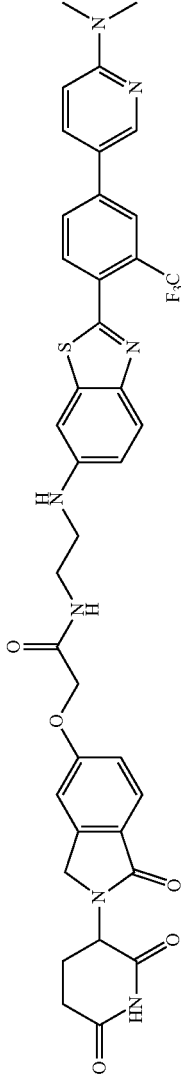
132168	
139269	
113070	
129071	
112772	
127973	

TABLE 1-continued

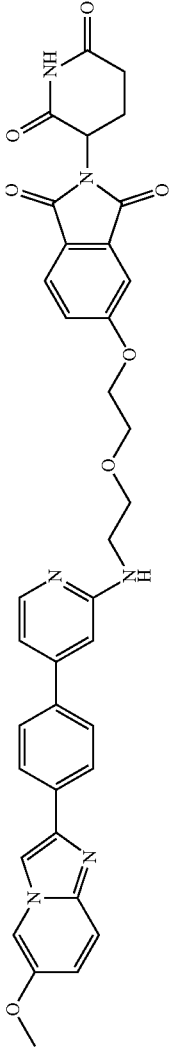
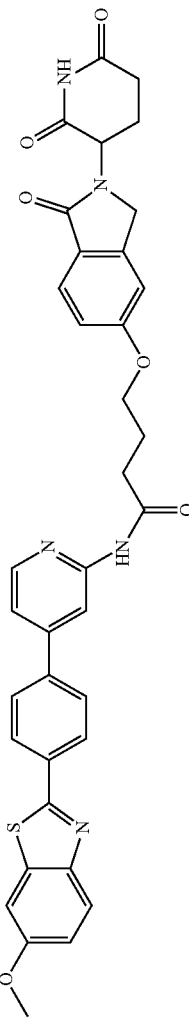
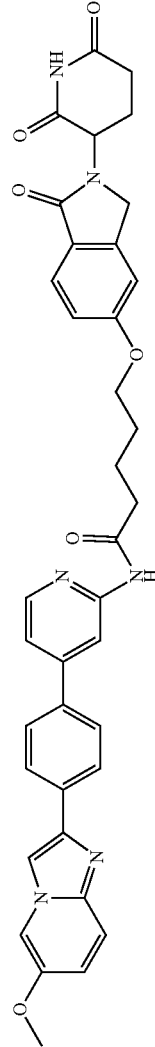
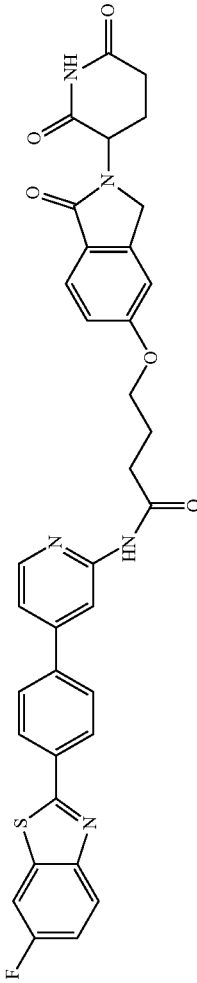
123374	
129975	
138876	
130177	
133678	

TABLE 1-continued

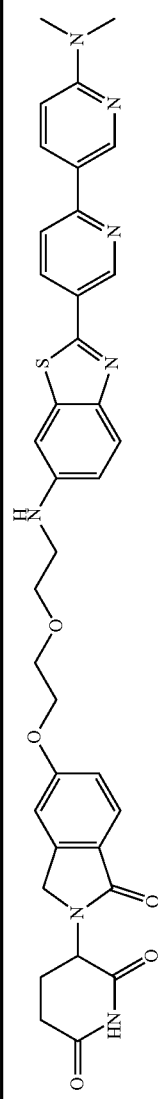
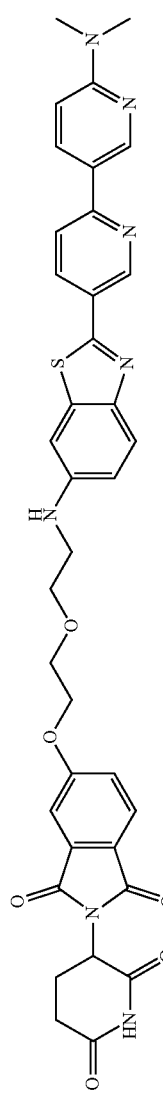
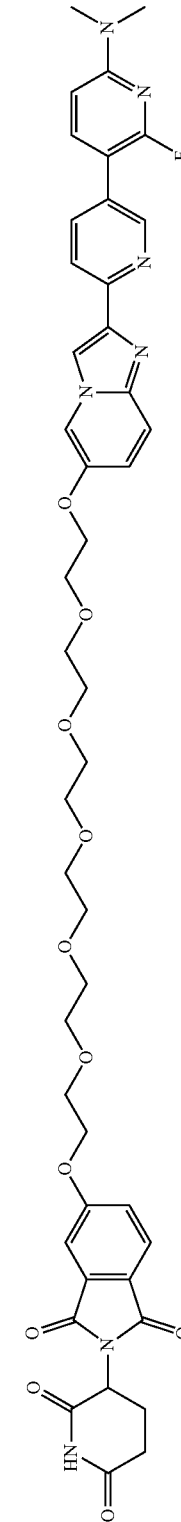
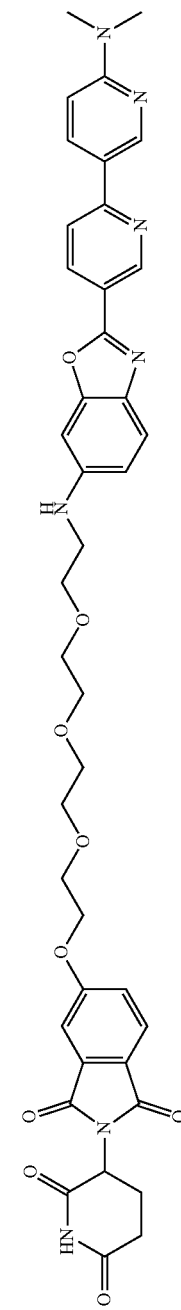
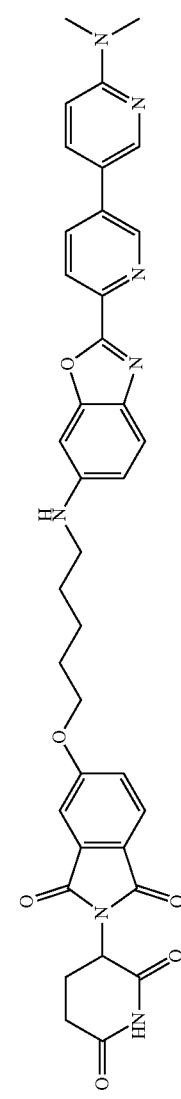
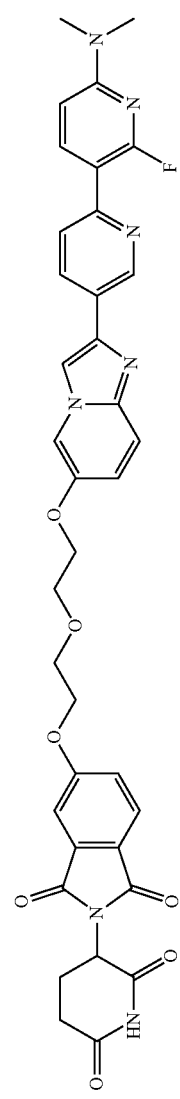
180094	
180095	
180096	
180097	
180098	
180099	

TABLE 1-continued

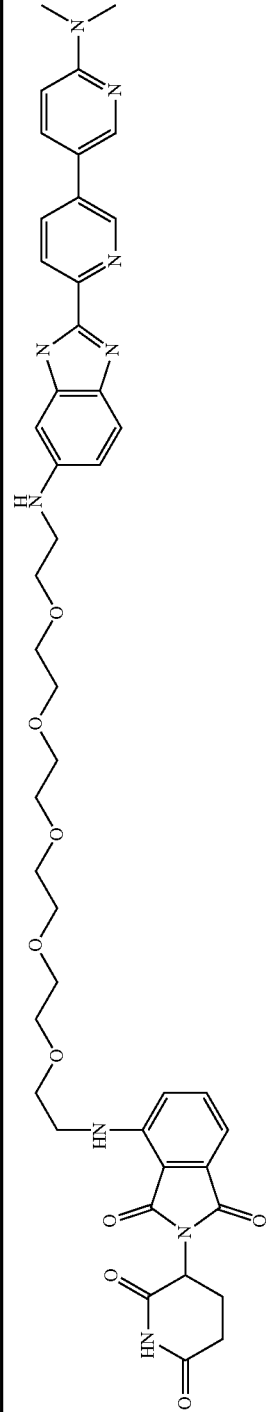
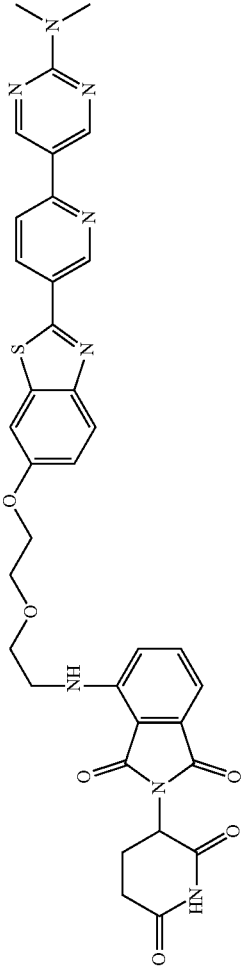
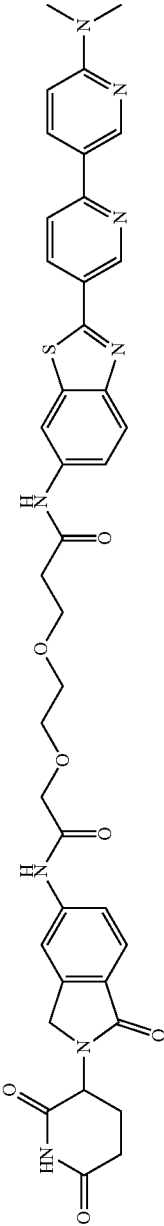
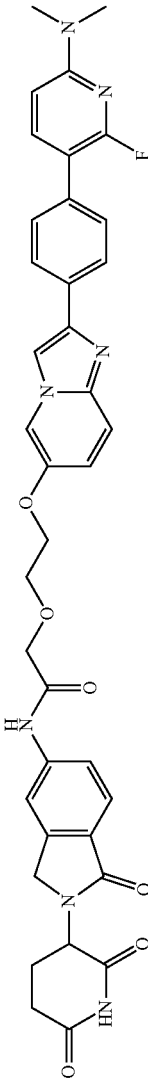
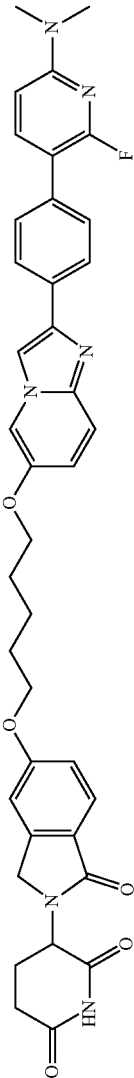
180194	
180195	
180196	
180199	
180215	

TABLE 1-continued

180216	
180218	
180219	
180310	
180312	
180313	

TABLE 1-continued

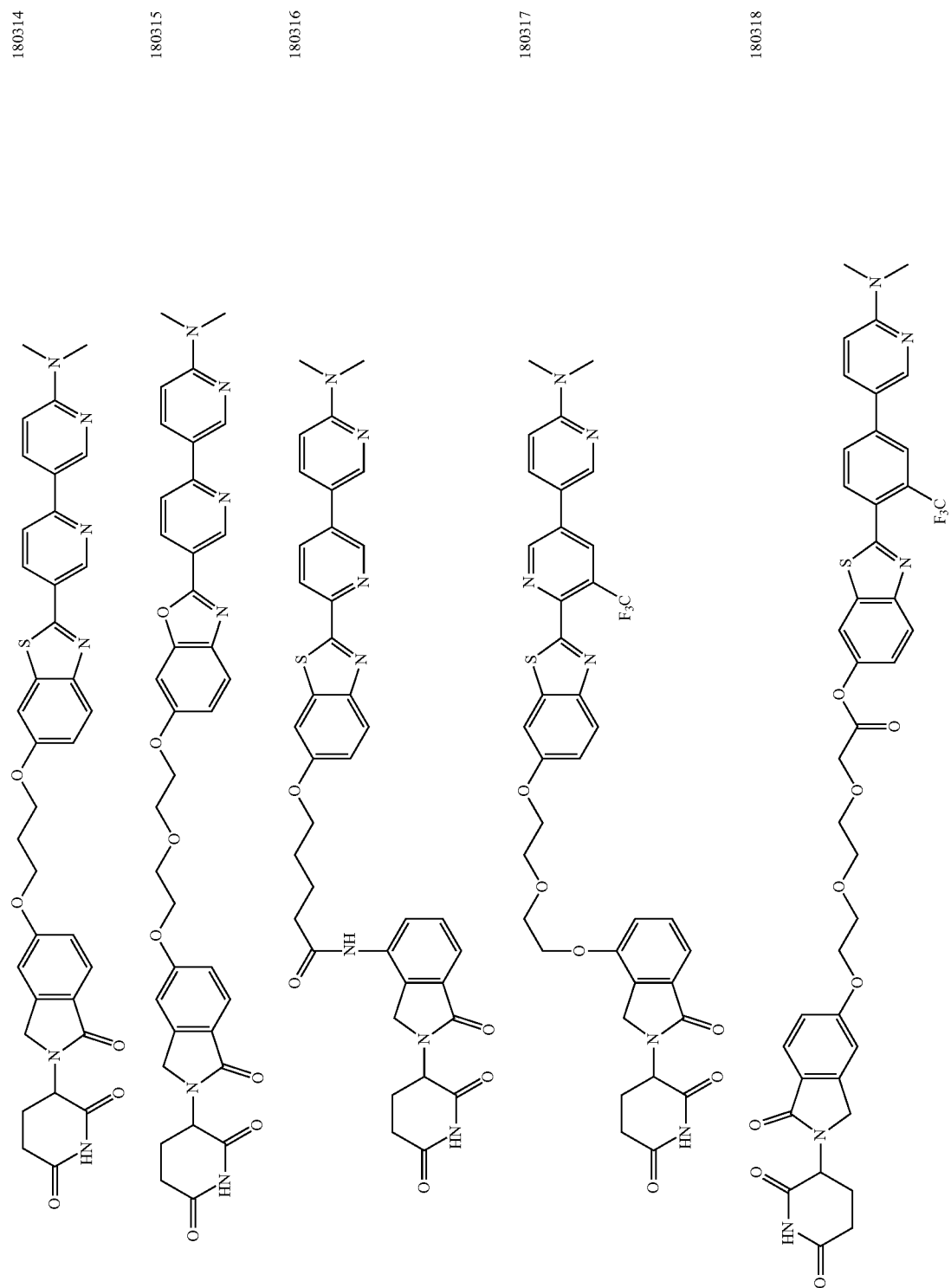


TABLE 1-continued

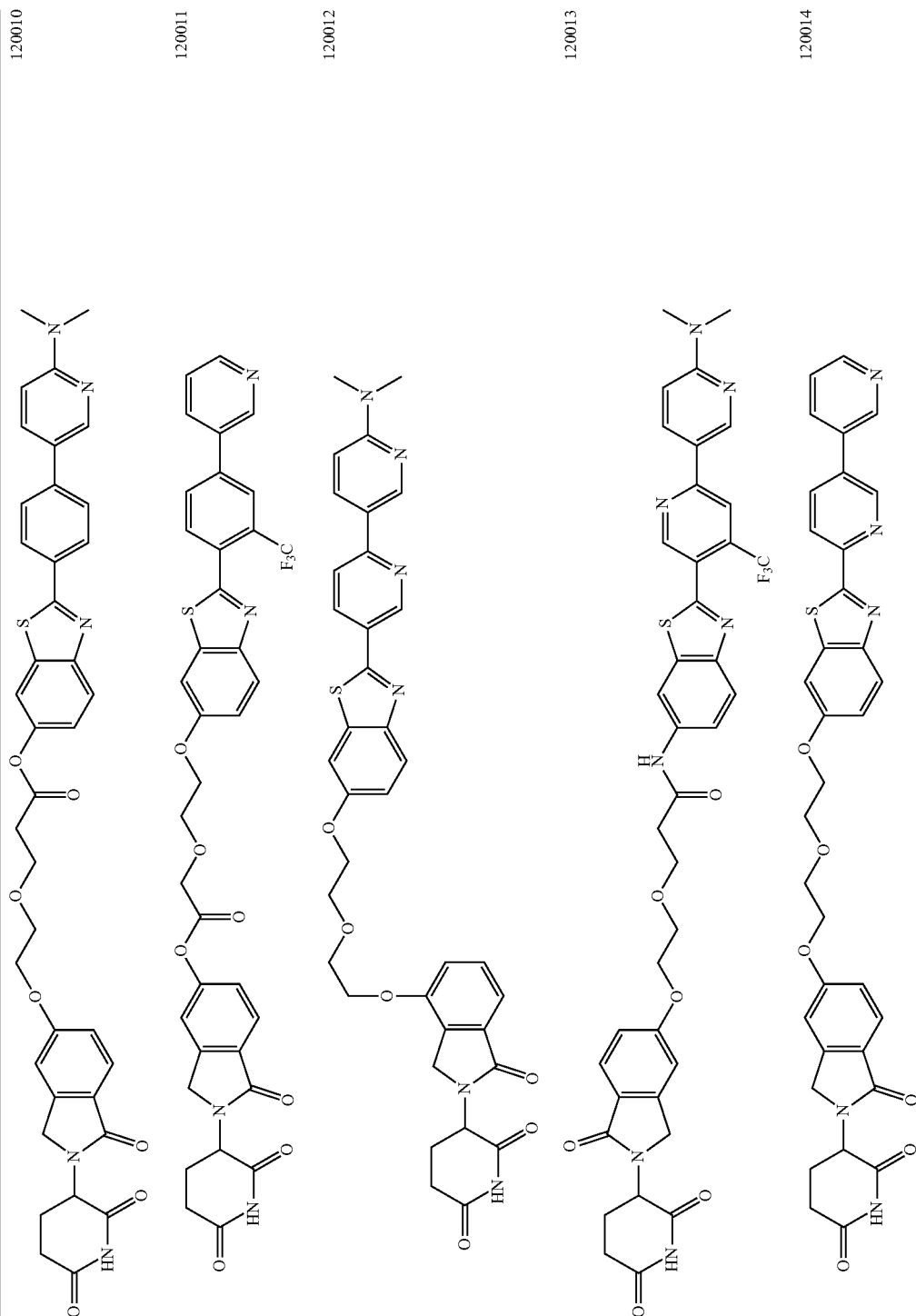


TABLE 1-continued

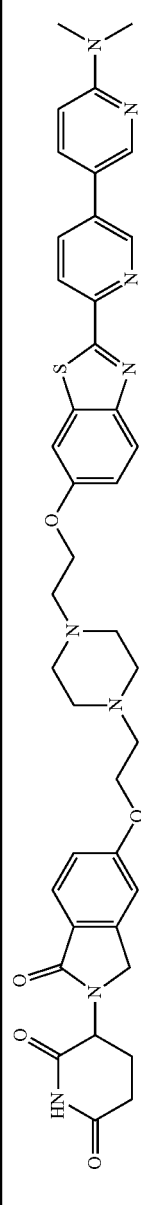
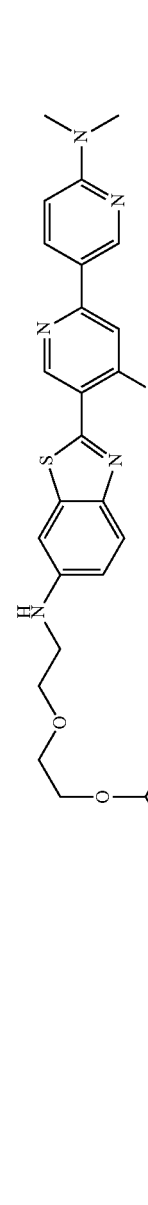
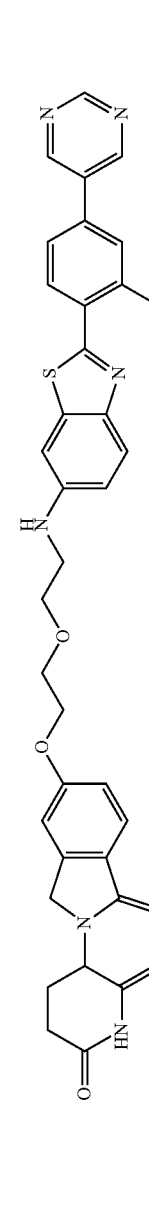
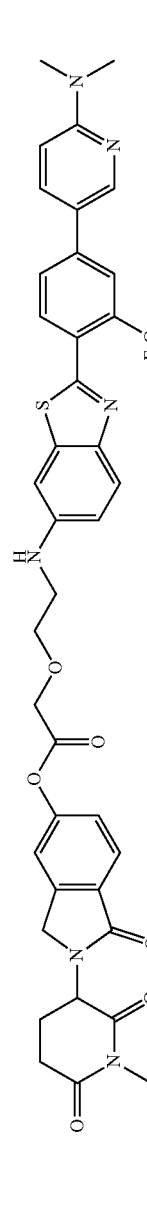
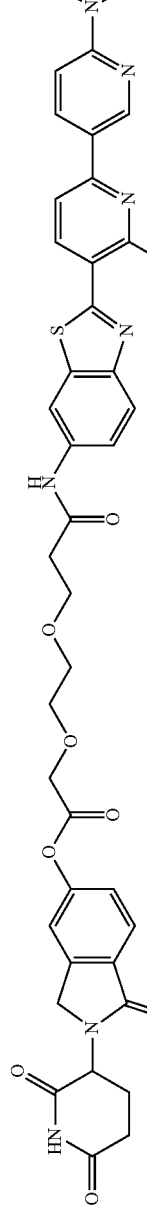
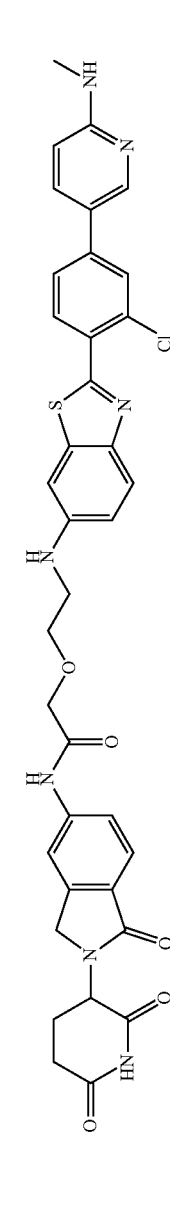
120015	
120016	
120017	
120018	
120019	
123013	

TABLE 1-continued

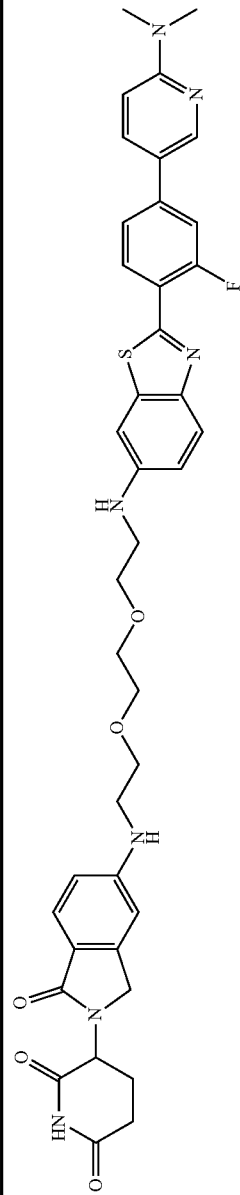
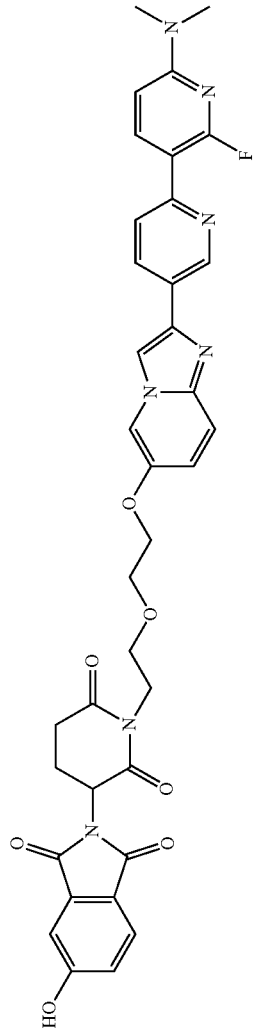
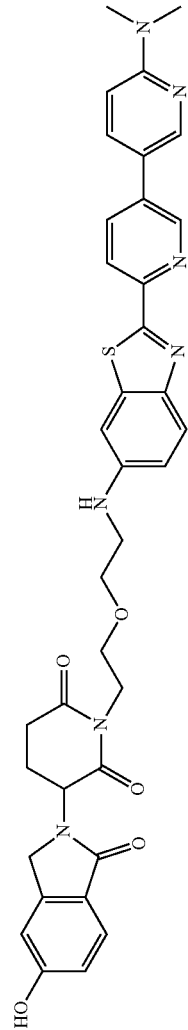
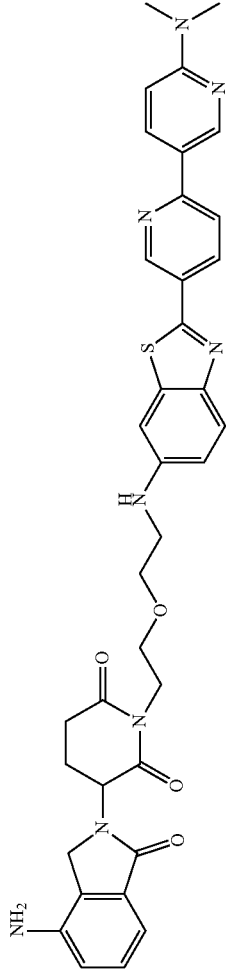
123019	
123413	
123414	
123415	

TABLE 1-continued

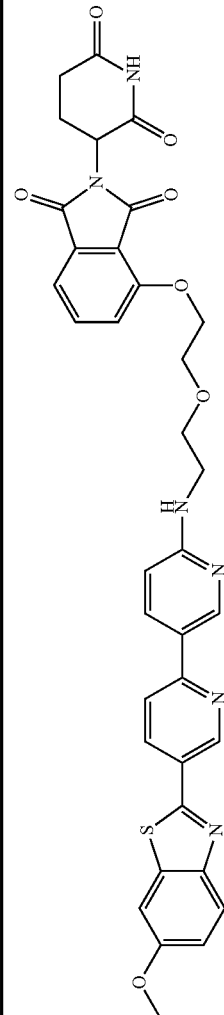
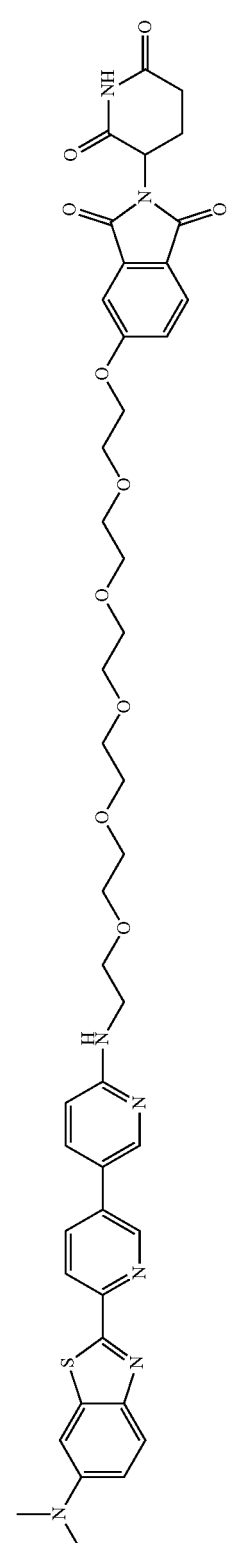
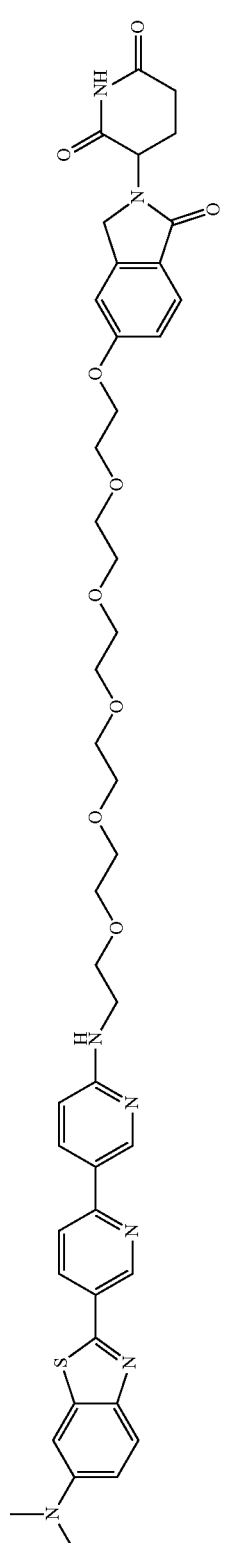
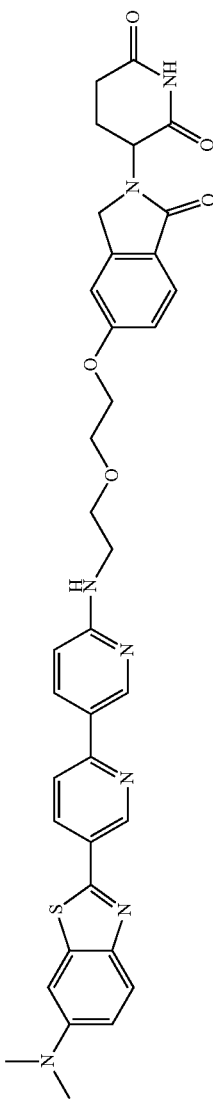
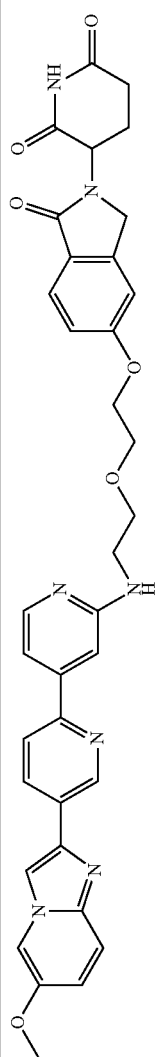
123416	
123417	
123418	
123419	

TABLE 1-continued

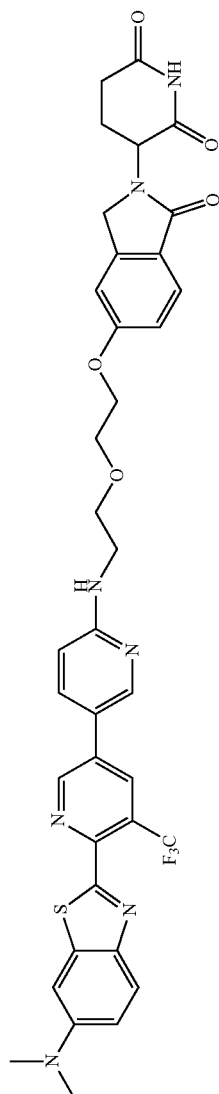
136171	
136172	
136173	
136174	
136175	

TABLE 1-continued

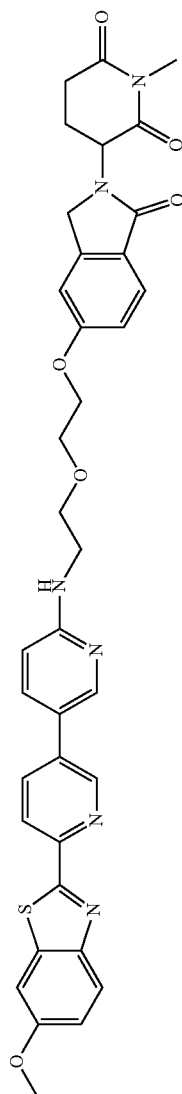
136176



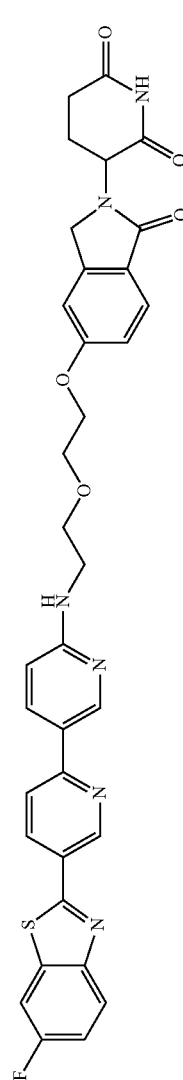
136177



136178



136179



136571

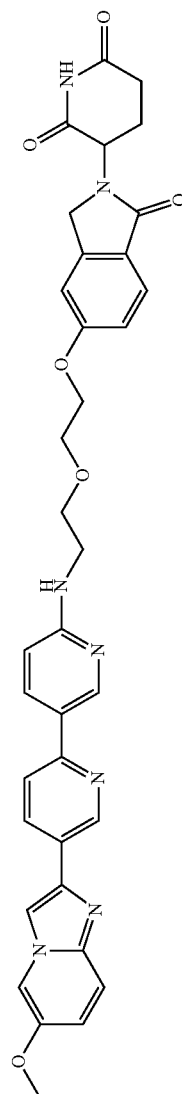
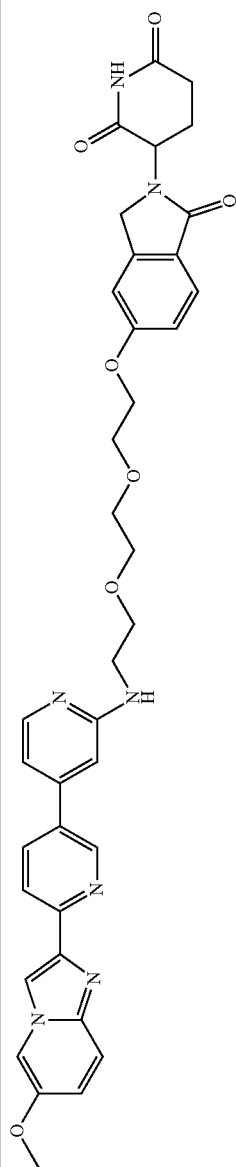
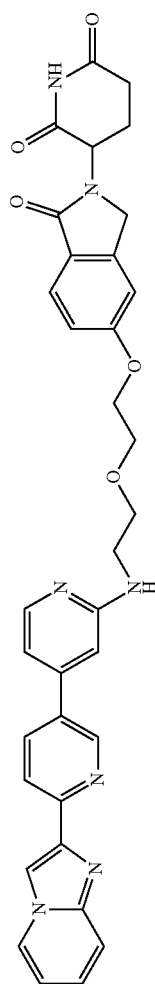


TABLE 1-continued

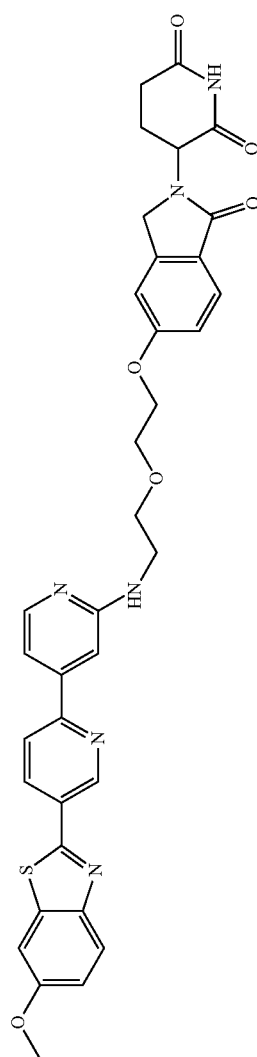
136576



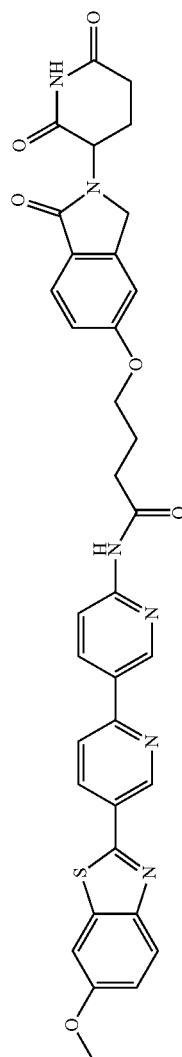
136577



136578



136579



139571

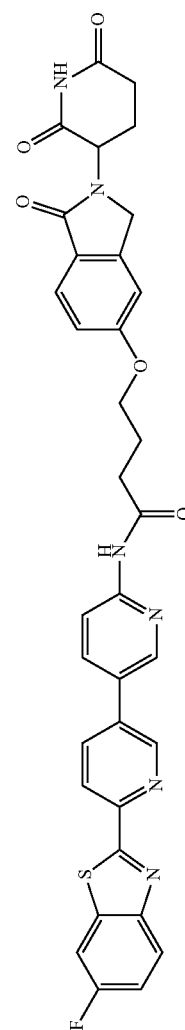
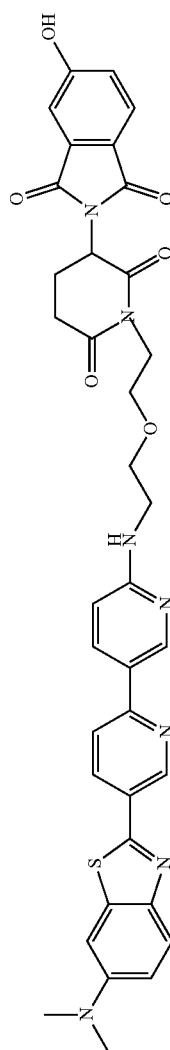
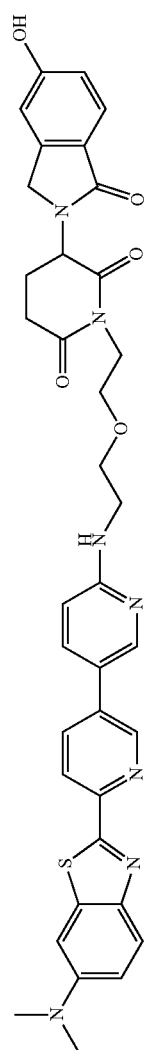
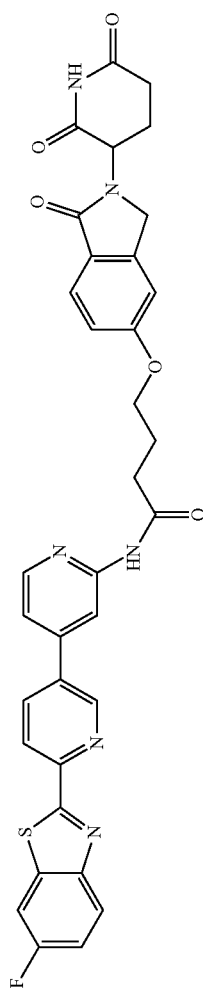
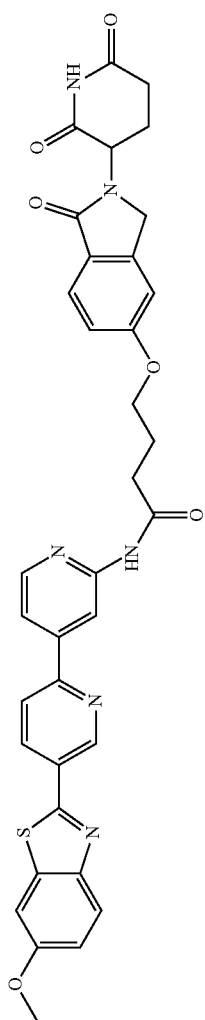
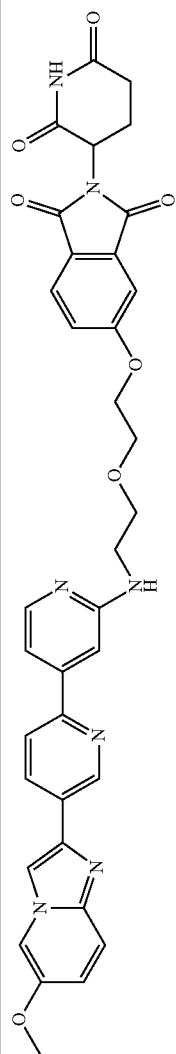


TABLE 1-continued



139572

139573

139575

139576

139577

TABLE 1-continued

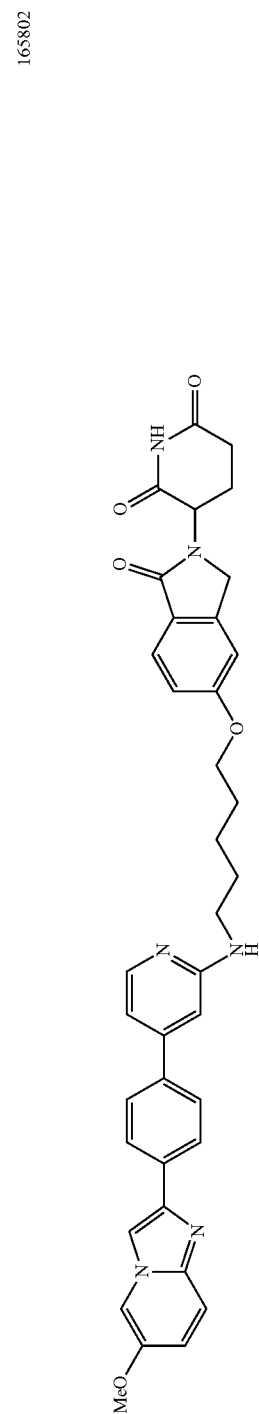
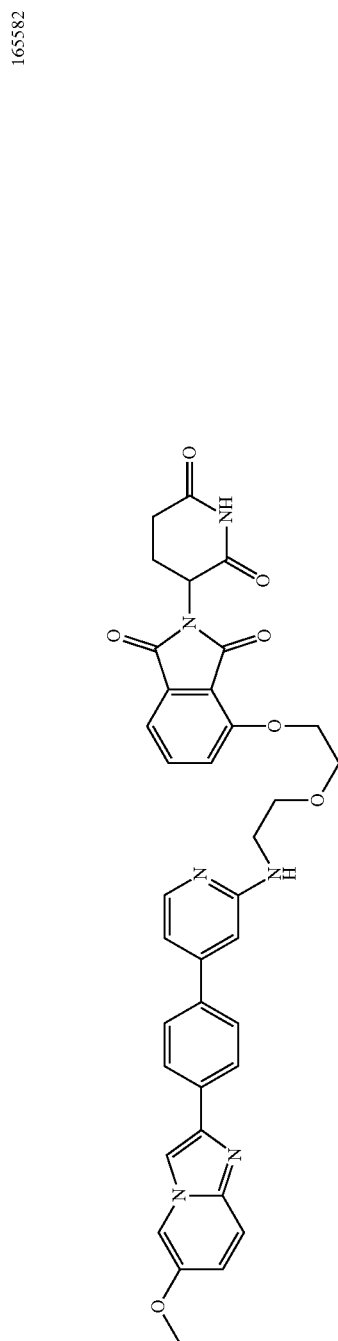
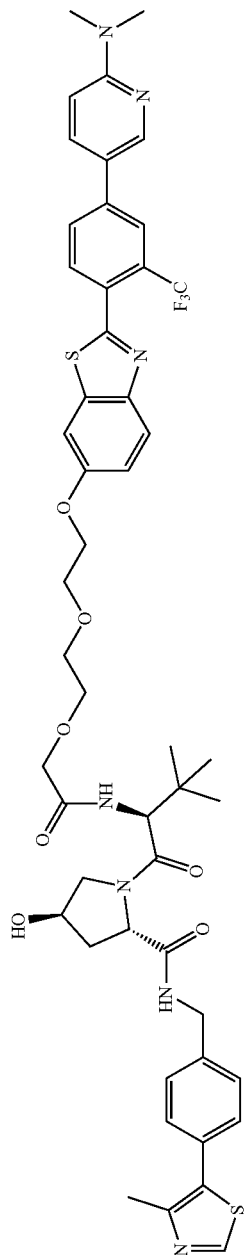
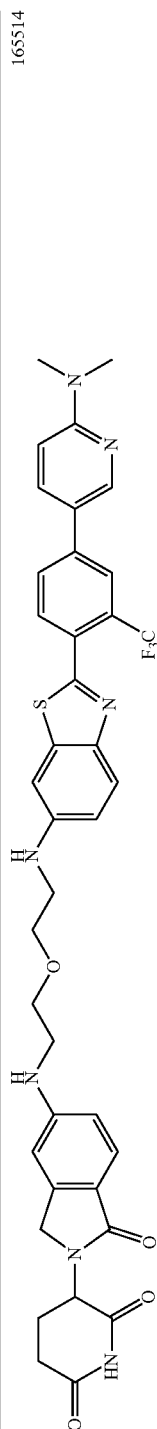
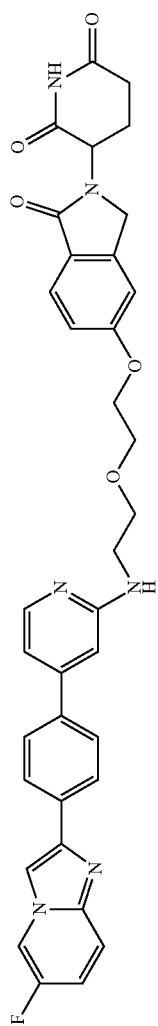
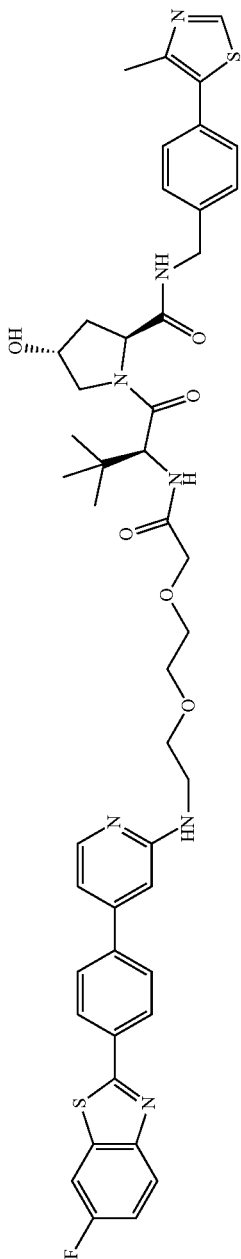


TABLE 1-continued

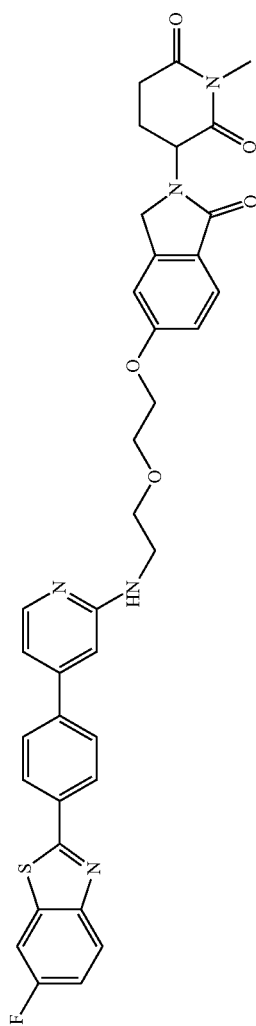
165824



165810



165846



165950

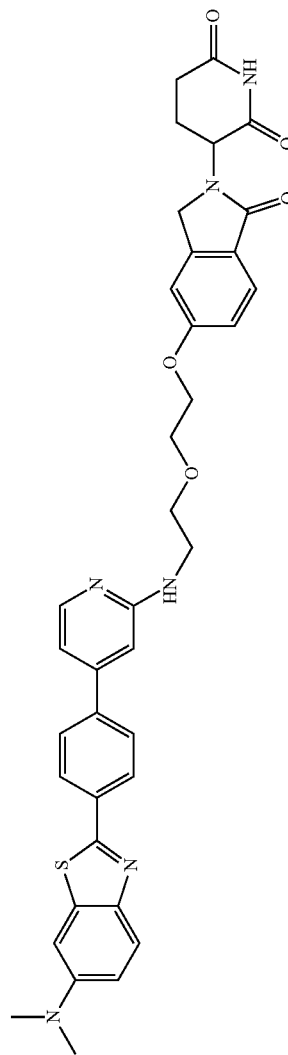
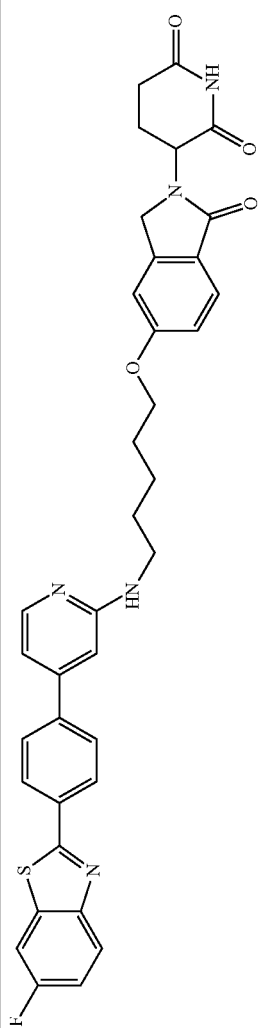
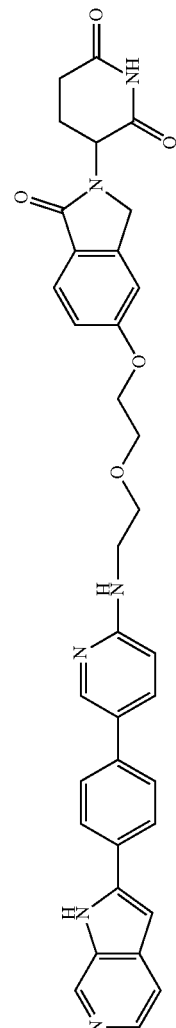


TABLE 1-continued

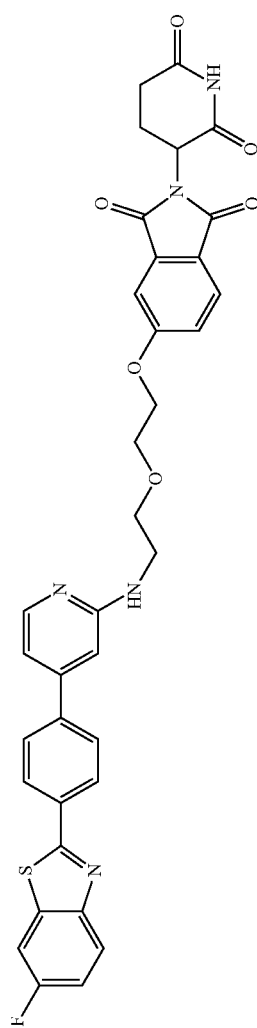
165825



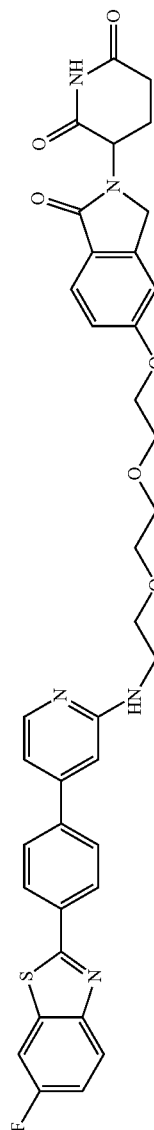
165954



165952



165923



166099

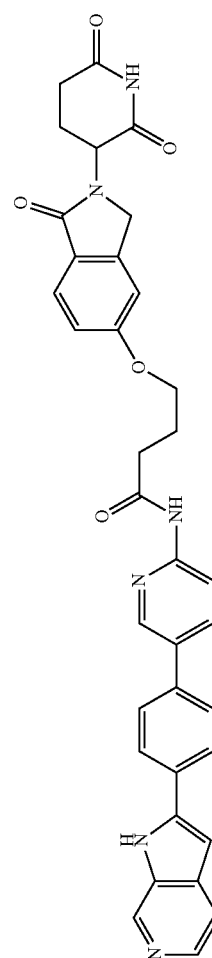


TABLE 1-continued

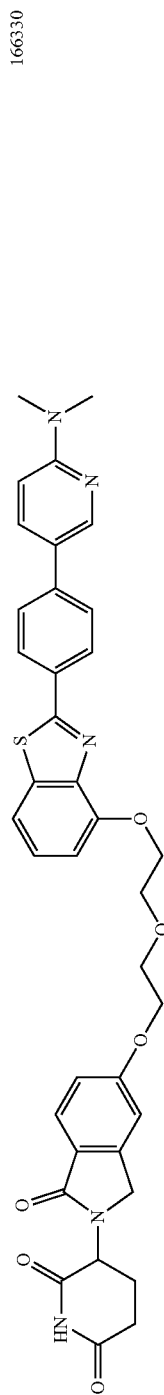
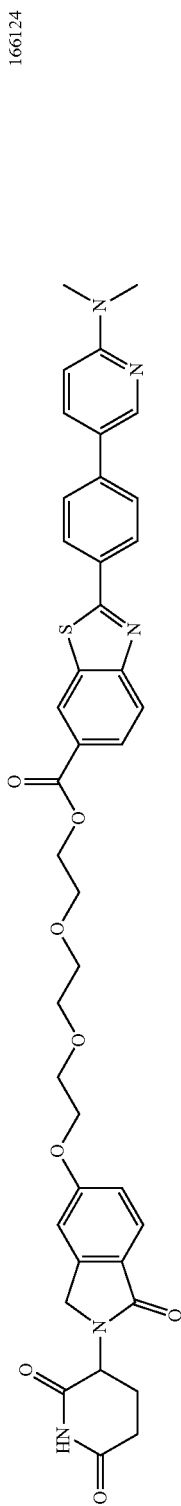
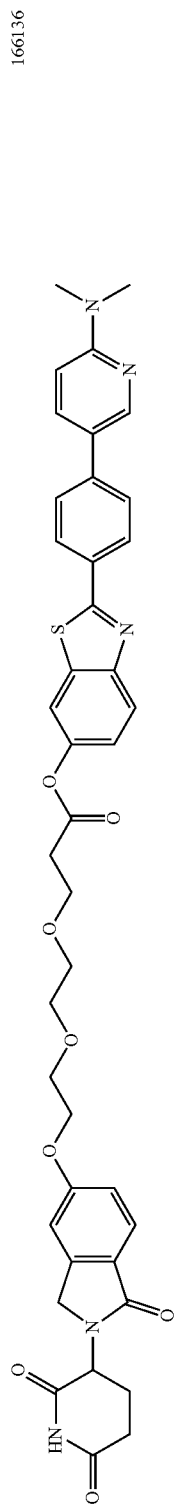
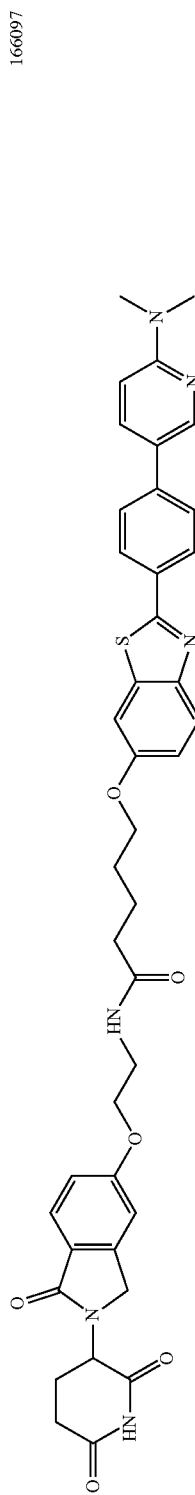
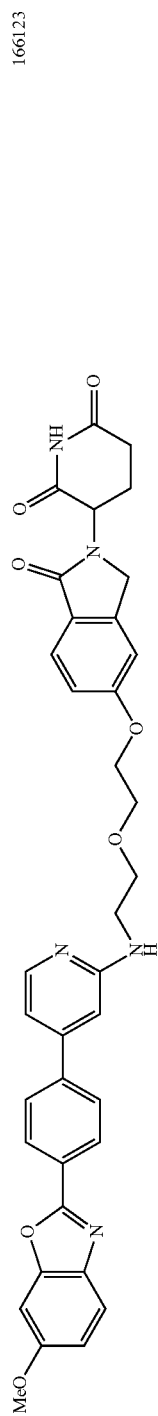


TABLE 1-continued

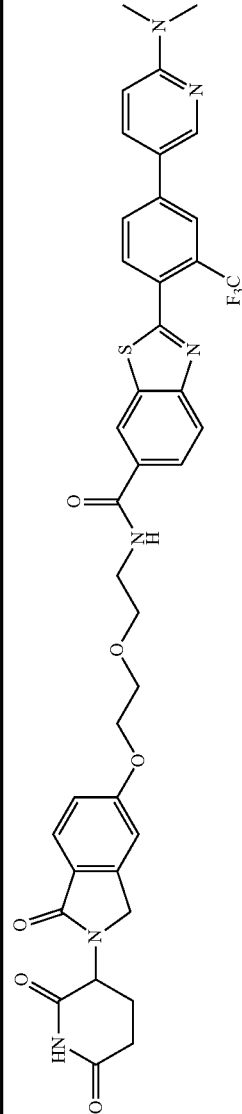
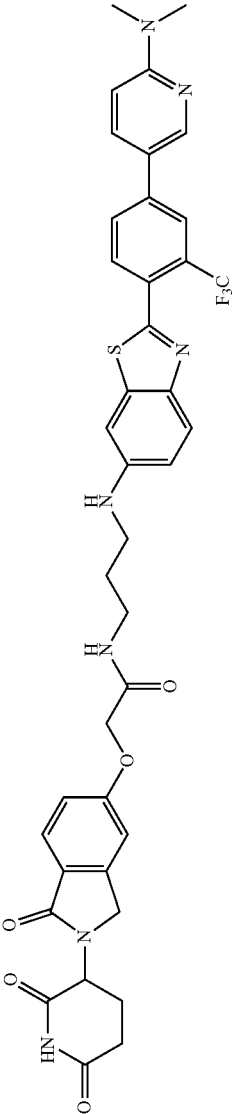
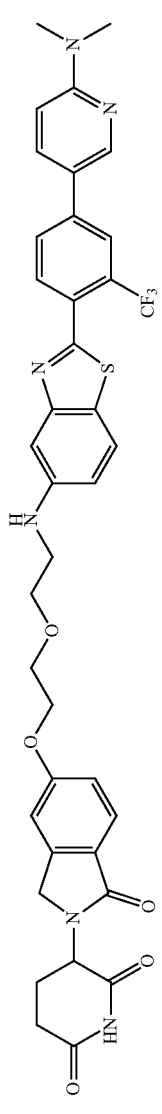
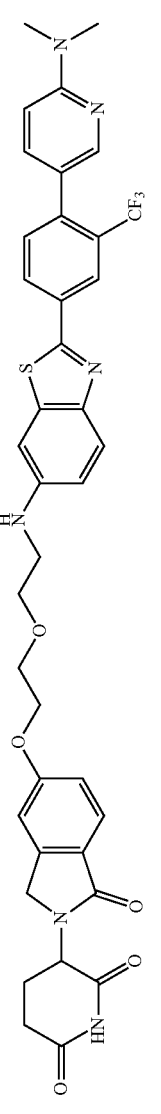
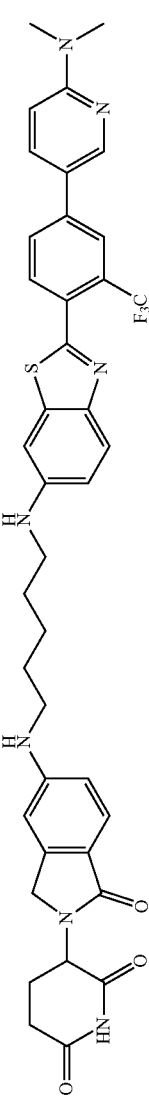
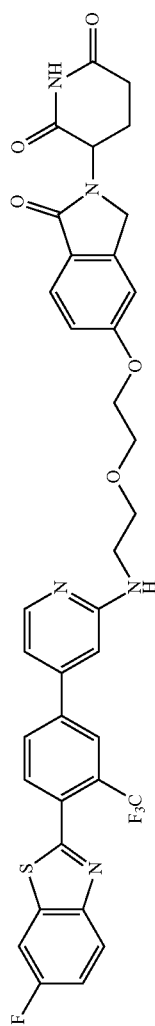
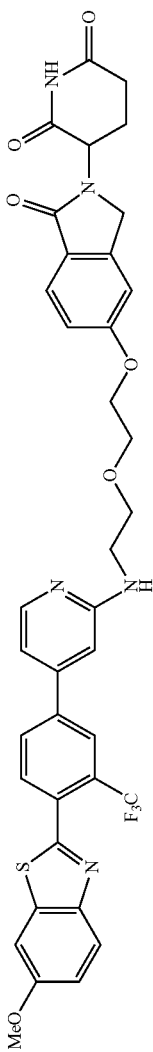
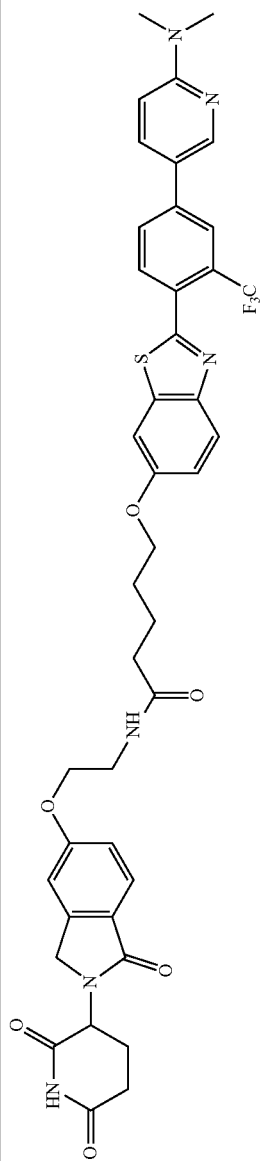
166344	
166362	
166522	
166531	
166807	

TABLE 1-continued



[0414] In the following detailed description, reference is made to the accompanying drawings, which form a part hereof. In the drawings, similar symbols generally identify similar components, unless context dictates otherwise. The illustrative alternatives described in the detailed description, drawings, and claims are not meant to be limiting. Other alternatives may be used and other changes may be made without departing from the spirit or scope of the subject matter presented here. It will be readily understood that the aspects, as generally described herein, and illustrated in the FIGURE, can be arranged, substituted, combined, and designed in a wide variety of different configurations, all of which are explicitly contemplated and make part of this application.

[0415] An embodiment is the compound wherein the compound is isotopically labeled or radiolabeled. An embodiment is a solvate, hydrate, salt, or ester or the compound of the disclosure.

[0416] An aspect of the disclosure is a composition, comprising a compound of the disclosure and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

[0417] An aspect of the disclosure is a method for aiding in the treatment of a tauopathy in a subject, the method comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of the disclosure, or the composition of the disclosure, wherein the compound or the composition treats the subject.

[0418] In some embodiments, the tauopathy is a neurodegenerative tauopathy. In some embodiments, the tauopathy is selected from the group consisting of Alzheimer's Disease (AD), amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), Huntington's disease (HD), Parkinson's disease (PD), Creutzfeldt-Jacob disease, Dementia pugilistica, Down's Syndrome, Gerstmann-Straussler-Scheinker disease, British dementia, Danish dementia, inclusion-body myositis, prion protein cerebral amyloid angiopathy, traumatic brain injury, Guam Parkinsonism-dementia complex, Non-Guamanian motor neuron disease with neurofibrillary tangles, argyrophilic grain dementia, corticobasal degeneration, diffuse neurofibrillary tangles with calcification, frontotemporal dementia, frontotemporal dementia with parkinsonism linked to chromosome 17, Hallevorden-Spatz disease, multiple system atrophy, Niemann-Pick disease type C, Pallido-ponto-nigral degeneration, Pick's disease, progressive subcortical gliosis, progressive supranuclear palsy, Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis, Tangle-only dementia, White matter tauopathy with globular glial inclusions, Frontotemporal dementia, Postencephalitic Parkinsonism, Parkinsonism linked to chromosome 17, and Myotonic dystrophy. In some embodiments, the tauopathy is Alzheimer's disease (AD), progressive supranuclear palsy (PSP), corticobasal degeneration (CBD), or Pick's disease (PiD).

[0419] In some embodiments, according to any of the methods described above, the method further comprises administering to the subject at least one additional therapy. In some embodiments, the at least one additional therapy is selected from neurological drugs, anti-Tau antibodies, Tau inhibitors, anti-amyloid beta antibodies, beta-amyloid aggregation inhibitors, anti-BACE1 antibodies, and BACE1 inhibitors.

[0420] In some embodiments, according to any of the methods described above, the subject is diagnosed as having or being at risk of developing a Tau protein-associated disease. In some embodiments, the subject is diagnosed as

having or being at risk of developing a tauopathy selected from the group consisting of Alzheimer's disease (AD), progressive supranuclear palsy (PSP), corticobasal degeneration (CBD), and Pick's disease (PiD).

[0421] In another aspect, provided herein is a method of reducing pathological human Tau in a sample. The method comprises a step of contacting the sample with a bispecific conjugate according to any of the embodiments described above. In some embodiments, the pathological human Tau is from a tauopathy selected from the group consisting of Alzheimer's disease (AD), progressive supranuclear palsy (PSP), corticobasal degeneration (CBD), and Pick's disease (PiD). In some embodiments, the pathological human Tau is Tau Type 1A, IB, 11A, or MB; misordered Tau; mis-disordered Tau; sarkosyl-insoluble Tau; an extracellular Tau deposit; a Tau aggregate; paired helical filaments; a neurofibrillary pathology; or a hyperphosphorylated form of truncated Tau or full-length Tau. In some embodiments, the pathological human Tau is hyperphosphorylated and sarkosyl-insoluble Tau. In some embodiments, the sample is a brain sample, a cerebrospinal fluid sample, or a blood sample. In some embodiments, the detecting comprising producing a readout comprising information about the presence of pathological human Tau in the sample. In some embodiments, the sample is from a subject and the method further comprises diagnosing whether the subject has a tauopathy or is likely to develop a tauopathy based on the readout.

[0422] In another aspect, provided herein is a method of reducing the level of Tau protein in a subject having, or at risk of developing, a Tau protein-associated disease, comprising administering to the subject a compound according to any of the embodiments described above, or a pharmaceutical composition according to any of the embodiments described above, wherein a) the level of non-phosphorylated Tau protein, phosphorylated Tau protein, and/or hyperphosphorylated Tau protein is reduced in the subject as compared to their levels in the subject prior to administration of the compound; and/or b) the level of a pathological Tau species is reduced in the subject as compared to its level in the subject prior to administration of the compound.

[0423] In another aspect, provided herein is a method of retaining or increasing cognitive memory capacity or slowing memory loss in a subject having or at risk of developing a Tau protein-associated disease, comprising administering to the subject a compound according to any of the embodiments described above or a pharmaceutical composition according to any of the embodiments described above.

[0424] In another aspect, provided herein is a method of inhibiting and/or reversing the propagation of Tau aggregation in a subject having or at risk of developing a Tau protein-associated disease, comprising administering to the subject a compound according to any of the embodiments described above or a pharmaceutical composition according to any of the embodiments described above.

[0425] In another aspect, provided herein is a method of inhibiting and/or reversing Tau seeding in a subject having or at risk of developing a Tau protein-associated disease, comprising administering to the subject a compound according to any of the embodiments described above or a pharmaceutical composition according to any of the embodiments described above.

Definitions

[0426] Unless otherwise defined, all terms of art, notations, and other scientific terms or terminology used herein are intended to have the meanings commonly understood by those of skill in the art to which this application pertains. In some cases, terms with commonly understood meanings are defined herein for clarity and/or for ready reference, and the inclusion of such definitions herein should not necessarily be construed to represent a substantial difference over what is generally understood in the art. Many of the techniques and procedures described or referenced herein are well understood and commonly employed using conventional methodology by those skilled in the art.

[0427] Where a range of values is provided, it is understood that each intervening value, to the tenth of the unit of the lower limit unless the context clearly dictates otherwise, between the upper and lower limit of that range and any other stated or intervening value in that stated range, is encompassed within the disclosure. The upper and lower limits of these smaller ranges may independently be included in the smaller ranges, and are also encompassed within the disclosure, subject to any specifically excluded limit in the stated range. Where the stated range includes one or both of the limits, ranges excluding either or both of those included limits are also included in the disclosure.

[0428] Certain ranges are presented herein with numerical values being preceded by the term “about.” The term “about” is used herein to provide literal support for the exact number that it precedes, as well as a number that is near to or approximately the number that the term precedes. In determining whether a number is near to or approximately a specifically recited number, the near or approximating unrecited number may be a number which, in the context in which it is presented, provides the substantial equivalent of the specifically recited number. If there are uses of the term which are not clear to persons of ordinary skill in the art, given the context in which it is used, “about” will mean up to plus or minus 10% of the particular term.

[0429] It is appreciated that certain features of the disclosure, which are, for clarity, described in the context of separate embodiments, may also be provided in combination in a single embodiment. Conversely, various features of the disclosure, which are, for brevity, described in the context of a single embodiment, may also be provided separately or in any suitable sub-combination. All combinations of the embodiments pertaining to the disclosure are specifically embraced by the present disclosure and are disclosed herein just as if each and every combination was individually and explicitly disclosed. In addition, all sub-combinations of the various embodiments and elements thereof are also specifically embraced by the present disclosure and are disclosed herein just as if each and every such sub-combination was individually and explicitly disclosed herein. When a range of values is listed, it is intended to encompass each value and sub-range within the range. For example “C₁₋₆” is intended to encompass C₁, C₂, C₃, C₄, C₅, C₆, C₁₋₆, C₁₋₅, C₁₋₄, C₁₋₃, C₁₋₂, C₂₋₆, C₂₋₅, C₂₋₄, C₂₋₃, C₃₋₆, C₃₋₅, C₃₋₄, C₄₋₆, C₄₋₅, and C₅₋₆.

[0430] “Alkyl” refers to a radical of a straight-chain or branched saturated hydrocarbon group having indicated number of carbon atoms. In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 6 carbon atoms (“C₁₋₆ alkyl”). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 5 carbon atoms (“C₁₋₅ alkyl”). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 4 carbon atoms (“C₁₋₄ alkyl”). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 3 carbon atoms (“C₁₋₃ alkyl”). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 2 carbon atoms (“C₁₋₂ alkyl”). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 carbon atom (“C₁ alkyl”). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 2 to 6 carbon atoms (“C₂₋₆ alkyl”). Examples of C₁₋₆ alkyl groups include methyl (C₁), ethyl (C₂), n-propyl (C₃), isopropyl (C₃), n-butyl (C₄), tert-butyl (C₄), sec-butyl (C₄), iso-butyl (C₄), n-pentyl (C₅), 3-pentyl (C₅), amyl (C₅), neopentyl (C₅), 3-methyl-2-butyl (C₅), tertiary amyl (C₅), and n-hexyl (C₆).

[0431] “Alkenyl” refers to an alkyl group with one or more carbon-carbon double bonds at any position of the chain, which can be monosubstituted or polysubstituted, and can be monovalent, divalent or multivalent. Examples of the alkenyl group include a vinyl group, a propenyl group, a butenyl group, a pentenyl group, a hexenyl group, a butadienyl group, a pentadienyl group, a hexadienyl group, etc.

[0432] “Alkynyl” refers to an alkyl group with one or more carbon-carbon triple bonds at any position of the chain, which can be monosubstituted or polysubstituted, and can be monovalent, divalent or multivalent. Examples of alkynyl groups include ethynyl, propynyl, butynyl, pentynyl, etc.

[0433] “Cycloalkyl” includes any stable cyclic or polycyclic hydrocarbon group and any carbon atom which is saturated, which can be monosubstituted or polysubstituted, and can be monovalent, divalent or multivalent. Examples of such cycloalkyl groups include, but are not limited to, cyclopropyl, norbornyl, [2.2.2]bicyclooctane, [4.4.0]bicyclononane, etc.

[0434] “Optionally” means that an event or situation described subsequently may, but not necessarily, occur, and the description includes the occurrence of the event or situation mentioned above and the absence of the event or situation described therein.

[0435] “Substituted” means that any one or more hydrogen atoms on a particular atom are replaced with substituents, including deuterium and hydrogen variants, as long as the valence of a particular atom is normal and the substituted compound is stable. When the substituent is a keto (i.e., =O), it means that two hydrogen atoms are substituted. Ketone substitution does not occur on aromatic groups. The term “optionally substituted” means that it may or may not be substituted. Unless otherwise specified, the type and number of substituents may be arbitrary on the basis of being chemically achievable.

[0436] When any variable (e.g. R) occurs more than one time in any constituents or formula for a compound, its definition at each occurrence is independent of its definition at every other occurrence. Thus, for example, if a group is shown to be substituted by 0-2 of R, then said group may optionally be substituted by up to two R groups and R at

each occurrence is selected independently from the definition of R. Also, combinations of substituents and/or variables are permissible only if such combinations result in stable compounds.

[0437] When the number of a bonding group is zero, for example, $-(A)_0-$, then this bonding group is a single bond.

[0438] “Alkoxy” refers to said alkyl group with a specified number of carbon atoms attached through an oxygen bridge. Unless otherwise specified, C_{1-6} alkoxy includes C_1 , C_2 , C_3 , C_4 , C_5 and C_6 alkoxy group. Examples of alkoxy groups include, but are not limited to, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, isopropoxy, n-butoxy, sec-butoxy, tert-butoxy, n-pentyloxy and S-pentyloxy.

[0439] “Aryl” refers to a polyunsaturated, aromatic hydrocarbon substituent which can be monosubstituted or polysubstituted, and can be monovalent, divalent or polyvalent, and can be monocyclic or polycyclic (e.g., 1 to 3 rings; at least one of which is aromatic). They are fused together or covalently linked.

[0440] “Halo” or “halogen” by itself or as part of another substituent refers to a fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine atom.

[0441] “Haloalkyl” includes both monohaloalkyl and polyhaloalkyl. For example, the term “halo(C_{1-4})alkyl” includes, but is not limited to, trifluoromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 4-chlorobutyl, 3-bromopropyl, etc. Unless otherwise specified, examples of haloalkyl include, but are not limited to, trifluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, and pentachloroethyl.

[0442] “Heterocyclo” refers to a radical of a 3- to 10-membered non-aromatic ring or aromatic ring system having indicated ring carbon atoms (such as 2 to 6 ring carbon atoms) and 1 to 4 ring heteroatoms, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur (“ C_{2-6} heterocyclo”). In heterocyclo groups that contain one or more nitrogen atoms, the point of attachment can be a carbon or nitrogen atom, as valency permits. A heterocyclo group can either be monocyclic (“monocyclic heterocyclo”) or a fused, bridged or spiro ring system such as a bicyclic system (“bicyclic heterocyclo”), and can be saturated or partially unsaturated. Heterocyclo bicyclic ring systems can include one or more heteroatoms in one or both rings. “Heterocyclo” also includes ring systems wherein the heterocyclic ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more carbocyclic groups wherein the point of attachment is either on the carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, or ring systems wherein the heterocyclic ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more aryl or heteroaryl groups, wherein the point of attachment is on the heterocyclic ring, and in such instances, the number of ring members continue to designate the number of ring members in the heterocyclic ring system.

[0443] “Nitrogen protecting group” refers to a protecting group for preventing side reactions at the amino nitrogen position. Representative amino protecting groups include, but are not limited to formyl; acyl, such as alkanoyl (e.g., acetyl, trichloroacetyl or trifluoroacetyl); alkoxycarbonyl, such as tert-butoxycarbonyl (Boc); Arylmethoxycarbonyl,

such as benzyloxycarbonyl (Cbz) and 9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl (Fmoc); arylmethyl, such as benzyl (Bn), trityl (Tr), 1,1-di-(4'-methoxyphenyl)methyl; silyl groups such as trimethylsilyl (TMS) and tert-butyldimethylsilyl (TBS), etc..

[0444] In some embodiments, a heterocyclo group is a 5-10 membered non-aromatic ring system or aromatic ring system having indicated ring carbon atoms and 1-4 ring heteroatoms, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, a heterocyclo group is a 5-6 membered non-aromatic ring system or aromatic ring system having indicated ring carbon atoms and 1-4 ring heteroatoms, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur (“5-6 membered heterocyclo”). In some embodiments, the 5-6 membered heterocyclo has 1-3 ring heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, the 5-6 membered heterocyclo has 1-2 ring heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, the 5-6 membered heterocyclo has one ring heteroatom selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0445] Exemplary 3-membered heterocyclo groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, aziridinyl, oxiranyl, and thiorenyl. Exemplary 4-membered heterocyclo groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, azetidiny, oxetanyl, and thietanyl. Exemplary 5-membered heterocyclo groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, tetrahydrofuranyl, dihydrofuranyl, tetrahydrothiophenyl, dihydrothiophenyl, pyrrolidinyl, dihydropyrrolyl, and pyrrolyl-2,5-dione. Exemplary 5-membered heterocyclo groups containing two heteroatoms include, without limitation, dioxolanyl, oxasulfuranyl, disulfuranyl, and oxazolidin-2-one. Exemplary 5-membered heterocyclo groups containing three heteroatoms include, without limitation, triazolinyl, oxadiazolinyl, and thiadiazolinyl. Exemplary 6-membered heterocyclo groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, piperidinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, dihydropyridinyl, and thianyl. Exemplary 6-membered heterocyclo groups containing two heteroatoms include, without limitation, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, dithianyl, and dioxanyl. Exemplary 6-membered heterocyclo groups containing two heteroatoms include, without limitation, triazinanyl. Exemplary 7-membered heterocyclo groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, azepanyl, oxepanyl, and thiepanyl. Exemplary 8-membered heterocyclo groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, azocanyl, oxecanyl, and thiocanyl. Exemplary 5-membered heterocyclo groups fused to a C_6 aryl ring (also referred to herein as a 5,6-bicyclic heterocyclic ring) include, without limitation, indolinyl, isoindoliny, dihydrobenzofuranyl, dihydrobenzothienyl, benzoxazolinonyl, and the like. Exemplary 6-membered heterocyclo groups fused to an aryl ring (also referred to herein as a 6,6-bicyclic heterocyclic ring) include, without limitation, tetrahydroquinolinyl, tetrahydroisquinolinyl, and the like.

[0446] The term “pharmaceutically acceptable salt” means a salt that is not harmful to mammals, especially humans. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts can be formed using non-

toxic acids or bases, including mineral acids or inorganic bases, or organic acids or organic bases. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable salts include metal salts formed with aluminum, calcium, lithium, magnesium, potassium, sodium, zinc and so on, and organic salts formed with lysine, N, N'-dibenzylethylenediamine, chlorprocaine, choline, diethanolamine, ethylenediamine, meglumine (N-methylglucamine), procaine and so on. Also, pharmaceutically acceptable salts contain acid-addition salts and base-addition salts.

[0447] The term “pharmaceutically acceptable excipient” means pharmaceutically acceptable materials, compositions, or vehicles such as physiological saline solutions, liquid or solid fillers, diluents, solvents, or encapsulants. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable excipients include water, saline water, physiological saline water or phosphate buffered saline water (PBS), sodium chloride injection solution, Ringer’s injection solution, isotonic dextrose injection solution, sterile water injection solution, dextrose, and lactated Ringer’s injection solution.

[0448] “Effective amount” means enough amount of medicine or agent which can achieve the desired affect without toxin. For the oral preparation in this invention, “effective amount” of a kind of active substance in compositions means the amount needed to achieve the desired affect when combining with another active substance in compositions. The effective amount varies with each individual, and depends on ages of receptors and general situations, also specific active substances.

[0449] The term “solvate” means a solvent-containing compound that is formed by association of one or a plurality of solvent molecules to the compounds of the present invention. Solvates include, for example, monosolvates, disolvates, trisolvates, and tetrasolvates. Also, solvates

include hydrates. The term “hydrate” means a compound further containing a stoichiometric or a non-stoichiometric amount of water constrained by non-covalent bonding intermolecular force, or a salt thereof. Hydrates include monohydrates, dihydrates, trihydrates, tetrahydrates, and the like.

[0450] The term “effective dose” refers to the amount of a compound or a composition which will have a targeted effect. For example, in some embodiments, the effective dose may refer to the amount of a compound or a composition which will enable tau imaging.

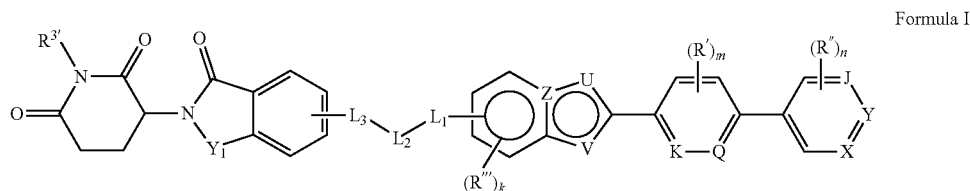
[0451] The terms “treatment,” “treat,” and “treating” refer to reversing, alleviating, delaying the onset of, or inhibiting the progress of a disease. In some embodiments, treatment is administered after one or more signs or symptoms of the disease have developed or have been observed. In other embodiments, treatment may be administered in the absence of signs or symptoms of the disease. For example, treatment may be administered to a susceptible subject prior to the onset of symptoms (for example, in light of a history of symptoms or a known genetic predisposition). Treatment may also be continued after symptoms have resolved, for example, to delay or prevent recurrence.

[0452] The compounds of the present invention can be prepared by a variety of synthetic methods well known to those skilled in the art, including the embodiments listed below, combinations thereof with other chemical synthesis methods, and equivalent alternatives known to those skilled in the art. Preferred embodiments include, but are not limited to, the embodiments of the invention.

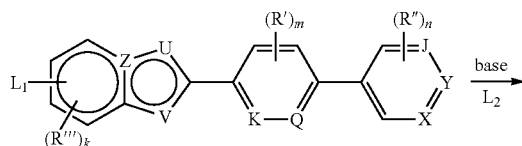
[0453] Synthesis of Compounds:

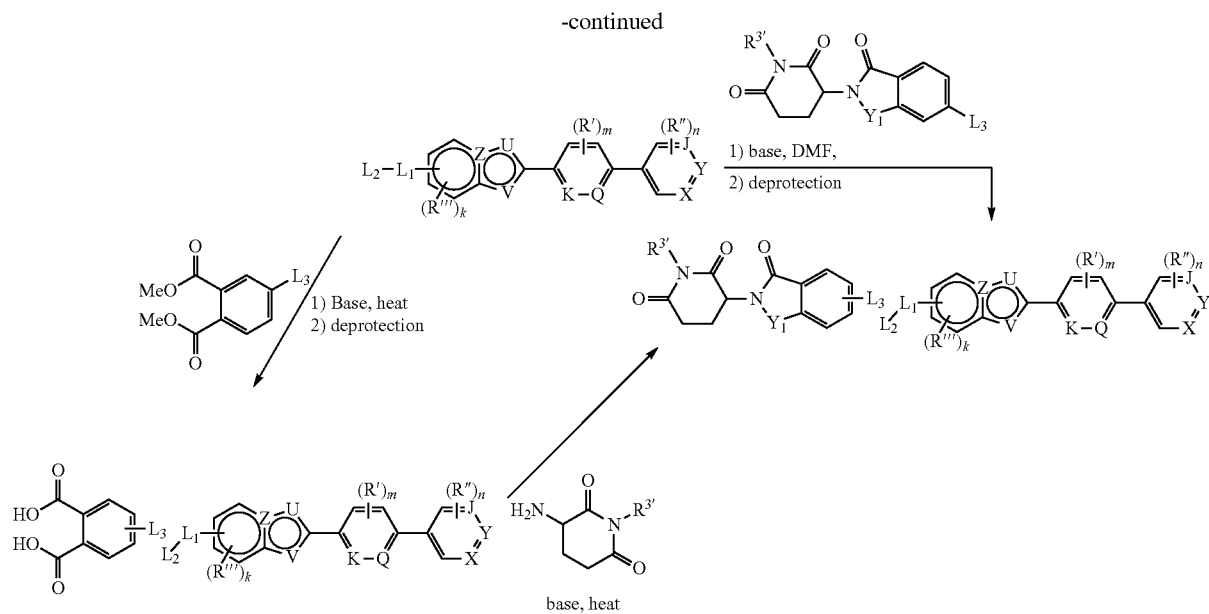
[0454] The following synthetic procedures are provided as examples, using which one of ordinary skill in the art can synthesize the compounds of the disclosure.

[0455] Compounds of Formula (I)

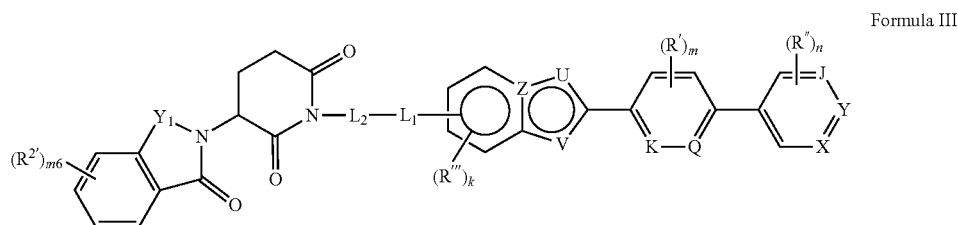


[0456] Compounds of the general formula (I) are prepared as set forth in the Scheme below:

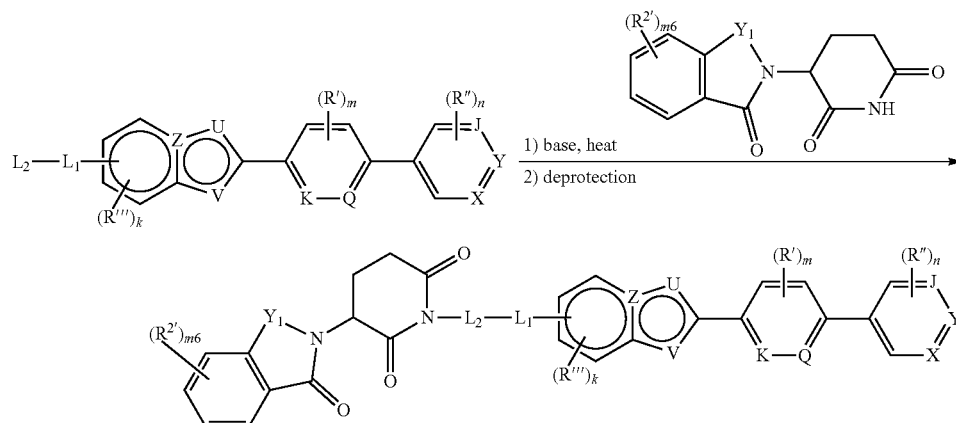




[0457] Compounds of Formula (II)

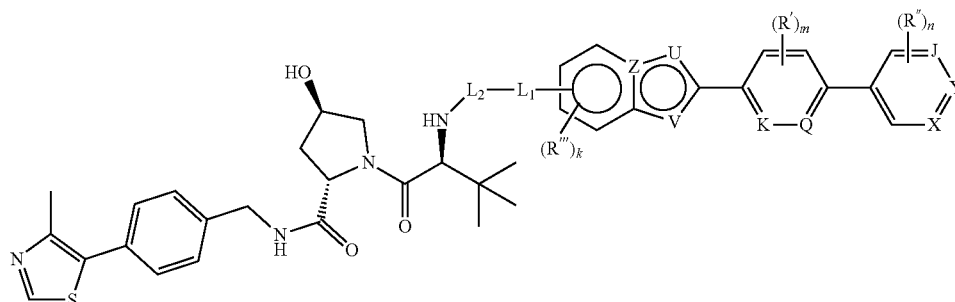


[0458] Compounds of the general formula (II) are prepared as set forth in the Scheme below:

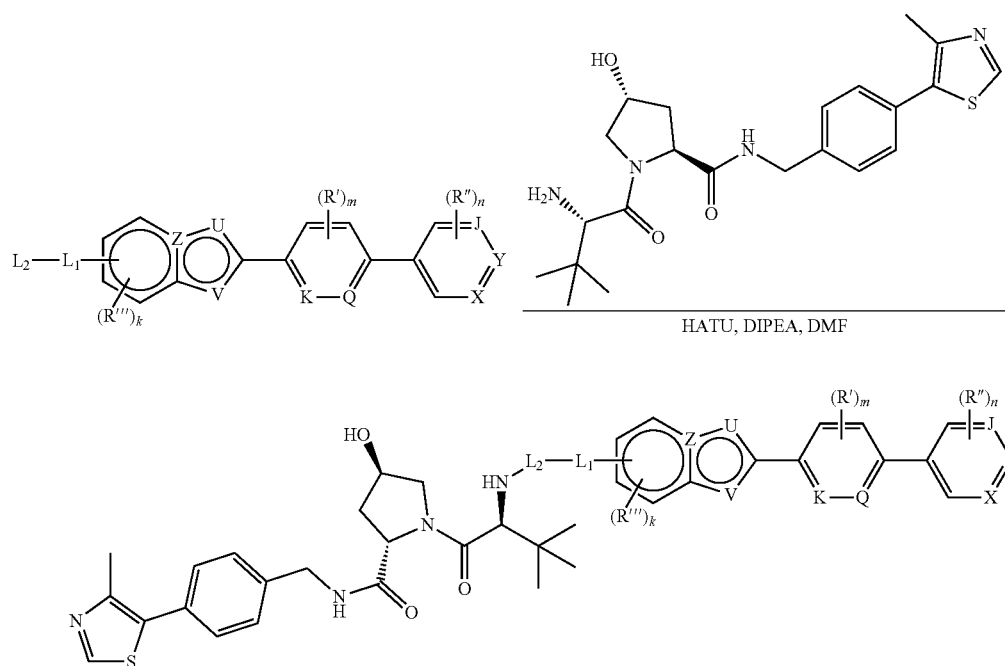


[0459] Compounds of Formula (III)

Formula III

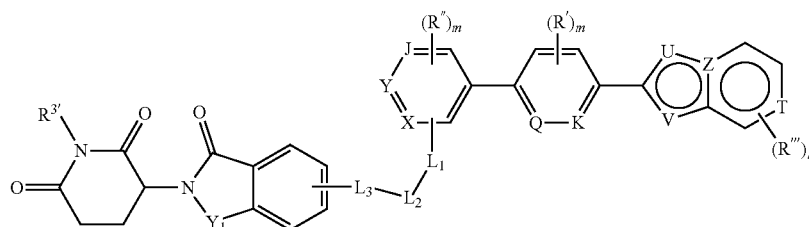


[0460] Compounds of the general formula (III) are prepared as set forth in the Scheme below:

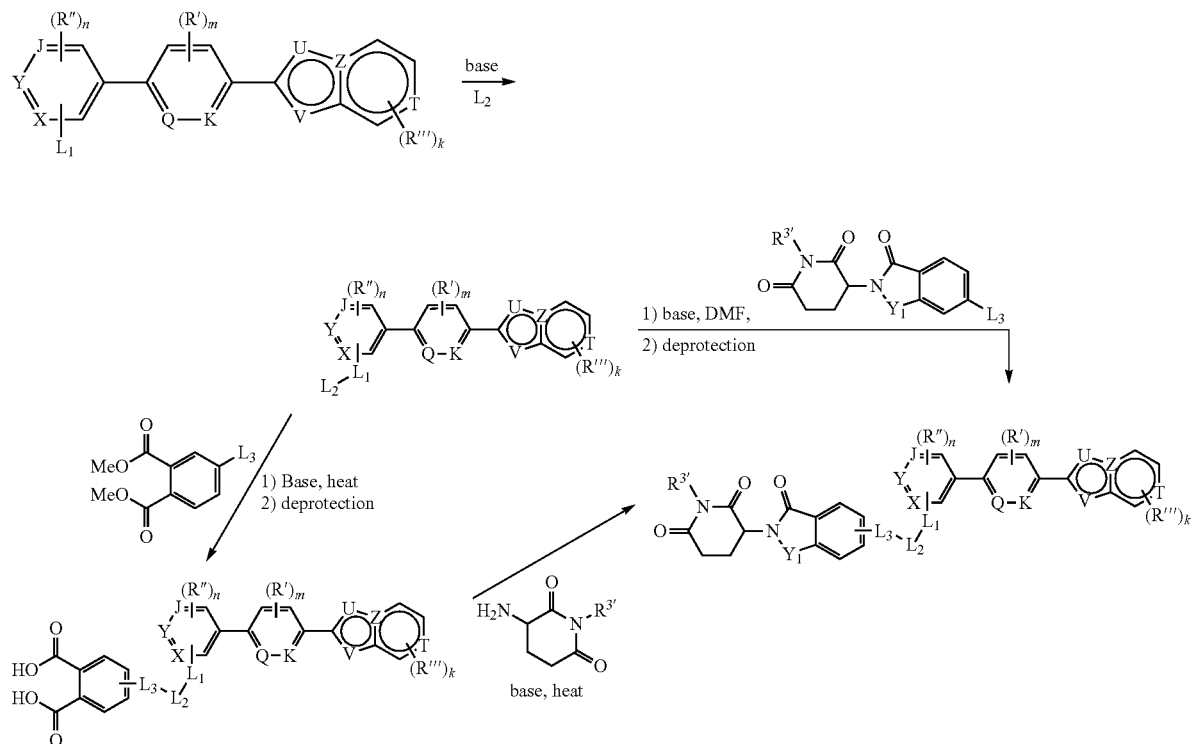


[0461] Compounds of Formula (IV)

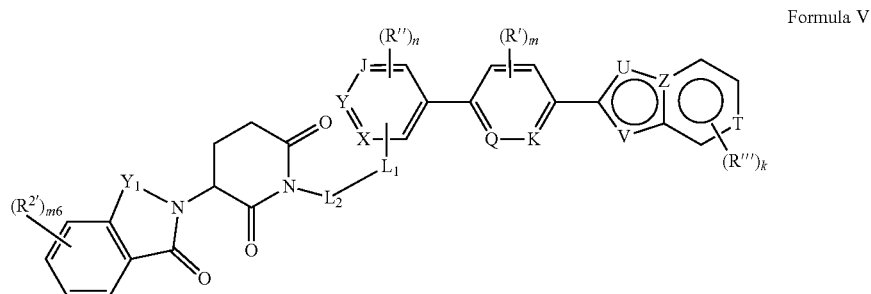
Formula IV



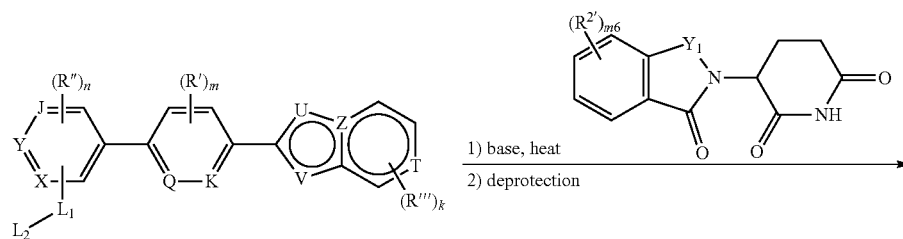
[0462] Compounds of the general formula (IV) are prepared as set forth in the Scheme below:

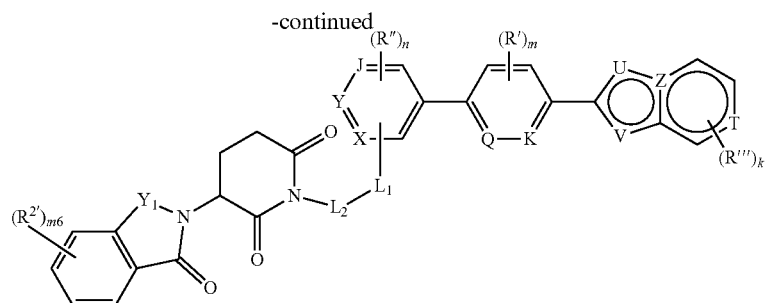


[0463] Compounds of Formula (V)

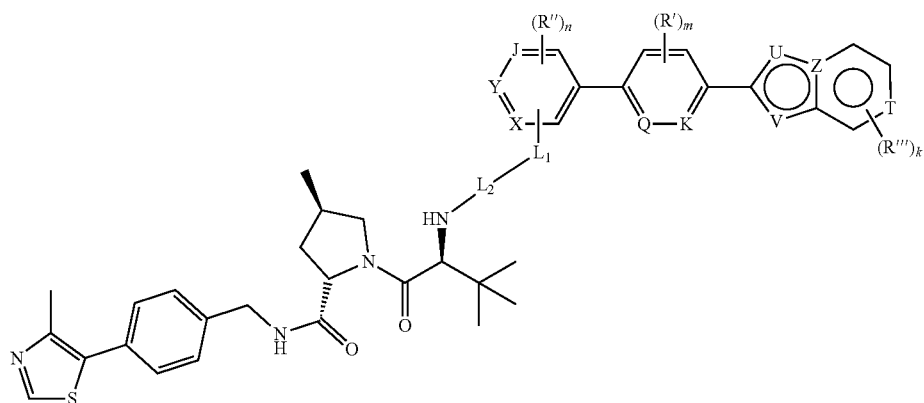


[0464] Compounds of the general formula (V) are prepared as set forth in the Scheme below:



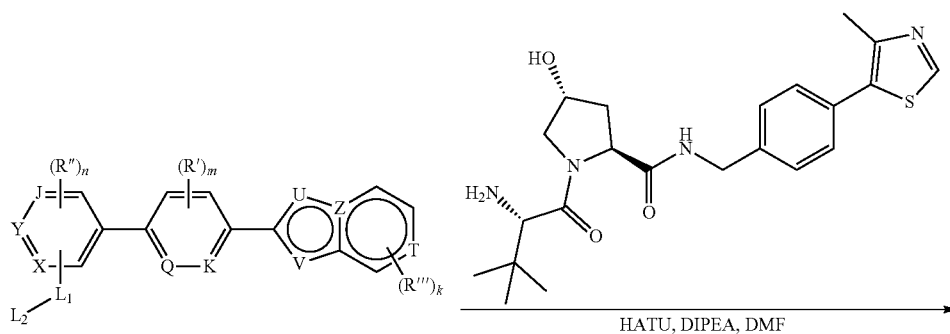


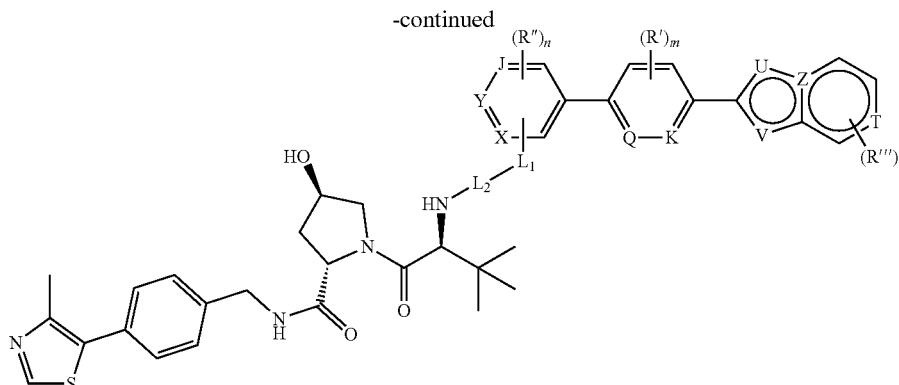
[0465] Compounds of Formula (VI)



Formula VI

[0466] Compounds of the general formula (VI) are prepared as set forth in the Scheme below:





[0467] Other compounds within the scope of the disclosure are synthesized by methods like these, and by analogy with methods set forth in the Examples below. Additional synthetic methods can be found in WO2019214681, WO2018102067 and WO2019014429, all of which are incorporated herein by reference in full.

[0468] Methods of Treatment

[0469] Compounds of the disclosure are administered to a subject in order to treat a tauopathy, a disorder or disease associated with the accumulation of tau protein aggregates and/or neurofibrillary tangles. Tauopathies include Alzheimer's Disease (AD), amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), Huntington's disease (HD), Parkinson's disease (PD), Creutzfeldt-Jacob disease, Dementia pugilistica, Down's Syndrome, Gerstmann-Straussler-Scheinker disease, British dementia, Danish dementia, inclusion-body myositis, prion protein cerebral amyloid angiopathy, traumatic brain injury, Guam Parkinsonism-dementia complex, Non-Guamanian motor neuron disease with neurofibrillary tangles, argyrophilic grain dementia, corticobasal degeneration, diffuse neurofibrillary tangles with calcification, frontotemporal dementia, frontotemporal dementia with parkinsonism linked to chromosome 17, Hallevorden-Spatz disease, multiple system atrophy, Niemann-Pick disease type C, Pallidoponto-nigral degeneration, Pick's disease, progressive subcortical gliosis, progressive supranuclear palsy, Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis, Tangle-only dementia, White matter tauopathy with globular glial inclusions, Frontotemporal dementia, Postencephalitic Parkinsonism, Parkinsonism linked to chromosome 17, and Myotonic dystrophy. In some embodiments, the tauopathy is Alzheimer's disease (AD), progressive supranuclear palsy (PSP), corticobasal degeneration (CBD), and Pick's disease (PiD).

A. Administration

[0470] After formulation with an appropriate pharmaceutically acceptable excipient in a desired dosage, the pharmaceutical compositions of this invention can be administered to humans and other animals orally, parenterally, intracisternally, intraperitoneally, intrathecally, intraventricularly, topically, buccally, or the like, depending on the disease or condition being treated.

[0471] In certain embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of the disclosure is administered orally or parenterally, at dosage levels sufficient to deliver from about 0.001 mg/kg to about 200 mg/kg in one or more doses for one or several days. In some embodi-

ments, the effective amount per dose varies from about 0.001 mg/kg to about 200 mg/kg, about 0.001 mg/kg to about 100 mg/kg, about 0.01 mg/kg to about 100 mg/kg, from about 0.01 mg/kg to about 50 mg/kg, from about 0.1 mg/kg to about 40 mg/kg, from about 0.5 mg/kg to about 30 mg/kg, from about 0.01 mg/kg to about 10 mg/kg, from about 0.1 mg/kg to about 10 mg/kg, of subject body weight per day, one or more times a day, to obtain the desired therapeutic and/or prophylactic effect. In some embodiments, the compounds described herein are at dosages sufficient to deliver from about 0.001 mg/kg to about 200 mg/kg, from about 0.001 mg/kg to about 100 mg/kg, from about 0.01 mg/kg to about 100 mg/kg, from about 0.01 mg/kg to about 50 mg/kg, from about 0.1 mg/kg to about 40 mg/kg, from about 0.5 mg/kg to about 30 mg/kg, from about 0.01 mg/kg to about 10 mg/kg, from about 0.1 mg/kg to about 10 mg/kg, or from about 1 mg/kg to about 25 mg/kg, of subject body weight per day, one or more times a day, to obtain the desired therapeutic and/or prophylactic effect. The desired dosage may be delivered three times a day, twice a day, once a day, every other day, every third day, every week, every two weeks, every three weeks, or every four weeks. In some embodiments, the dosage is delivered using multiple administrations (e.g., two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve, thirteen, fourteen, or more administrations). In some embodiments, the composition described herein is administered at a dose that is below the dose at which the agent causes non-specific effects.

[0472] In some embodiments, at least one additional therapy is administered to the subject. In some embodiments, the additional therapy is a neurological drug, anti-Tau antibody, Tau inhibitor, anti-amyloid beta antibody, beta-amyloid aggregation inhibitor, anti-BACE1 antibody, or BACE1 inhibitor.

[0473] In some embodiments, the subject is diagnosed as having or being at risk of developing a Tau protein-associated disease. In some embodiments, the subject is diagnosed as having or being at risk of developing a tauopathy selected from the group consisting of Alzheimer's disease (AD), progressive supranuclear palsy (PSP), corticobasal degeneration (CBD), and Pick's disease (PiD).

B. Compositions

[0474] Pharmaceutical compositions described herein can be prepared by methods generally known in the art of pharmacology. In general, such methods include the steps of combining the compound of the disclosure with a carrier

and/or one or more other accessory ingredients, and then shaping and/or packaging the product into a desired single- or multi-dose unit.

[0475] Pharmaceutical compositions can be prepared, packaged, and/or sold in bulk, as a single unit dose, and/or as a plurality of single unit doses. As used herein, a “unit dose” is a discrete amount of the pharmaceutical composition comprising a predetermined amount of the active ingredient. The amount of the active ingredient is generally equal to the dosage of the active ingredient which would be administered to a subject and/or a convenient fraction of such a dosage, such as, for example, one-half or one-third of such a dosage.

[0476] Pharmaceutically acceptable excipients used in the manufacture of pharmaceutical compositions include inert diluents, dispersing and/or granulating agents, surface active agents and/or emulsifiers, disintegrating agents, binding agents, preservatives, stabilizers, buffering agents, lubricating agents, and/or oils. Excipients such as cocoa butter and suppository waxes, coloring agents, coating agents, sweetening, flavoring, and perfuming agents may also be present in the composition.

[0477] Suitable diluents include calcium carbonate, sodium carbonate, calcium phosphate, calcium phosphate, calcium sulfate, calcium hydrogen phosphate, sodium phosphate lactose, sucrose, cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, kaolin, mannitol, sorbitol, inositol, sodium chloride, dry starch, cornstarch, powdered sugar, and mixtures thereof.

[0478] Suitable granulating and/or dispersing agents include potato starch, corn starch, tapioca starch, sodium starch glycolate, clays, alginic acid, guar gum, citrus pulp, agar, bentonite, cellulose, and wood products, natural sponge, cation-exchange resins, calcium carbonate, silicates, sodium carbonate, cross-linked poly(vinyl-pyrrolidone) (crospovidone), sodium carboxymethyl starch (sodium starch glycolate), carboxymethyl cellulose, cross-linked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (croscarmellose), methylcellulose, pregelatinized starch (starch 1500), microcrystalline starch, water insoluble starch, calcium carboxymethyl cellulose, magnesium aluminum silicate (Veegum), sodium lauryl sulfate, quaternary ammonium compounds, and mixtures thereof.

C. Kits

[0479] In some embodiments, a kit described herein further includes instructions for using the kit. A kit described herein may also include information as required by a regulatory agency such as the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). In some embodiments, the information included in the kits is prescribing information. In some embodiments, the kits and instructions provide for treating a disease (e.g., neurological disorder, neurodegenerative disease, or tauopathy) in a subject in need thereof. In some embodiments, the kits and instructions provide for preventing a disease (e.g., neurological disorder, neurodegenerative disease, or tauopathy) in a subject in need thereof. In certain embodiments, the kits and instructions provide for reducing the risk of developing a disease (e.g., neurological disorder, neurodegenerative disease, or tauopathy) in a subject in need thereof. In some embodiments, the kits and instructions provide for promoting the degradation of tau protein in a subject or cell. A kit described herein may include one or more additional pharmaceutical agents described herein as a separate composition.

[0480] All publications and patent applications mentioned in this disclosure are herein incorporated by reference to the same extent as if each individual publication or patent application was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference.

[0481] No admission is made that any reference cited herein constitutes prior art. The discussion of the references states what their authors assert, and the inventors reserve the right to challenge the accuracy and pertinence of the cited documents. It will be clearly understood that, although a number of information sources, including scientific journal articles, patent documents, and textbooks, are referred to herein; this reference does not constitute an admission that any of these documents forms part of the common general knowledge in the art.

[0482] The discussion of the general methods given herein is intended for illustrative purposes only. Other alternative methods and alternatives will be apparent to those of skill in the art upon review of this disclosure, and are to be included within the spirit and purview of this application.

EXAMPLES

[0483] The following examples are provided as a further guide for those of ordinary skill in the art, and are not intended to limit the scope of the claimed invention in any way.

[0484] In general in the examples below, chemicals were purchased from Sinopharm Chemical Reagent Co. (SCRC), Sigma-Aldrich, Alfa, or other vendors. ¹H NMR and ¹⁹F NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker AVIII 400 or Bruker AVIII 500 spectrometer.

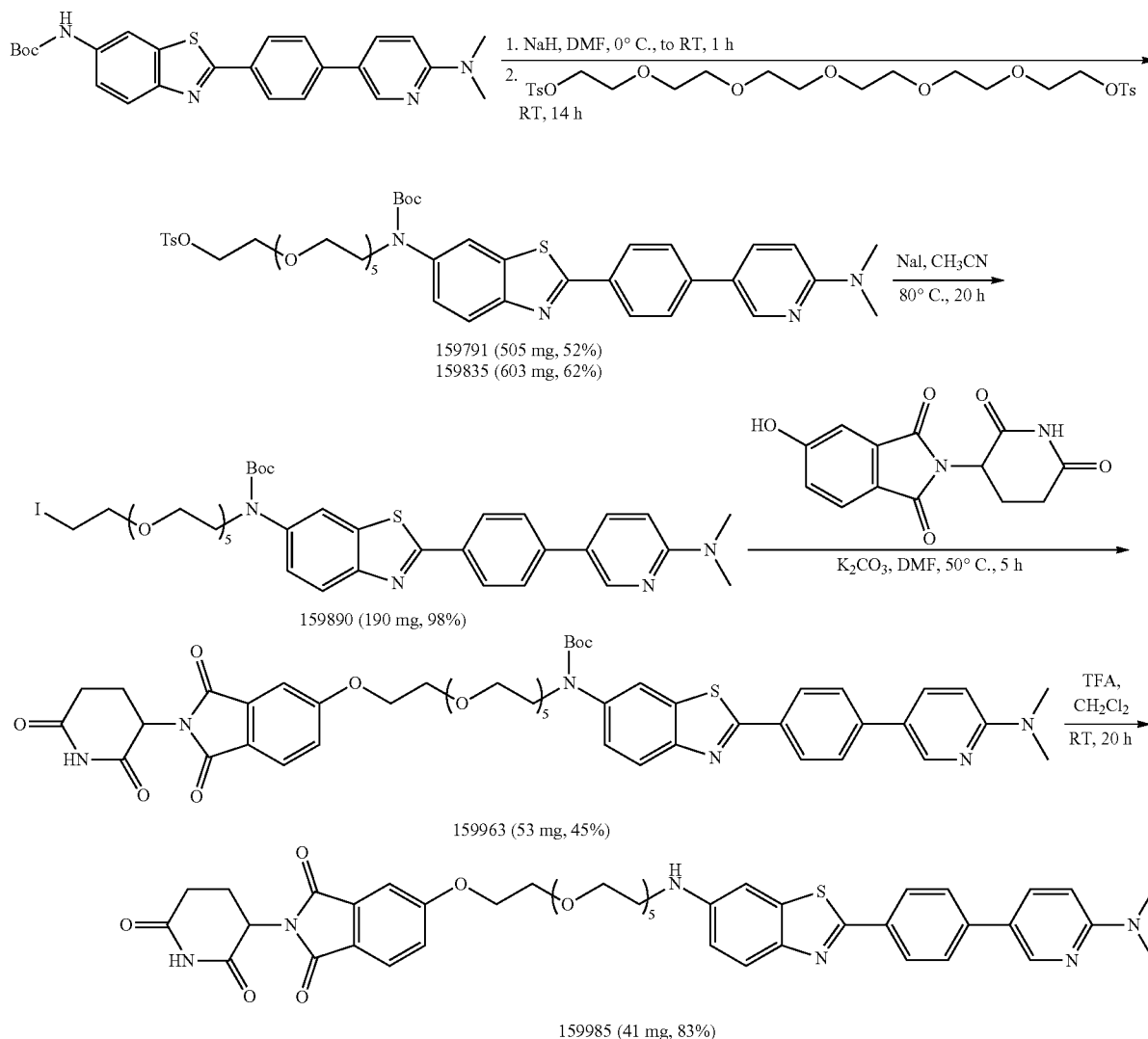
[0485] LCMS measurement was run on an Agilent 1200 HPLC/6100 SQ System using the following conditions: Method A: Mobile Phase: A: Water (0.01% TFA) B: CAN (0.01% TFA); Gradient Phase: 5% B increasing to 95% B within 1.4 min, 95% B with 1.6 min (total runtime: 3 min); Flow Rate: 2.3 mL/min; Column: SunFire C18, 4.6*50 mm, 3.5 μm; Column Temperature: 50° C. Detectors: ADC ELSD, DAD (214 nm and 254 nm), ES-API. Method B: Mobile Phase: A: Water (10 mM NH₄HCO₃) B: Acetonitrile; Gradient Phase: 5% to 95% B within 1.5 min, 95% B with 1.5 min (total runtime: 3 min); Flow Rate: 2.0 mL/min; Column: XBridge C18, 4.6*50 mm, 3.5 μm; Column Temperature: 40° C. Detectors: ADC ELSD, DAD (214 nm and 254 nm), MSD (ES-API). Method C: Mobile Phase: A: Water (10 mM NH₄HCO₃) B: Acetonitrile; Gradient Phase: 5% to 95% B within 1.5 min, 95%B with 1.5 min (total runtime: 3 min); Flow Rate: 2.0 mL/min; Column: XBridge C18, 4.6*50 mm, 3.5 μm; Column Temperature: 40° C. Detectors: ADC ELSD, DAD (214 nm and 254 nm), MSD (ES-API).

[0486] Abbreviations: THF—tetrahydrofuran; DMF—N, N-dimethylformamide; EtOAc—ethyl acetate; DCM—dichloromethane; MeOH—methanol; EtOH—ethanol; TEA—triethanolamine; TFA—trifluoroacetic acid; RT—room temperature.

[0487] Additional embodiments are disclosed in further detail in the following examples, which are provided by way of illustration and are not in any way intended to limit the scope of this disclosure or the claims. While particular alternatives of the present disclosure have been disclosed, it is to be understood that various modifications and combinations are possible and are contemplated within the true spirit and scope of the appended claims. There is no intention, therefore, of limitations to the exact abstract and disclosure herein presented.

Example 1: Synthesis of Compound 159985

[0488]



(A) 2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (500 mg, 1.12 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added with NaH (107.49 mg, 4.48 mmol) at 0° C. and stirred at RT for 1 h. 2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (2.65 g, 4.48 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and stirred at RT for 14 h. The mixture was quenched by adding water at 0° C. and then extracted with EtOAc (200 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (100 mL), brine (100 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (DCM:MeOH=10:1, R_f=0.7) to give 2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]

amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzene-sulfonate (compound 159835, 603 mg, 0.70 mmol, 62% yield) as a pale-yellow solid.

[0489] (B) tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-N-[2-[2-[2-[2-(2-iodoethoxy)ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]carbamate: A mixture of 2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzene-sulfonate (200 mg, 0.23 mmol) and NaI (42 mg, 0.28 mmol) in CH₃CN (5 mL) was heated at 80° C. for 20 h. The residue was taken up in DCM (50 mL) and water (50 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (50 mL), brine (50 mL) dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to give tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-N-[2-[2-[2-[2-

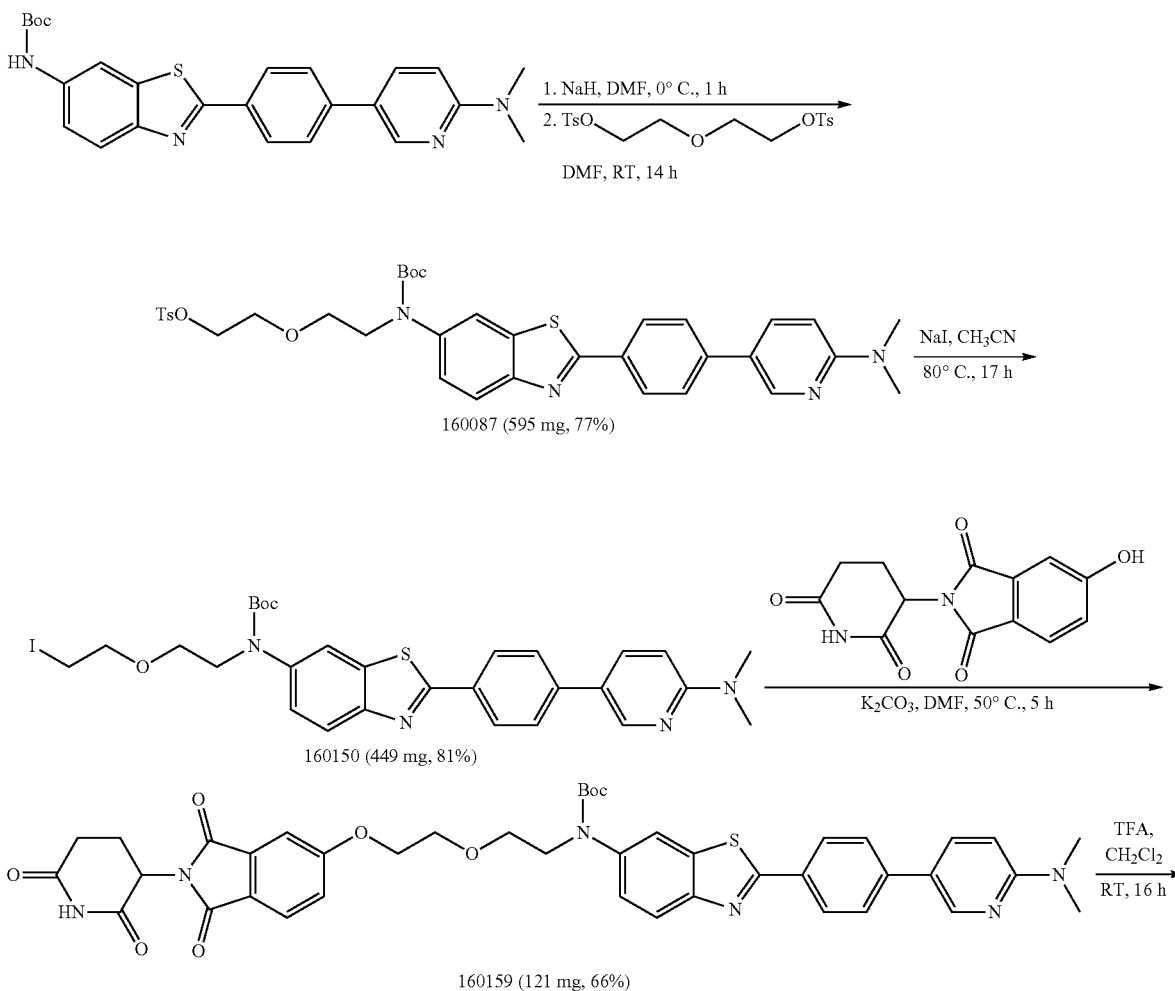
[2-(2-iodoethoxy)ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]carbamate (compound 159890, 185.1 mg, 0.23 mmol, 98% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0490] (C) tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-1,3-bis(oxo)isoindol-5-yl]oxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate: A mixture of 2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-5-hydroxy-isoindole-1,3-dione (67 mg, 0.24 mmol), K_2CO_3 (51 mg, 0.37 mmol) and tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-N-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-(2-iodoethoxy)ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]carbamate (100 mg, 0.12 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was heated at 50° C. for 5 h. The mixture was quenched with water and then extracted with DCM (200 mL). The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4 , concentrated, and purified by column chromatography on silica gel (DCM:MeOH=20:1, Rf=0.52) to give tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-1,3-bis(oxo)isoindol-5-yl]oxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (53 mg, 0.05 mmol, 45% yield) as a pale-yellow solid.

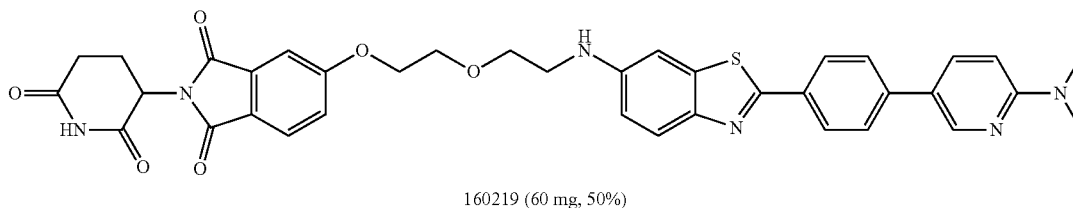
[0491] (D) 2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-5-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-1,3-bis(oxo)isoindol-5-yl]oxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (52 mg, 0.05 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) was added TFA (0.08 mL, 1.08 mmol) and stirred at RT for 20 h. The mixture was poured into ice water and neutralized with sat. $NaHCO_3$ solution to pH 8. The residue was taken up in DCM (20 mL) and water (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (10 mL), brine (10 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated to dryness to give 2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-5-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-1,3-bis(oxo)isoindol-5-yl]oxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (compound 159985, 41 mg, 0.05 mmol, 83% yield) as a yellow solid. 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6). MS (ESI) m/z 867 (M+H) $^+$.

Example 2: Synthesis of Compound 160219

[0492]



-continued



[0493] (A) Compound 160087: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (500 mg, 1.12 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added NaH (107 mg, 4.48 mmol) at 0° C. and stirred at room temperature for 1 h. 2-[2-(4-Methylphenyl) sulfonyloxyethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (1.86 g, 4.48 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and stirred at room temperature for 14 h. The mixture was cooled to 0° C. and quenched with water. The precipitation was collected by filtration, washed with water and purified by column chromatography (DCM:MeOH=20:1, Rf=0.68) to give 2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl) oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (595 mg, 0.86 mmol, 77% yield) as a yellow solid.

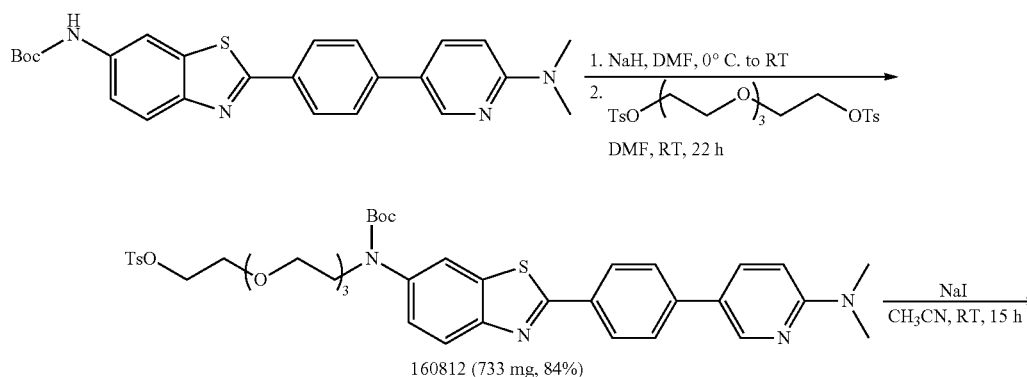
[0494] (B) Compound 160150: A mixture of 2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy] ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (595 mg, 0.86 mmol), NaI (156 mg, 1.04 mmol) in MeCN (15 mL) was heated at 80° C. for 17 h. The residue was taken up in DCM (50 mL) and water (50 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (50 mL), brine (50 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to give tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl] phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-N-[2-(2-iodoethoxy)ethyl] carbamate (449 mg, 0.70 mmol, 81% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0495] (C) Compound 160159: A mixture of 2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-5-hydroxy-isoindole-1,3-dione (96 mg, 0.35 mmol), K₂CO₃ (96 mg, 0.70 mmol), tert-butyl N-[2-

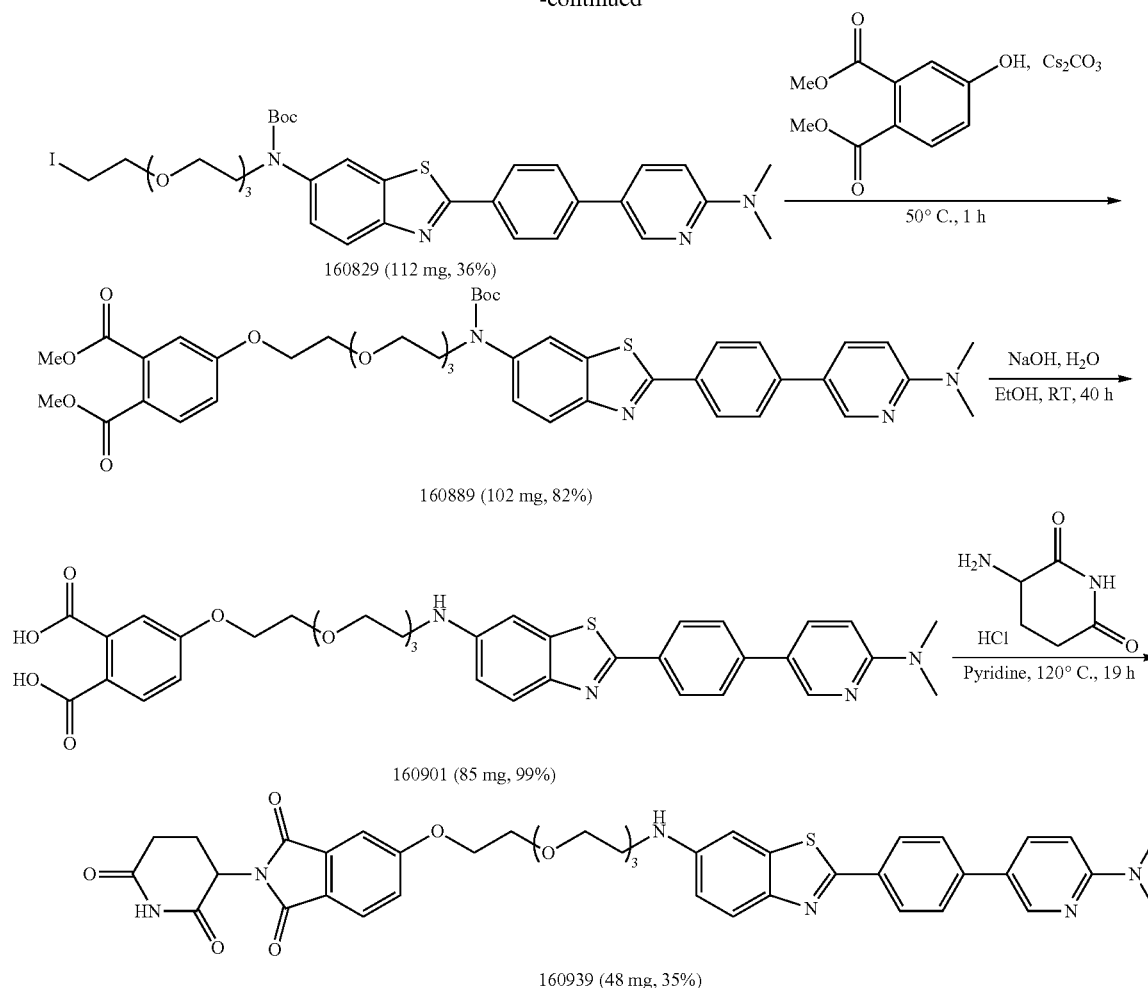
[4-[6-(di-methylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-N-[2-(2-iodoethoxy)ethyl]carbamate (150 mg, 0.23 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was heated at 50° C. for 5 h. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture and the resulting precipitation was collected by filtration. The residue was purified by column chromatography (DCM:EtOAc=5:2, Rf=0.32) to give tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-1,3-bis(oxo)isoindol-5-yl]-oxyethoxy]ethyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-carbamate (121 mg, 0.15 mmol, 66% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0496] (D) Compound 160219: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-1,3-bis(oxo)isoindol-5-yl]oxyethoxy]ethyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (120 mg, 0.15 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) was added TFA (0.23 mL, 3.03 mmol), and the mixture stirred at room temperature for 20 h. The mixture was poured into ice water and neutralized with sat. NaHCO₃ to pH 8. The residue was taken up in DCM (20 mL) and water (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (10 mL), brine (10 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, and concentrated to dryness to give 2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-5-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy] isoindole-1,3-dione (21 mg, 0.03 mmol, 18% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 3: Synthesis of Compound 160939

[0497]

-continued



[0498] (A) Compound 160812: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (500 mg, 1.12 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added NaH (107 mg, 4.48 mmol) at 0° C. and stirred at RT for 1 h. 2-[2-[2-[2-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (1125 mg, 2.24 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and stirred at RT for 22 h. The mixture was taken up in water (50 mL) and DCM (50 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (50 mL), brine (50 mL) dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:DCM=1:5, R_f=0.13) to give 2-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (733 mg, 0.94 mmol, 84% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0499] (B) Compound 160829: A mixture of 2-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (333 mg, 0.43 mmol) and NaI (109 mg, 0.73 mmol) in CH₃CN (10 mL) was heated at 80° C. for 15 h. The solvent was removed by vacuo and the residue was re-dissolved in EtOAc. The mixture was washed with water (50 mL), brine

(50 mL), dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated to give tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-N-[2-[2-[2-(2-iodoethoxy)ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]carbamate (112 mg, 0.15 mmol, 36% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0500] (C) Compound 160889: A mixture of tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-3a,7a-dihydro-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-N-[2-[2-[2-(2-iodoethoxy)ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]carbamate (112 mg, 0.15 mmol), Cs₂CO₃ (149.09 mg, 0.46 mmol) and dimethyl 4-hydroxybenzene-1,2-dicarboxylate (64 mg, 0.30 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was stirred at 50° C. for 1 h. The mixture was cooled to RT and added with water. The precipitation was collected by filtration and then purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:DCM=1:1, R_f=0.33) to give dimethyl 4-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]benzene-1,2-dicarboxylate (102 mg, 0.13 mmol, 82% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0501] (D) Compound 160901: To a solution of dimethyl 4-[2-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]benzene-1,2-

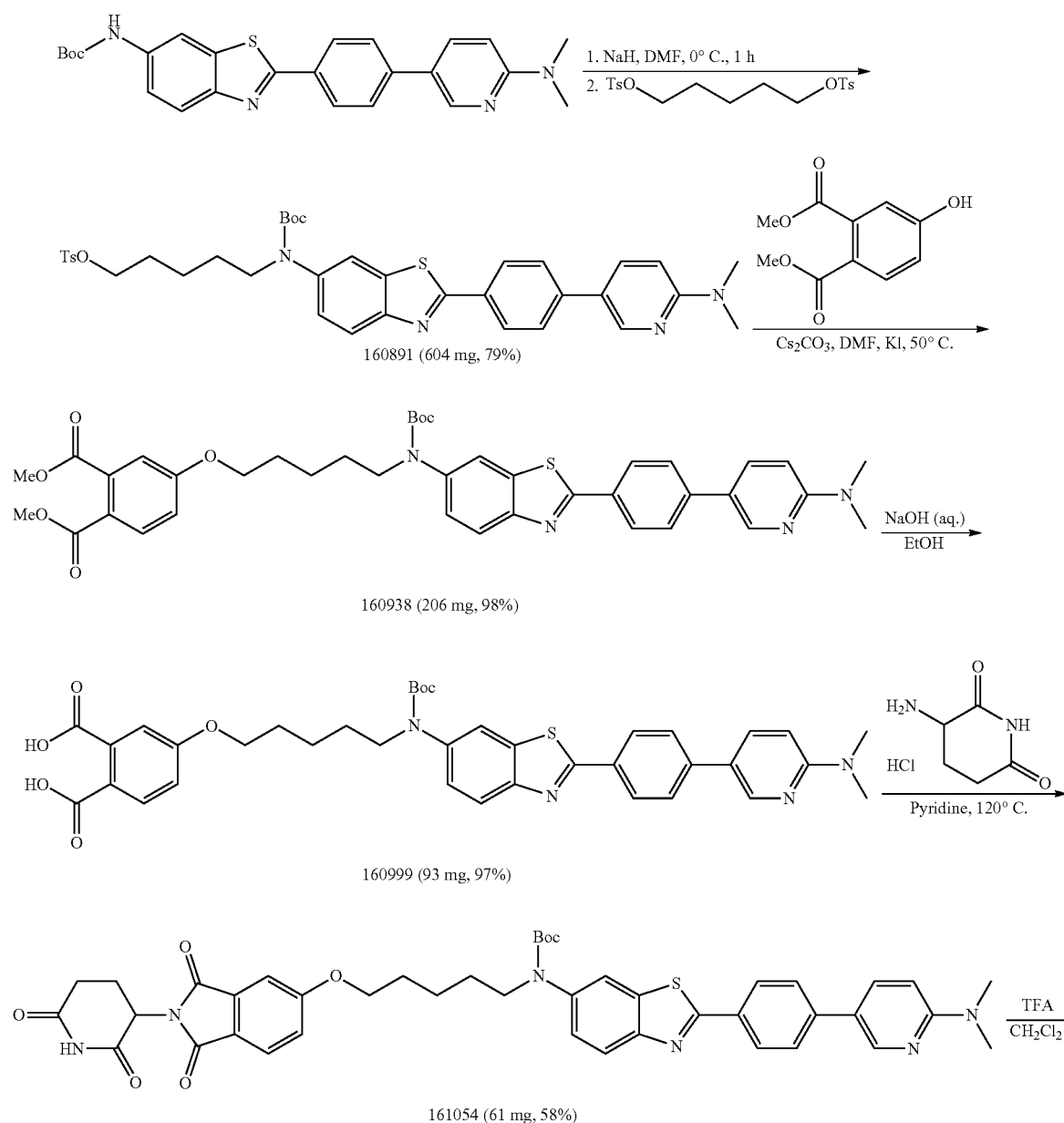
dicarboxylate (102 mg, 0.13 mmol) in EtOH (2 mL) was added NaOH (40 mg, 1 mmol) in water (2 mL). The resulting mixture was stirred at RT for 40 h. The reaction was diluted with EtOAc (10 mL) and acidified with 1N HCl solution to pH 1. The organic layer was washed with water (10 mL), brine (10 mL) dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to dryness to give 4-[2-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]phthalic acid (86 mg, 0.13 mmol, 99.9% yield) as an orange solid.

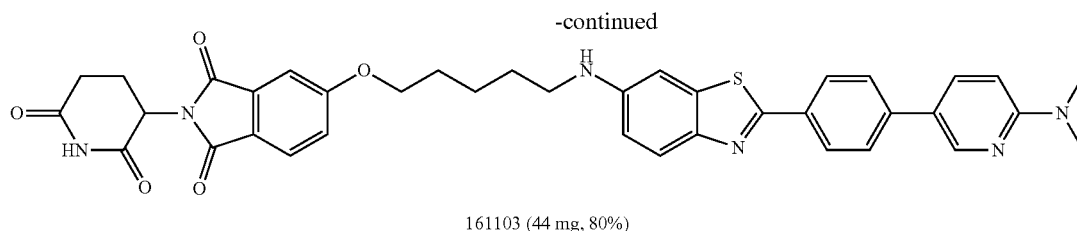
[0502] (E) Compound 160939: A mixture of 4-[2-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]phthalic acid (122 mg, 0.18 mmol) and 3-aminopiperidine-

2,6-dione hydrochloride (32 mg, 0.20 mmol) in pyridine (5 mL) was heated at 120° C. for 19 h. The mixture was cooled to RT, diluted with DCM (100 mL) and washed with water (50 mL) and brine (50 mL). The organic layer was collected, dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (MeOH:DCM=1:10, R_f=0.73) to afford 2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-5-[2-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]isoindole-1,3-dione (49 mg, 0.06 mmol, 35% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 4: Synthesis of Compound 161103

[0503]





[0504] (A) Compound 160891: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (500 mg, 1.12 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added NaH (107 mg, 4.48 mmol) at 0° C. and stirred at RT for 1 h. 5-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxypentyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (1.85 g, 4.48 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and stirred at RT for 17 h. The mixture was cooled to 0° C. and quenched with water. The resulting precipitation was collected by filtration and purified by column chromatography (DCM:EtOAc=4:1, Rf=0.7) to give 5-[[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]pentyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (604 mg, 0.88 mmol, 79% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0505] (B) Compound 160938: A mixture of dimethyl 4-hydroxybenzene-1,2-dicarboxylate (122 mg, 0.58 mmol), Cs₂CO₃ (285 mg, 0.87 mmol), KI (5 mg, 0.03 mmol) and 5-[[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]pentyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (200 mg, 0.29 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was heated at 50° C. for 2 h. The reaction was quenched with water. The resulting solid was collected by filtration and washed with water to give dimethyl 4-[5-[[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]pentoxy]benzene-1,2-dicarboxylate (206 mg, 0.28 mmol, 98% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0506] (C) Compound 160999: A solution of dimethyl 4-[5-[[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]pentoxy]benzene-1,2-dicarboxylate (100 mg, 0.14 mmol) in EtOH (2 mL) was added NaOH (110 mg, 2.76 mmol) in water (2 mL) and stirred at RT for 40 h. The reaction was neutralized to pH 1 with 1N HCl solution. The

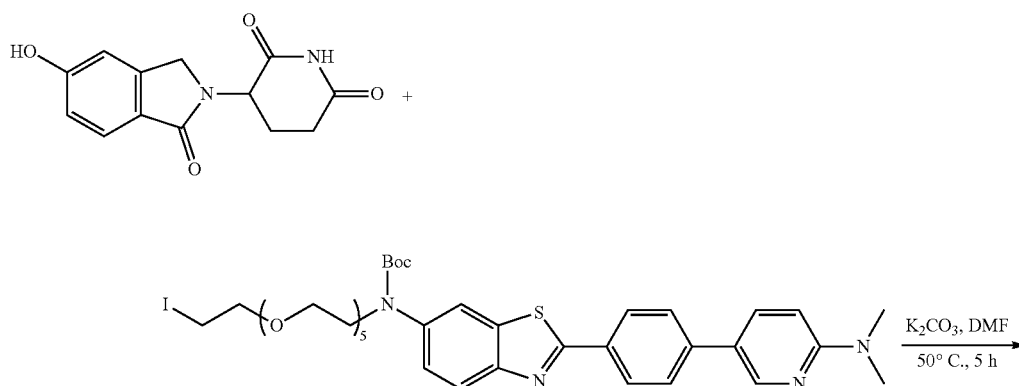
precipitation was collected by filtration and washed with water to afford 4-[5-[[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]pentoxy]phthalic acid (93 mg, 0.13 mmol, 97% yield) as a yellow solid.

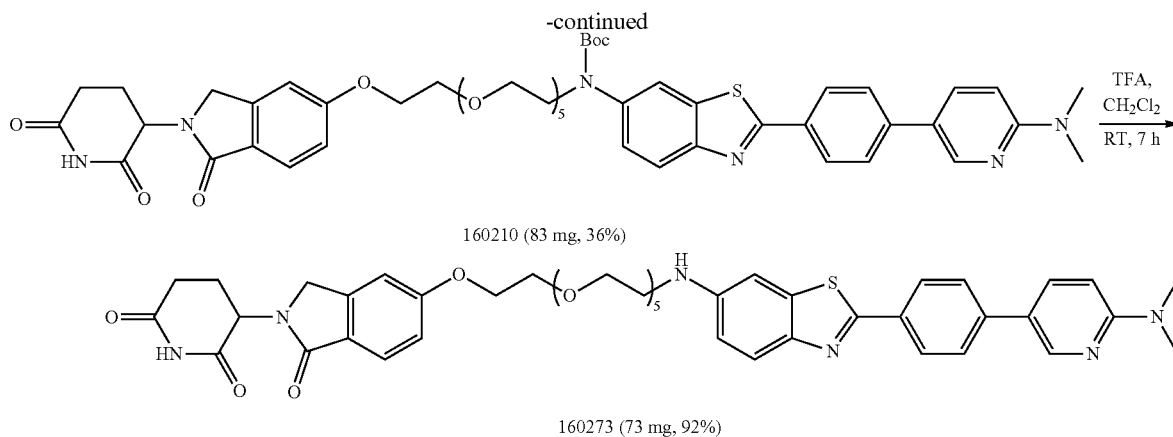
[0507] (D) Compound 161054: A mixture of 4-[5-[[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]pentoxy]phthalic acid (93 mg, 0.13 mmol), and 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione hydrochloride (48 mg, 0.29 mmol) in pyridine (3 mL) was heated at 120° C. for 40 h. Water was then added to the mixture. The precipitate was collected by filtration and purified by column chromatography (DCM:EtOAc=4:1, Rf=0.28) to afford tert-butyl N-[5-[2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-1,3-bis(oxo)isoindol-5-yl]oxypentyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (61 mg, 0.08 mmol, 58% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0508] (E) Compound 161103: A solution of tert-butyl N-[5-[2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-1,3-bis(oxo)isoindol-5-yl]oxypentyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (61 mg, 0.08 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) was added TFA (0.12 mL, 1.55 mmol) and stirred at RT for 6 h. The mixture was poured into iced water and neutralized with sat. NaHCO₃ solution to pH 8. The residue was taken up in DCM (20 mL) and water (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (10 mL), brine (10 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, and concentrated to dryness to give 2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-5-[5-[[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]amino]pentoxy]isoindole-1,3-dione (44 mg, 0.06 mmol, 80% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 5: Synthesis of Compound 160273

[0509]





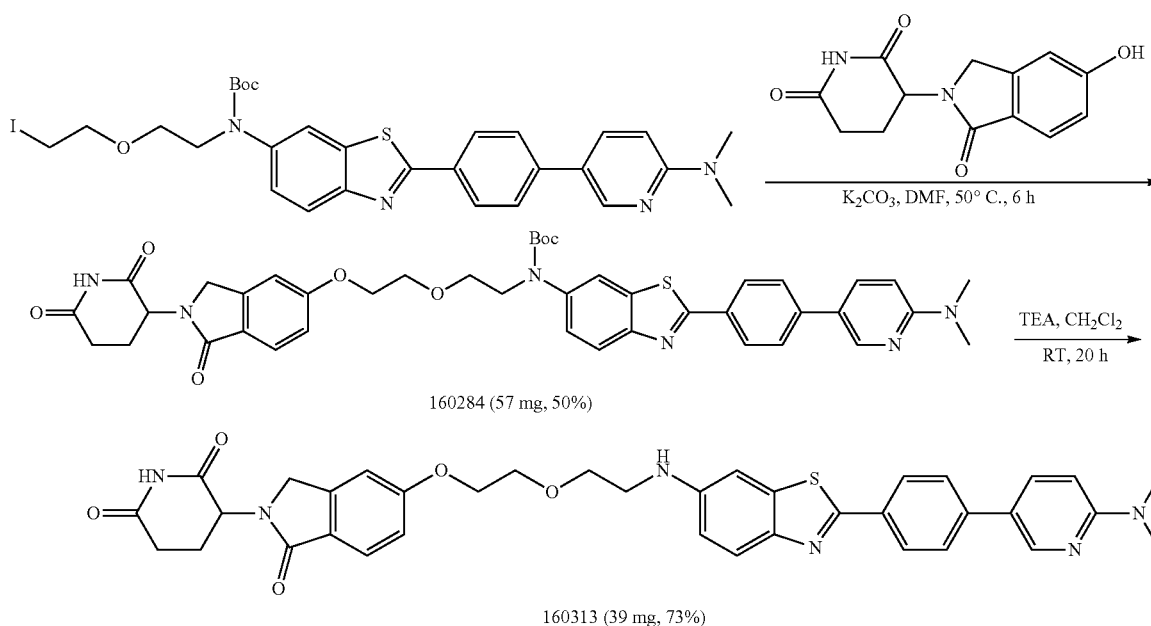
[0510] (A) Compound 160210: A mixture of 3-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-1H-isoindol-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione (95 mg, 0.37 mmol), K₂CO₃ (101 mg, 0.73 mmol), tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-N-[2-[2-[2-[2-(2-iodoethoxy)ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]carbamate (200 mg, 0.24 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was heated at 50° C. for 5 h. The mixture was quenched with water and extracted with DCM (200 mL). The organic layer was collected, dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (DCM: MeOH=20:1, R_f=0.48) to give tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (83 mg, 0.09 mmol, 36% yield) as a pale-yellow solid.

[0511] (B) Compound 160273: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (83 mg, 0.09 mmol, 36% yield) as a pale-yellow solid.

oxo-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (83 mg, 0.09 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) was added TFA (0.13 mL, 1.74 mmol) and stirred at RT for 7 h. The mixture was poured into ice water and neutralized with sat. NaHCO₃ solution to pH 8. The residue was taken up in DCM (20 mL) and water (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (10 mL), brine (10 mL) dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to dryness to give 3-[6-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]-3-oxo-1H-isoindol-2-yl]piperidine-2,6-dione (73 mg, 0.08 mmol, 92% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 6: Synthesis of Compound 160313

[0512]



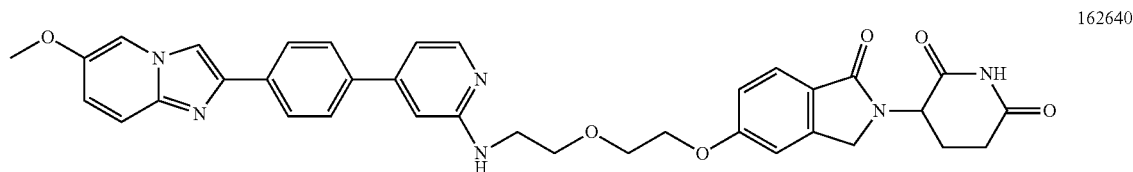
[0513] (A) Compound 160284: A mixture of 3-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-1H-isoindol-2-yl)-piperidine-2,6-dione (58 mg, 0.22 mmol), K_2CO_3 (61 mg, 0.44 mmol), tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-N-[2-(2-iodoethoxy)ethyl]carbamate (95 mg, 0.15 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was heated at 50° C. for 5 h. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture. The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration and then purified by column chromatography (DCM:MeOH=20:1, R_f =0.52) to give tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[[2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxo-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]-ethyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (57 mg, 0.07 mmol, 50% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0514] (B) Compound 160313: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[[2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxo-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)

pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (54 mg, 0.07 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) was added TFA (0.11 mL, 1.39 mmol), and the mixture stirred at room temperature for 20 h. The mixture was poured into ice water and neutralized with sat. $NaHCO_3$ solution to pH 8. The residue was taken up in DCM (20 mL) and water (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (10 mL), brine (10 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4 , and concentrated to dryness to give 3-[6-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]-3-oxo-1H-isoindol-2-yl]piperidine-2,6-dione (39 mg, 0.05 mmol, 77% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 7: Synthesis of Compound 162640

[0515]



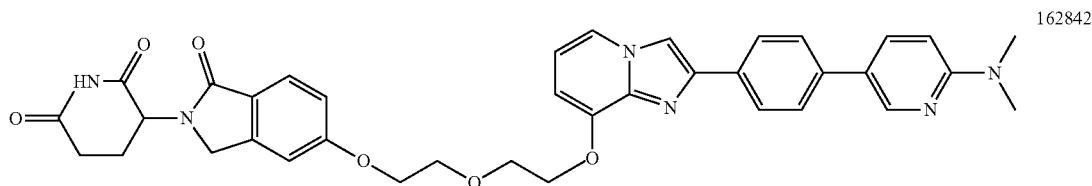
162640

[0516] Compound 162640 were synthesized according to methods similar to Example 6.

[0517] 1H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.97 (s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.24 (d, J =2.3 Hz, 1H), 8.01-8.05 (m, 4H), 7.72 (d, J =8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.62 (d, J =8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d, J =9.7 Hz, 1H), 7.17 (d, J =1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.05-7.09 (m, 2H), 6.81-6.85 (m, 2H), 6.61 (t, J =5.8 Hz, 1H), 5.07 (dd, J =13.2, 5.1 Hz, 1H), 4.36 (d, J =17.2 Hz, 1H), 4.19-4.27 (m, 4H), 3.79-3.85 (m, 7H), 3.66 (t, J =5.8 Hz, 3H), 3.48-3.54 (m, 3H), 2.85-2.93 (m, 1H), 1.92-1.99 (m, 1H).

Example 8: Synthesis of Compound 162842

[0518]



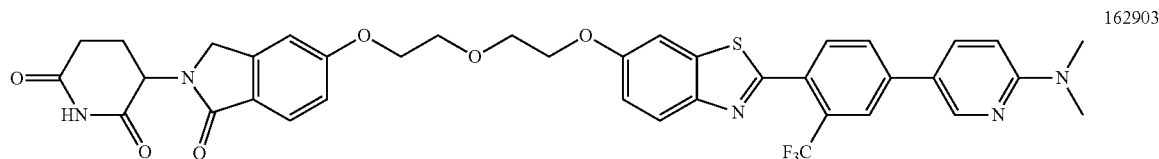
162842

[0519] Compound 162842 were synthesized according to methods similar to Example 6.

[0520] 1H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.96 (s, 1H), 8.50 (d, J =2.5 Hz, 1H), 8.40 (s, 1H), 8.13 (d, J =6.6 Hz, 1H), 7.99 (d, J =8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.89 (dd, J =8.9, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (d, J =8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d, J =8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (s, 1H), 7.08 (d, J =8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (t, J =7.4 Hz, 1H), 6.75 (d, J =8.9 Hz, 1H), 6.70 (d, J =7.4 Hz, 1H), 5.06 (dd, J =13.2, 5.1 Hz, 1H), 4.35-4.38 (m, 2H), 4.32 (d, J =17.2 Hz, 1H), 4.28 (dd, J =8.2, 4.5 Hz, 2H), 4.20 (d, J =17.2 Hz, 1H), 3.96-3.99 (m, 2H), 3.92-3.95 (m, 2H), 3.08 (s, 7H), 2.85-2.93 (m, 1H), 2.26-2.37 (m, 2H), 1.91-1.98 (m, 2H).

Example 9: Synthesis of Compound 162903

[0521]

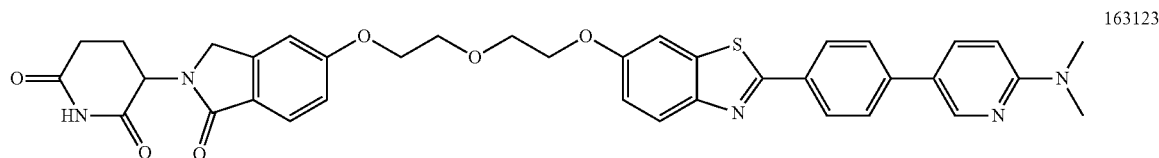


[0522] Compound 162903 were synthesized according to methods similar to Example 6.

[0523] ^1H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.97 (s, 1H), 8.63 (d, $J=2.4$ Hz, 1H), 8.12 (s, 1H), 8.08 (d, $J=8.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.03 (dd, $J=8.9$, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.99 (d, $J=8.9$ Hz, 1H), 7.87 (d, $J=8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.78 (d, $J=2.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.63 (d, $J=8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.18-7.21 (m, 1H), 7.08 (dd, $J=8.4$, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (d, $J=8.8$ Hz, 1H), 5.08 (dd, $J=13.4$, 5.1 Hz, 1H), 4.38 (d, $J=17.2$ Hz, 1H), 4.22-4.29 (m, 4H), 3.89 (dd, $J=9.2$, 5.0 Hz, 3H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 2.56-2.63 (m, 1H), 2.33-2.40 (m, 1H).

Example 10: Synthesis of Compound 163123

[0524]

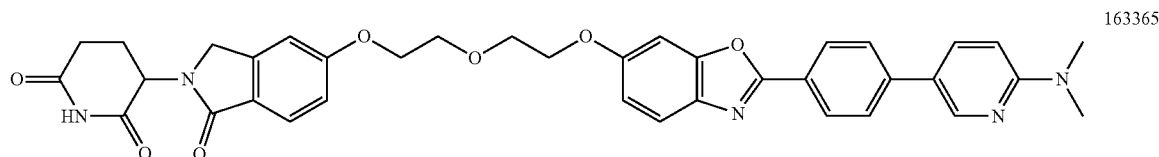


[0525] Compound 163123 were synthesized according to methods similar to Example 6.

[0526] ^1H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.97 (s, 1H), 8.56 (d, $J=2.5$ Hz, 1H), 8.06 (d, $J=8.4$ Hz, 2H), 7.92-7.96 (m, 2H), 7.82 (d, $J=8.4$ Hz, 2H), 7.74 (d, $J=2.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.62 (d, $J=8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.13-7.18 (m, 2H), 7.07 (dd, $J=8.4$, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (d, $J=9.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.07 (dd, $J=13.4$, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 4.35 (d, $J=17.1$ Hz, 1H), 4.22-4.27 (m, 6H), 3.85-3.91 (m, 5H), 3.10 (s, 7H), 2.85-2.96 (m, 1H), 2.55-2.63 (m, 2H), 2.31-2.42 (m, 2H).

Example 11: Synthesis of Compound 163365

[0527]

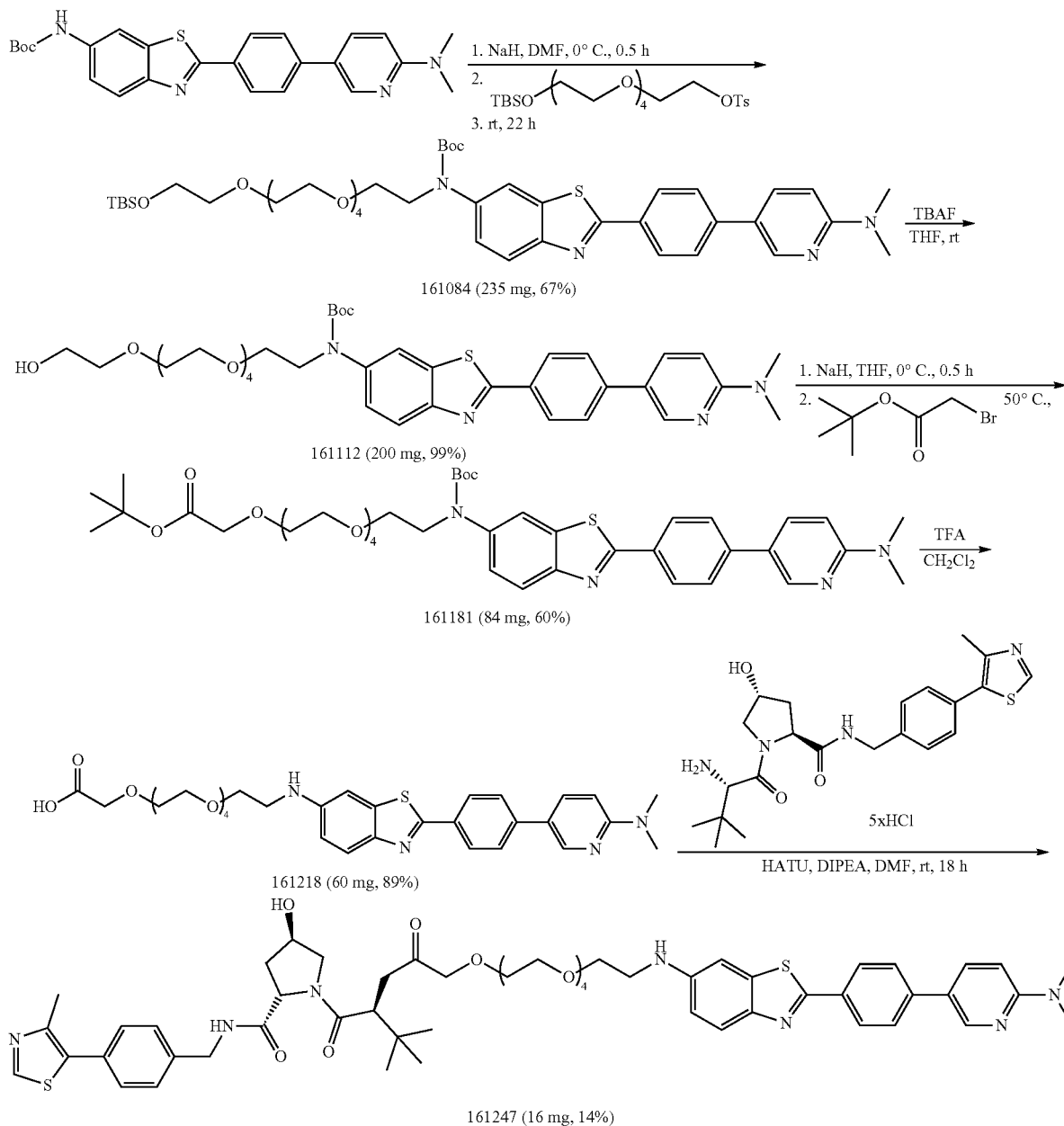


[0528] Compound 163365 were synthesized according to methods similar to Example 6.

[0529] ^1H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.96 (s, 1H), 8.57 (d, $J=2.5$ Hz, 1H), 8.16 (d, $J=8.4$ Hz, 2H), 8.09 (s, 1H), 7.96 (dd, $J=8.9$, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.86 (d, $J=8.4$ Hz, 2H), 7.68 (d,

$J=8.7$ Hz, 1H), 7.62 (d, $J=8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, $J=2.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.18 (s, 1H), 7.08 (d, $J=8.3$ Hz, 1H), 7.02 (dd, $J=8.7$, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (d, $J=8.9$ Hz, 1H), 5.07 (dd, $J=13.3$, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 4.36 (d, $J=17.2$ Hz, 1H), 4.22-4.28 (m, 5H), 3.86-3.91 (m, 3H), 3.10 (s, 5H), 2.84-2.94 (m, 2H).

Example 12: Synthesis of Compound 161247
[0530]



[0531] (A) Compound 161084: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (200 mg, 0.45 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added NaH (32 mg, 1.34 mmol) at 0° C. The resulting mixture was stirred at RT for 1 h.

[0532] 2-[2-[2-[2-[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (454 mg, 0.90 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture and stirred at RT for 22 h. The mixture was quenched with water. The precipitation was collected by filtration and purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:

DCM=2:3, Rf=0.48) to give tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2-[tert-butyl-(dimethyl)silyl]oxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (235 mg, 0.30 mmol, 67% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0533] (B) Compound 161112: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2-[tert-butyl-(dimethyl)silyl]oxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (235 mg, 0.30 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added 1 M TBAF solution in THF (1.81 mL, 1.81 mmol) dropwise. The

reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 7 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness and the residue was taken up in EtOAc (100 mL). The mixture was washed with water (100 mL) and brine (100 mL). The organic layer was collected, dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated to give tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-N-[2-[2-[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]carbamate (200 mg, 0.30 mmol, 99.7% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0534] (C) Compound 161181: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-N-[2-[2-[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]carbamate (120 mg, 0.18 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added NaH (9 mg, 0.36 mmol) at 0° C. and stirred for 30 min. tert-Butyl 2-bromoethanoate (0.08 mL, 0.54 mmol) was then added and the mixture was heated at 50° C. for 8 h. The solvent was removed by vacuum. The residue was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:DCM=2:3, Rf=0.35) to afford tert-butyl 2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethanoate (84 mg, 0.11 mmol, 60% yield) as a yellow solid.

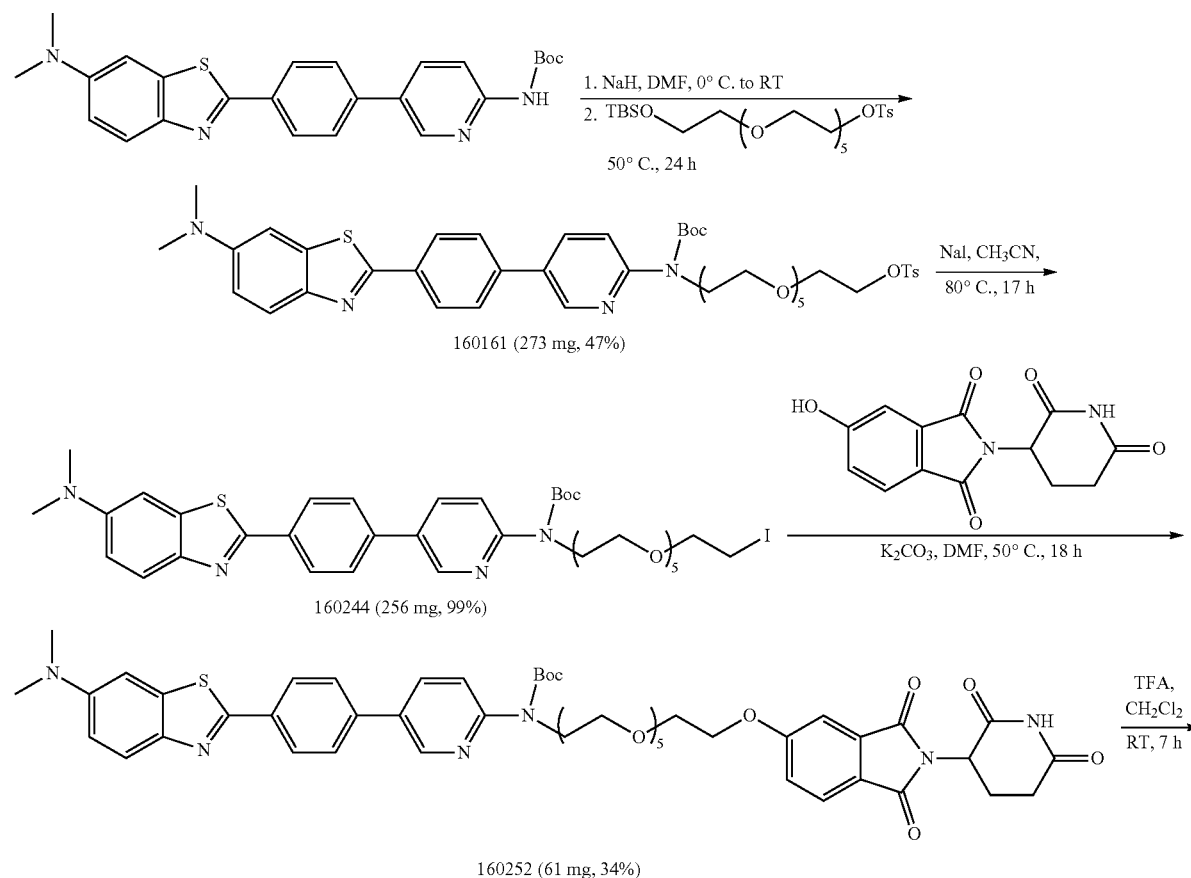
[0535] (D) Compound 161218: A mixture of tert-butyl 2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethanoate (84 mg, 0.11 mmol) and TFA (0.12 mL, 1.61 mmol) in DCM (2 mL) was stirred at RT for 23 h. The

mixture was acidified to pH 1 with 1N HCl solution. The mixture was extracted with DCM. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4 and was concentrated to dryness to afford 2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]-ethanoic acid (60 mg, 0.10 mmol, 89% yield) as a yellow solid.

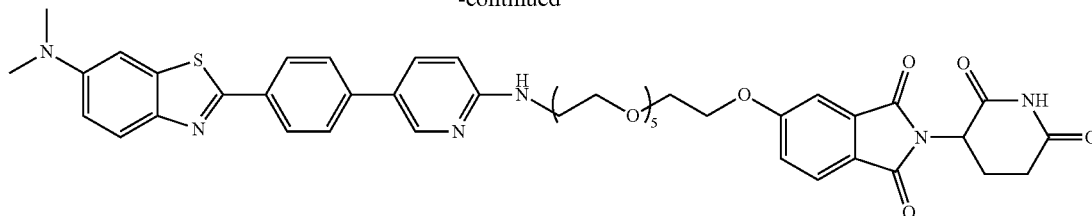
[0536] (E) Compound 161247: A mixture of (2S,4R)-1-[(2S)-2-amino-3,3-dimethyl-butanoyl]-N-[[4-(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)phenyl]methyl]-4-hydroxy-pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide (45 mg, 0.11 mmol), 2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethanoic acid (60 mg, 0.10 mmol), DIPEA (0.03 mL, 0.14 mmol) and HATU (73 mg, 0.19 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (3 mL) was stirred at RT for 18 h. The mixture was diluted with DCM, washed with water and brine, dried over Na_2SO_4 , concentrated and purified by column chromatography on NH silica gel (MeOH:DCM=97:3, Rf=0.48) to give rac-(2R,4S)—N-[[4-(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)phenyl]methyl]-4-hydroxy-1-[rac-(2R)-2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethanoylamino]-3,3-dimethyl-butanoyl]pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide (16 mg, 0.01 mmol, 14% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 13: Synthesis of Compound 160275

[0537]



-continued



160275 (51 mg, 86%)

[0538] (A) Compound 160161: To a solution of NaH (81 mg, 2.02 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) was added tert-butyl N-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-carbamate (300 mg, 0.67 mmol) in DMF (6 mL) at 0° C. and stirred at 25° C. for 30 min. 2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[4-methylphenyl]sulfonyloxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (794 mg, 1.34 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and heated at 50° C. for 2 h. The mixture was quenched with saturated NH₄Cl solution and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (MeOH:DCM=3:97, Rf=0.3) to afford 2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]]-(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (273 mg, 0.32 mmol, 47% yield) as a yellow oil.

[0539] (B) Compound 160244: A mixture of 2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (270 mg, 0.31 mmol) and NaI (56.18 mg, 0.37 mmol) in CH₃CN (5 mL) was heated at 80° C. for 19 h. The mixture was diluted with DCM and extracted with water (50 mL) and brine (50 mL). The organic layer was dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated to dryness to afford tert-butyl N-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-N-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-(2-iodoethoxy)ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]carbamate (256 mg, 0.31 mmol, 99.9% yield) as an orange oil.

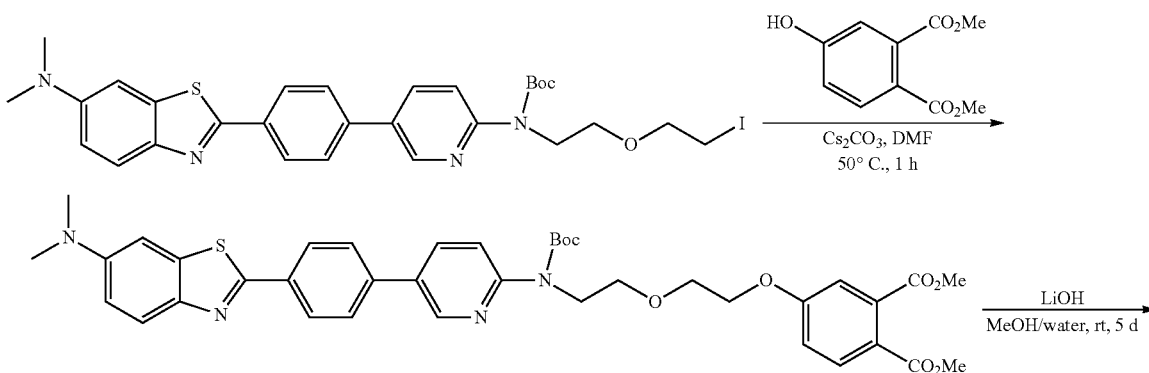
[0540] (C) Compound 160252: A mixture of 2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-5-hydroxy-isoindole-1,3-dione (102

mg, 0.37 mmol), K₂CO₃ (77 mg, 0.56 mmol) and tert-butyl N-[5-[4-[6-(di-methylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-N-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-(2-iodoethoxy)-ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]carbamate (153 mg, 0.19 mmol) in DMF (4 mL) was heated at 50 °C. for 18 h. The mixture was diluted with DCM (200 mL) and extracted with water. The organic layer was collected, dried over MgSO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (MeOH:DCM=5:95, R_f=0.3) to give tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxo)-piperidin-3-yl]-1,3-bis(oxo)isoindol-5-yl]oxyethoxy]-ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]-phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (61 mg, 0.06 mmol, 34% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0541] (D) Compound 160275: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxo)-piperidin-3-yl]-1,3-bis(oxo)isoindol-5-yl]oxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (61 mg, 0.06 mmol) in DCM (1 mL) was added TFA (0.5 mL, 6.53 mmol) at 0° C. The resulting mixture was stirred at RT for 5 h. The solution was neutralized with saturated NaHCO₃ solution at 0° C. and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography on NH silica gel (MeOH:DCM=99:1, Rf=0.3) to afford 2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-5-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]isoindole-1,3-dione (51 mg, 0.05 mmol, 86% yield) as a yellow solid.

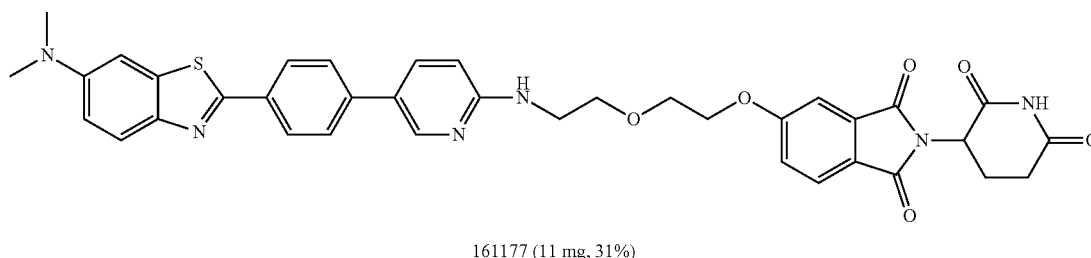
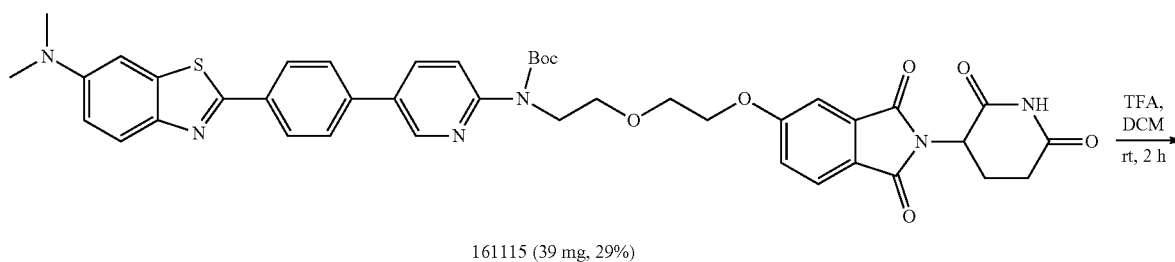
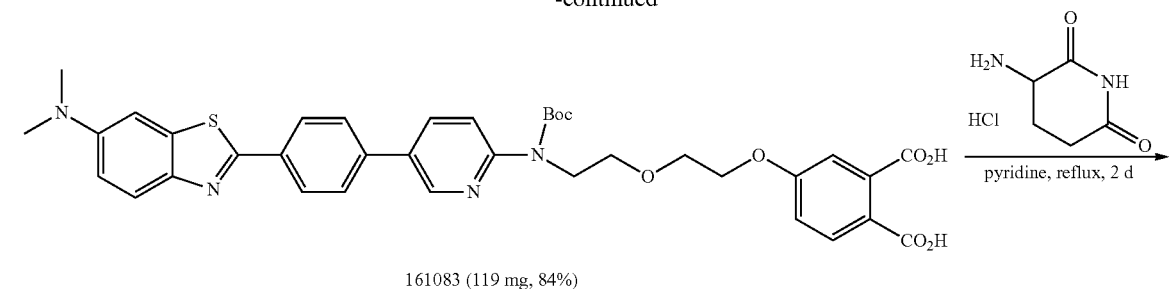
Example 14: Synthesis of Compound 161177

[0542]



161026 (148 mg, 66%)

-continued



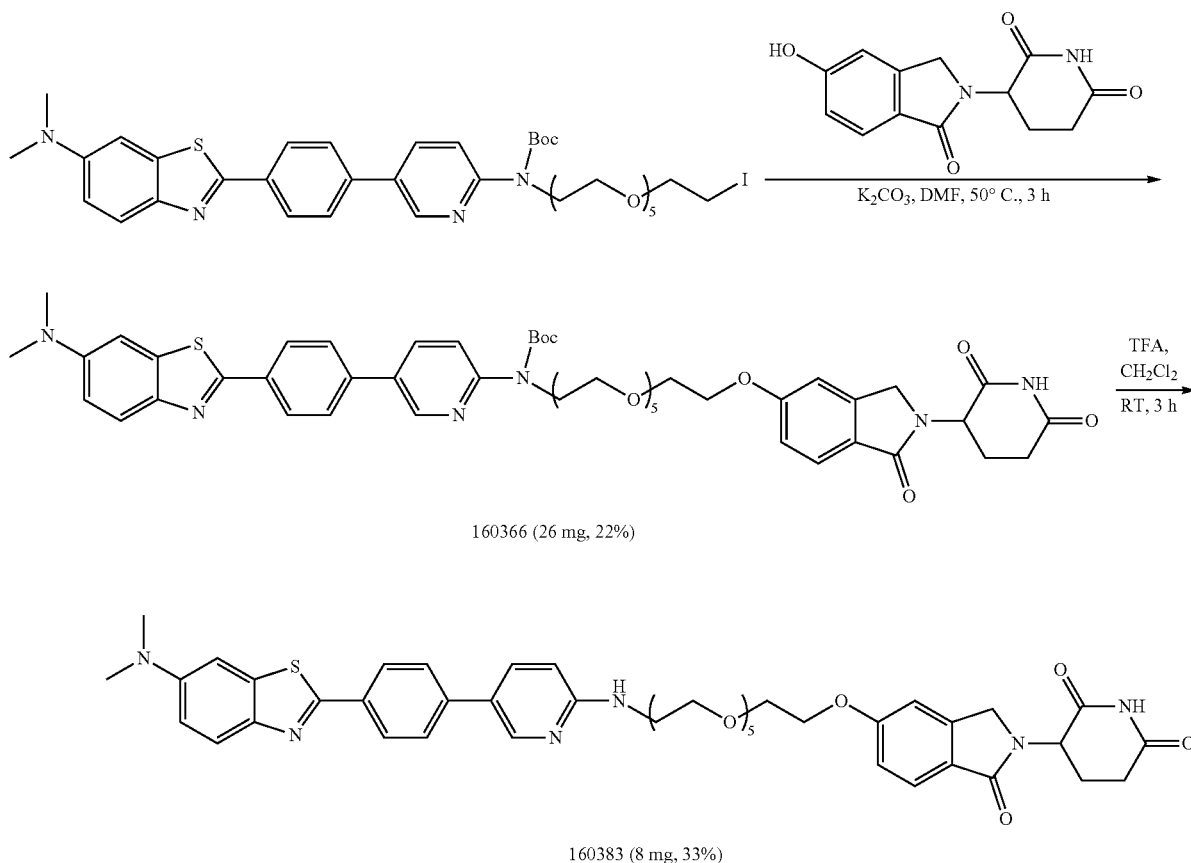
[0543] (A) Compound 161026: A mixture of dimethyl 4-hydroxyphthalate (139 mg, 0.62 mmol), Cs_2CO_3 (303 mg, 0.93 mmol), tert-butyl N-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]-phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy-benzene-1,2-dicarboxylate (148 mg, 0.20 mmol) in MeOH (1 mL) and water (1 mL) was added LiOH (39 mg, 1.63 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 5 days. The solution was acidified with 1 N HCl to pH 4-5. The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with water and dried over vacuo to afford 4-[2-[2-[[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]-benzene-1,2-dicarboxylate (148 mg, 0.20 mmol, 66% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0544] (B) Compound 161083: To a solution of dimethyl 4-[2-[2-[[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]benzene-1,2-dicarboxylate (148 mg, 0.20 mmol) in MeOH (1 mL) and water (1 mL) was added LiOH (39 mg, 1.63 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 5 days. The solution was acidified with 1 N HCl to pH 4-5. The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with water and dried over vacuo to afford 4-[2-[2-[[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]phthalic acid (119 mg, 0.17 mmol, 84% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0545] (C) Compound 161115: A mixture of 4-[2-[2-[[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]-phthalic acid (119 mg, 0.17 mmol) and 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione hydrochloride (31 mg, 0.19 mmol) in pyridine (2 mL) was heated at 120° C. for 2 days. The mixture was concentrated to dryness and purified by column chromatography (MeOH:DCM=5:95, Rf=0.3) to afford tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-1,3-bis(oxo)isindol-5-yl]oxyethoxy]ethyl]-N-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (39 mg, 0.05 mmol, 29% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0546] (D) Compound 161177: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-1,3-bis(oxo)isindol-5-yl]oxyethoxy]ethyl]-N-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (39 mg, 0.05 mmol) in DCM (1 mL) was added TFA (1 mL, 13.06 mmol) at 0° C. The resulting mixture was stirred at RT for 2 h. The solution was neutralized with sat. NaHCO_3 solution and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO_4 , concentrated and purified by chromatography (MeOH:DCM=1:99, Rf=0.1) to afford 2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-5-[2-[2-[[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]isindole-1,3-dione (11 mg, 0.02 mmol, 31% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 15: Synthesis of Compound 160383
[0547]

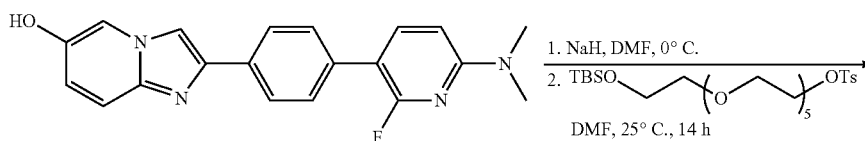


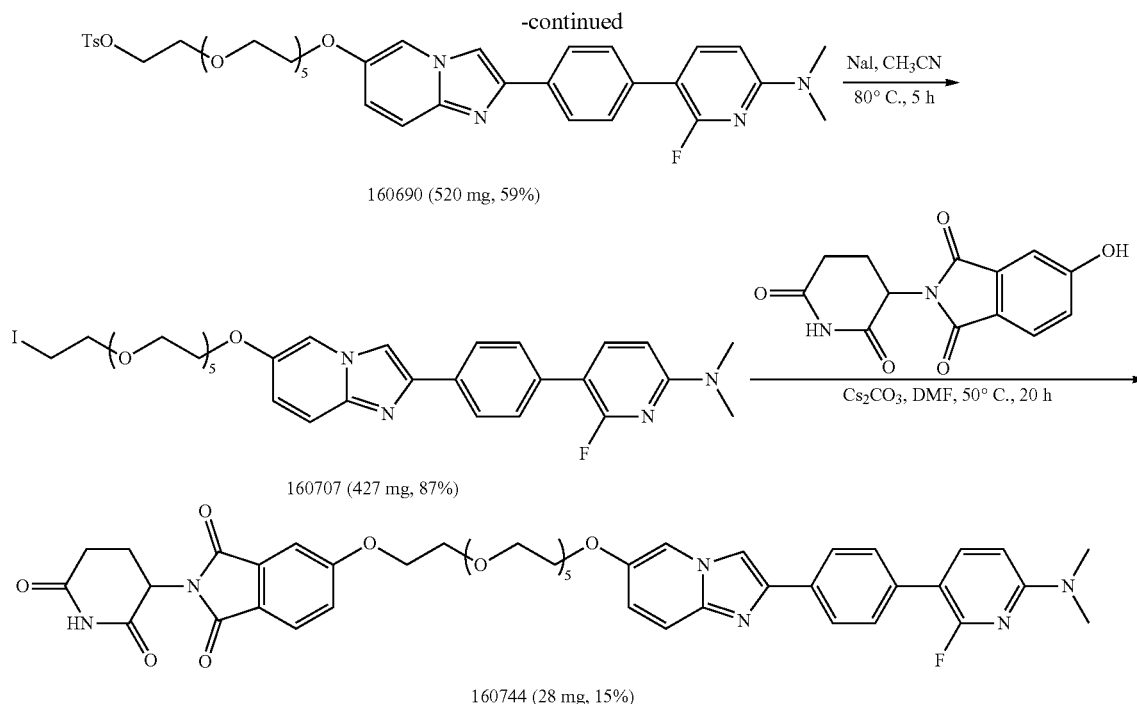
[0548] (A) Compound 160366: A mixture of 3-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-1H-isoindol-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione (63 mg, 0.24 mmol), K_2CO_3 (51 mg, 0.37 mmol), tert-butyl N-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-N-[2-[2-[2-[2-(2-iodoethoxy)ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]carbamate (100 mg, 0.12 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was heated at 50° C. for 3 h. The mixture was quenched with water, extracted with DCM (200 mL) dried over $MgSO_4$, concentrated and purified by chromatography (MeOH:DCM=5:95, R_f =0.3) to afford tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-(2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxo-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]-phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (26 mg, 0.03 mmol, 22% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0549] (B) Compound 160383: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-(2,6-bis-(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-1-

oxo-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (26 mg, 0.03 mmol) in DCM (1 mL) was added TFA (0.5 mL, 6.53 mmol) at 0° C. and the mixture was stirred at RT for 3 h. The solution was neutralized with sat. $NaHCO_3$ solution at 0° C. and then extracted with DCM. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, concentrated and purified by chromatography (MeOH:DCM=5:95, R_f =0.2) to afford 3-[6-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]-phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]-3-oxo-1H-isoindol-2-yl]piperidine-2,6-dione (9 mg, 0.01 mmol, 33% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 16: Synthesis of Compound 160744
[0550]





[0551] (A) Compound 160690: To a solution of 2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-2-fluoro-pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-ol (400 mg, 1.15 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added NaH (184 mg, 4.59 mmol) at 0° C. and stirred at RT for 1 h. 2-[2-[2-[2-[2-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (2 mL, 4.13 mmol) was added to the mixture and stirred at RT for 14 h under argon. The mixture was diluted with DCM (10 mL), washed with water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL). The organic layer was collected, dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (DCM:MeOH=50:1, R_f=0.29) to give 2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-2-fluoro-pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl]oxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (520 mg, 0.68 mmol, 59% yield) as pale yellow solid.

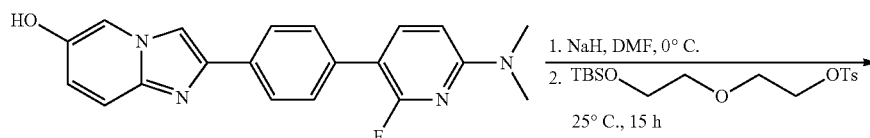
[0552] (B) Compound 160707: A mixture of 2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-2-fluoro-pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl]oxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (520 mg, 0.68 mmol) and NaI (122 mg, 0.81 mmol) in CH₃CN (6 mL) was heated at 80° C. for 5 h. The mixture was added water and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was washed with water (20 mL), brine (20 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by chromatography (MeOH:DCM=1:50, R_f=0.39) to give 6-fluoro-5-[4-[6-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-(2-iodoethoxy)ethoxy]ethoxy]-ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]

imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl]phenyl]-N,N-dimethyl-pyridin-2-amine (427 mg, 0.59 mmol, 87% yield) as pale-yellow solid.

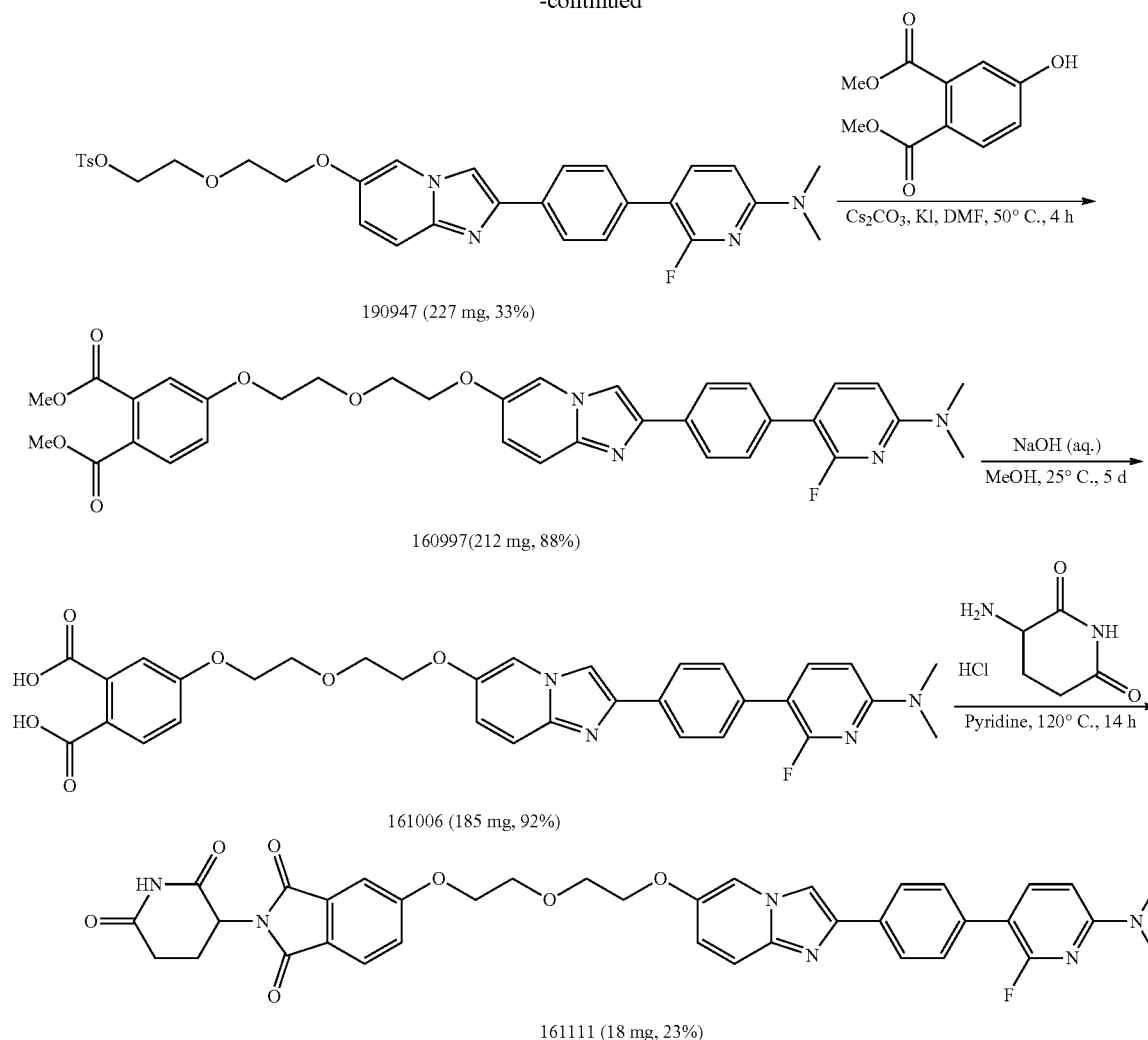
[0553] (C) Compound 160744: A mixture of 2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-5-hydroxy-isoindole-1,3-dione (114 mg, 0.41 mmol), Cs₂CO₃ (202 mg, 0.62 mmol) and 6-fluoro-5-[4-[6-[2-[2-[2-[2-(2-iodoethoxy)ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]-3,8a-dihydroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl]phenyl]-N,N-dimethyl-pyridin-2-amine (150 mg, 0.21 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was heated at 50° C. for 20 h. The mixture was quenched with water and the resulting precipitation was collected by filtration. The residue was purified by column chromatography (MeOH:DCM=1:20, R_f=0.34) to give 2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-5-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethyl-amino)-2-fluoro-pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl]oxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]isoindole-1,3-dione (28 mg, 0.03 mmol, 15% yield) as brown solid.

[0554] ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 11.09 (s, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.23 (d, J=2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.97 (d, J=7.8, 2H), 7.87 (dd, J=10.8, 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.81 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.57 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 2H), 7.50 (d, J=9.7 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d, J=2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (dd, J=8.4, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.05 (dd, J=9.7, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 6.63 (dd, J=8.4, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.11 (dd, J=12.9, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 4.25-4.32 (m, 2H), 4.06-4.14 (m, 2H), 3.74-3.79 (m, 4H), 3.47-3.63 (m, 18H), 3.06 (s, 6H), 2.80-2.96 (m, 2H).

[0555] Example 17: Synthesis of Compound 161111



-continued



[0556] (A) Compound 160947: To a solution of 2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-2-fluoro-pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-ol (400 mg, 1.15 mmol) in dry DMF (8 mL) was added NaH (0.14 g, 3.44 mmol) at 0° C. and stirred at RT for 1 h. 2-[2-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxyethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (1.43 g, 3.44 mmol) was added to the mixture and stirred at the same temperature for 16 h. The reaction was quenched with water and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:DCM=1:5, R_f=0.33) to give 2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-2-fluoro-pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl]oxyethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (227 mg, 0.38 mmol, 33% yield) as orange solid.

[0557] (B) Compound 160997: A mixture of dimethyl 4-hydroxybenzene-1,2-dicarboxylate (161 mg, 0.77 mmol), Cs₂CO₃ (374.2 mg, 1.15 mmol), KI (6 mg, 0.04 mmol) and 2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-2-fluoro-pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl]oxyethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (226 mg, 0.38 mmol) in DMF (4 mL) was heated at 50° C. for 4 h. The mixture was quenched with

water and the resulting precipitation was collected by filtration and washed with water to give dimethyl 4-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-2-fluoro-pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl]oxyethoxy]ethoxy]benzene-1,2-dicarboxylate (212 mg, 0.34 mmol, 88% yield) as an orange solid.

[0558] (C) Compound 161006: To a solution of dimethyl 4-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-2-fluoro-pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl]oxyethoxy]ethoxy]benzene-1,2-dicarboxylate (211 mg, 0.34 mmol) in MeOH (2 mL) was added NaOH (443 mg, 11.08 mmol) in water (2 mL) and stirred at RT for 5 days. The reaction was diluted with EtOAc (50 mL) and acidified with 1 N HCl solution to pH 1. The organic layer was washed with water (50 mL), brine (50 mL) dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to give 4-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-2-fluoro-pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl]oxyethoxy]ethoxy]phthalic acid (185 mg, 0.31 mmol, 92% yield) as a yellow solid.

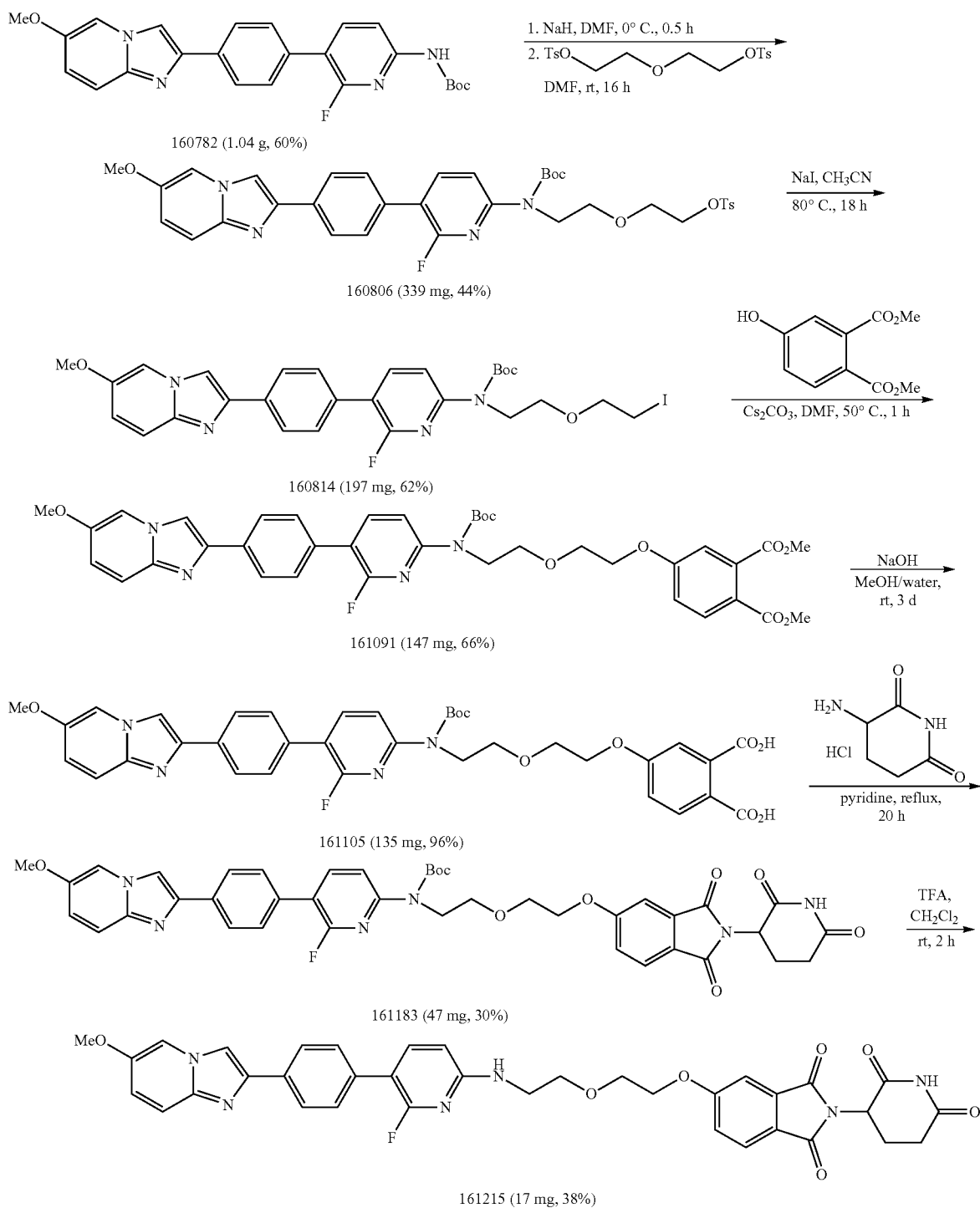
[0559] (D) Compound 161111: A mixture of 4-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-2-fluoro-pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl]oxyethoxy]ethoxy]phthalic acid (67

mg, 0.11 mmol), and 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione hydrochloride (20 mg, 0.15 mmol) in pyridine (3 mL) was heated at 120° C. for 14 h. The solvent was removed by vacuum. The residue was redissolved in DCM and water was added. The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration and purified by column chromatography (MeOH:DCM=1:100, Rf=0.19) to afford 2-[2,6-bis(oxo)-piperidin-3-yl]-5-[2-[2-

[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-2-fluoro-pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl]oxyethoxy]ethoxy]isoindole-1,3-dione (18 mg, 0.02 mmol, 22% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 18: Synthesis of Compound 161215

[0560]



[0561] (A) Compound 160806: To a solution of NaH (138 mg, 3.45 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was added tert-butyl N-[6-fluoro-5-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-carbamate (500 mg, 1.15 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) at 0° C. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. 2-[2-(4-Methylphenyl)sulfonyloxyethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (954 mg, 2.30 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and stirred at room temperature for 21 h. The mixture was quenched with saturated NH₄Cl solution and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:DCM=3:17, R_f=0.3) to afford 2-[2-[[6-fluoro-5-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (339 mg, 0.50 mmol, 44% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0562] (B) Compound 160814: A mixture of 2-[2-[[6-fluoro-5-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (339 mg, 0.50 mmol) and NaI (90 mg, 0.60 mmol) in MeCN (10 mL) was heated at 80° C. for 19 h. The mixture was added to water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with water (50 mL), brine (50 mL), dried over MgSO₄, concentrated, and purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:DCM=1:9, R_f=0.3) to afford tert-butyl N-[6-fluoro-5-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-N-[2-(2-iodoethoxy)ethyl]carbamate (197 mg, 0.31 mmol, 62% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0563] (C) Compound 161091: A mixture of dimethyl 4-oxobenzene-1,2-dicarboxylate (131 mg, 0.62 mmol), Cs₂CO₃ (305 mg, 0.93 mmol), tert-butyl N-[6-fluoro-5-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-N-[2-(2-iodoethoxy)ethyl]carbamate (197 mg, 0.31 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was heated at 50° C. for 1 h. The mixture was quenched with water, extracted with DCM, dried over MgSO₄, concentrated, and purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:hexane=1:1, R_f=0.3) to give dimethyl 4-[2-[2-[[6-fluoro-5-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]-ethoxy]benzene-1,2-dicarboxylate (147 mg, 0.21 mmol, 66% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0564] (D) Compound 161105: To a solution of dimethyl 4-[2-[2-[[6-fluoro-5-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]benzene-1,2-dicarboxylate (147 mg, 0.21 mmol) in MeOH (2 mL) was added NaOH (66 mg, 1.65 mmol) in water (2 mL), and the mixture stirred at room

temperature for 3 days. The reaction was neutralized with 1N HCl solution to pH 1. The precipitate was collected by filtration and washed with water to give 4-[2-[2-[[6-fluoro-5-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]-phthalic acid (135 mg, 0.20 mmol, 96% yield) as a white solid.

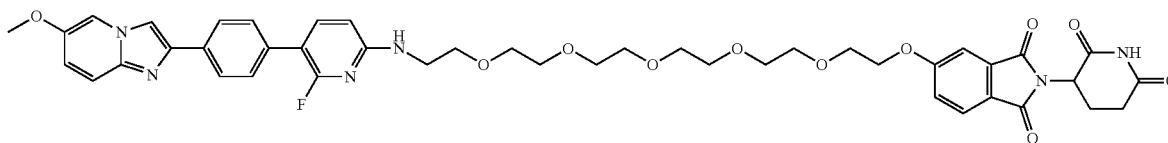
[0565] (E) Compound 161183: A mixture of 4-[2-[2-[[6-fluoro-5-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]-phthalic acid (135 mg, 0.20 mmol) and 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione hydrochloride (49 mg, 0.29 mmol) in pyridine (2 mL) was heated at 120° C. for 20 h. The mixture was concentrated to dryness, and purified by column chromatography on NH silica gel (MeOH:DCM=1:99, R_f=0.1) to afford tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-1,3-bis(oxo)isoindol-5-yl]oxy-ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[6-fluoro-5-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-carbamate (47 mg, 0.06 mmol, 30% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0566] (F) Compound 161215: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-1,3-bis(oxo)isoindol-5-yl]oxyethoxy]ethyl]-N-[6-fluoro-5-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (47 mg, 0.06 mmol) in DCM (1 mL) was added TFA (1 mL, 13 mmol) at 0° C., and the mixture stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The solution was neutralized with saturated NaHCO₃ solution and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, concentrated and purified by chromatography on NH silica gel (MeOH:DCM=1:99, R_f=0.1) to afford 2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-5-[2-[2-[[6-fluoro-5-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]isoindole-1,3-dione (17 mg, 0.02 mmol, 38% yield) as a yellow solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 11.07 (s, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.19 (d, J=2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (d, J=8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, J=8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (dd, J=10.3, 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.46-7.52 (m, 3H), 7.43 (d, J=2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (dd, J=8.2, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.14 (t, J=5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.01 (dd, J=10.3, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 6.49 (d, J=8.5 Hz, 1H), 5.08 (dd, J=13.1, 5.3 Hz, 1H), 4.34-4.28 (m, 2H), 3.75-3.83 (m, 5H), 3.62 (t, J=5.5 Hz, 2H), 3.39-3.44 (m, 2H), 2.77-2.91 (m, 1H), 2.49-2.66 (m, 2).

Example 19: Synthesis of Compound 161409

[0567]

161409



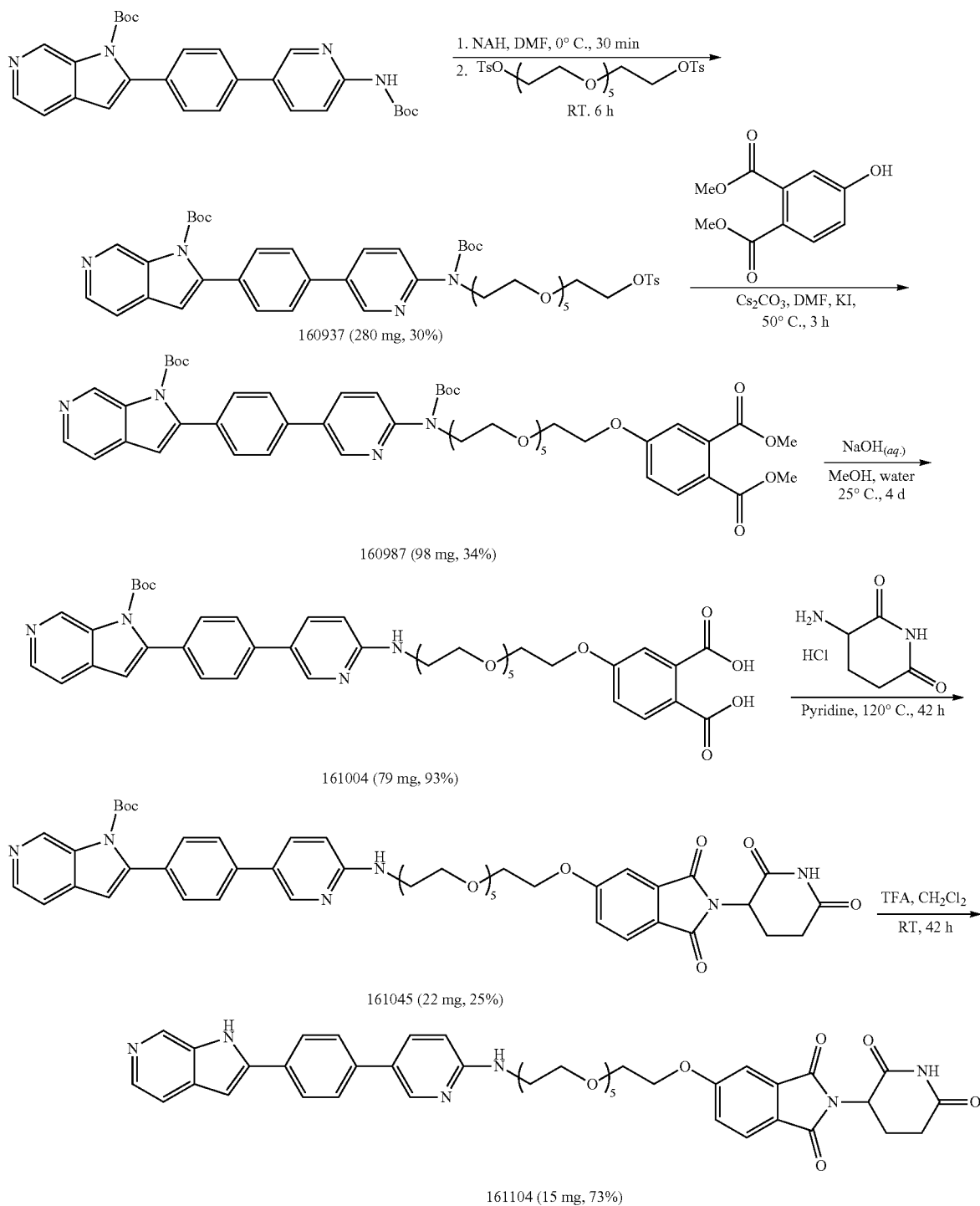
[0568] Compound 161409 could be synthesized by method similar to example 19.

[0569] ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 11.09 (s, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.19 (d, $J=2.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.92 (d, $J=8.0$ Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, $J=8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.71 (dd, $J=10.2$, 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.45-7.53 (m, 3H), 7.41 (d, $J=2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.32 (dd, $J=8.6$, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (t, $J=5.3$ Hz, 1H), 7.00 (dd, $J=9.7$, 1.6 Hz,

1H), 6.49 (d, $J=9.2$ Hz, 1H), 5.07 (dd, $J=12.8$, 5.3 Hz, 1H), 4.24-4.29 (m, 2H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.72-3.76 (m, 2H), 3.44-3.58 (m, 20H), 3.34-3.41 (m, 3H), 2.77-2.91 (m, 2H).

Example 20: Synthesis of Compound 161104

[0570]



[0571] (A) Compound 160937: To a solution of tert-butyl 2-[4-[6-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy-carbonylamino]pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]pyrrolo[2,3-c]-pyridine-1-carboxylate (500 mg, 1.03 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added NaH (49 mg, 1.23 mmol) at 0° C. and stirred at RT for 30 min. 2-[2-[2-[2-[2-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (789 mg, 1.34 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture and stirred at RT for 6 h. The mixture was quenched with sat. NH₄Cl solution and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:DCM=1:4, Rf=0.33) to afford tert-butyl 2-[4-[6-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridine-1-carboxylate (280 mg, 0.31 mmol, 30% yield) as pale-yellow oil.

[0572] (B) Compound 160987: A solution of dimethyl 4-hydroxybenzene-1,2-dicarboxylate (130.05 mg, 0.62 mmol), Cs₂CO₃ (303 mg, 0.93 mmol), and tert-butyl 2-[4-[6-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridine-1-carboxylate (280 mg, 0.31 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was heated at 50° C. for 3 h. The mixture was quenched with water and the resulting precipitation was collected by filtration. The solid was then purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:DCM=4:1, Rf=0.32) to provide dimethyl 4-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl-5-[4-[1-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]benzene-1,2-dicarboxylate (98 mg, 0.10 mmol, 34% yield) as pale-yellow oil.

[0573] (C) Compound 161004: To a solution of dimethyl 4-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl-5-[4-[1-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]benzene-1,2-dicarboxylate (98 mg, 0.10 mmol) in EtOH (5 mL) was added NaOH (33 mg, 0.83 mmol) in water (5 mL) and stirred at RT for 4 days.

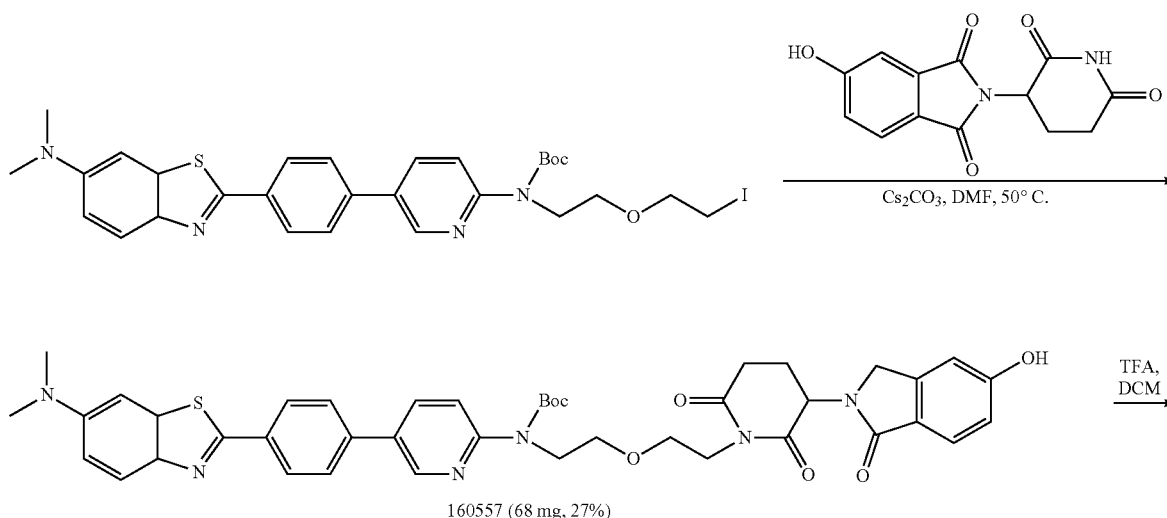
The reaction was diluted with DCM (10 mL) and acidified with 1 N HCl solution to pH 1. The organic layer was washed with water (10 mL), brine (10 mL) dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to dryness to give 4-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[[5-[4-[1-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]phthalic acid (79 mg, 0.10 mmol, 93% yield) as pale-yellow solid.

[0574] (D) Compound 161045: A mixture of 4-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[[5-[4-[1-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]phthalic acid (79 mg, 0.10 mmol) and 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione HCl (18 mg, 0.11 mmol) in pyridine (3 mL) was heated at 120° C. for 42 h. The solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was re-dissolved in with DCM (10 mL), washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (MeOH: DCM=1:19, Rf=0.3) to give tert-butyl 2-[4-[6-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-1,3-bis(oxo)-isoindol-5-yl]oxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethylamino]pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridine-1-carboxylate (22 mg, 0.02 mmol, 25% yield) as a yellow solid.

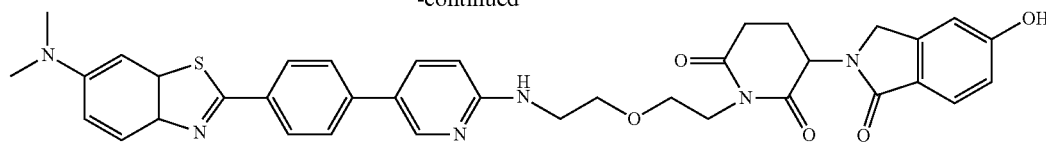
[0575] (E) Compound 161104: To a solution of tert-butyl 2-[4-[6-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxo)piperidin-3-yl]-1,3-bis(oxo)isoindol-5-yl]oxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl-amino]pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridine-1-carboxylate (22 mg, 0.02 mmol) in DCM (3 mL) was added TFA (0.03 mL, 0.36 mmol), and the mixture stirred at RT for 42 h. The mixture was neutralized with sat. NaHCO₃ to pH 8 and extracted with DCM (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to dryness to give 2-[2,6-bis(oxo)-piperidin-3-yl]-5-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[[5-[4-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]isoindole-1,3-dione (15 mg, 0.02 mmol, 73% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 21: Synthesis of Compound 160624

[0576]



-continued



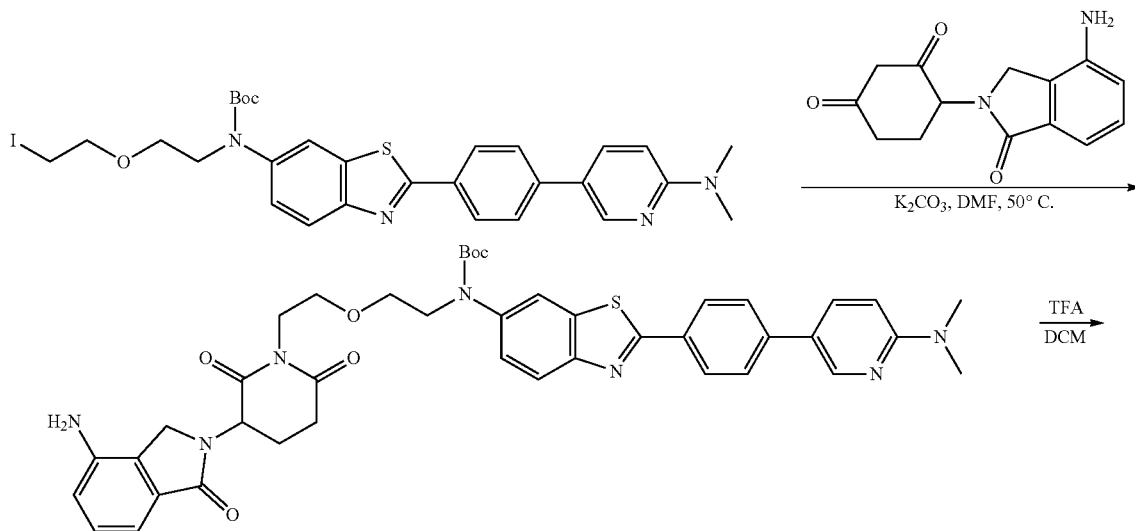
160624 (51 mg, 85%)

[0577] Compound 160557: A mixture of 3-(6-oxidanyl-3-oxidanylidene-1H-isindol-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione (169 mg, 0.65 mmol), Cs_2CO_3 (317 mg, 0.97 mmol), tert-butyl N-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-N-[2-(2-iodoethoxy)ethyl]carbamate (209 mg, 0.32 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was heated at 50° C. for 1 h. The mixture was quenched with water, extracted with DCM, dried over MgSO_4 , concentrated and purified by column chromatography (solvent gradient 0% to 3% MeOH in DCM, $R_f=0.2$) to give tert-butyl (5-(4-(6-(dimethylamino)benzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)phenyl)pyridin-2-yl)(2-(2-(3-(5-hydroxy-1-oxoisindolin-2-yl)-2,6-dioxopiperidin-1-yl)ethoxy)ethyl)carbamate (68 mg, 0.09 mmol, 27% yield) as a yellow solid.

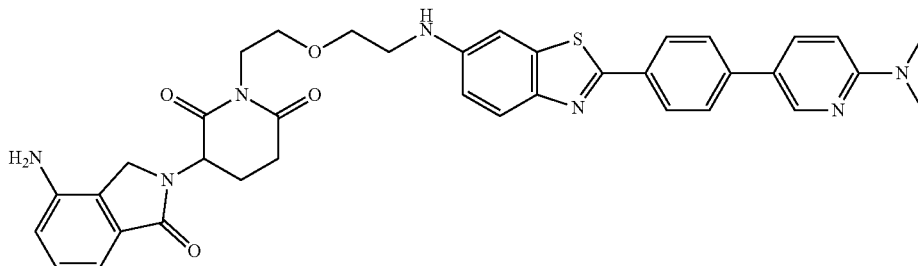
[0578] Compound 160624: To a solution of tert-butyl (5-(4-(6-(dimethylamino)benzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)phenyl)pyridin-2-yl)(2-(2-(3-(5-hydroxy-1-oxoisindolin-2-yl)-2,6-dioxopiperidin-1-yl)ethoxy)ethyl)carbamate (68 mg, 0.09 mmol, 27% yield) as a yellow solid.

din-2-yl)(2-(2-(3-(5-hydroxy-1-oxoisindolin-2-yl)-2,6-dioxopiperidin-1-yl)ethoxy)ethyl)carbamate (68 mg, 0.09 mmol) in DCM (2 mL) was added TFA (1 mL, 13.06 mmol) at 0° C. and stirred at room temperature for 6 h. The solution was neutralized with saturated NaHCO_3 solution at 0° C. and the solution was extracted with DCM. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO_4 and concentrated to dryness to afford 1-(2-(2-((5-(4-(6-(dimethylamino)benzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)phenyl)pyridin-2-yl)amino)ethoxy)ethyl)-3-(5-hydroxy-1-oxoisindolin-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione (51 mg, 0.07 mmol, 85% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 22: Synthesis of Compound 162641

[0579]

162586 (70 mg, 58%)



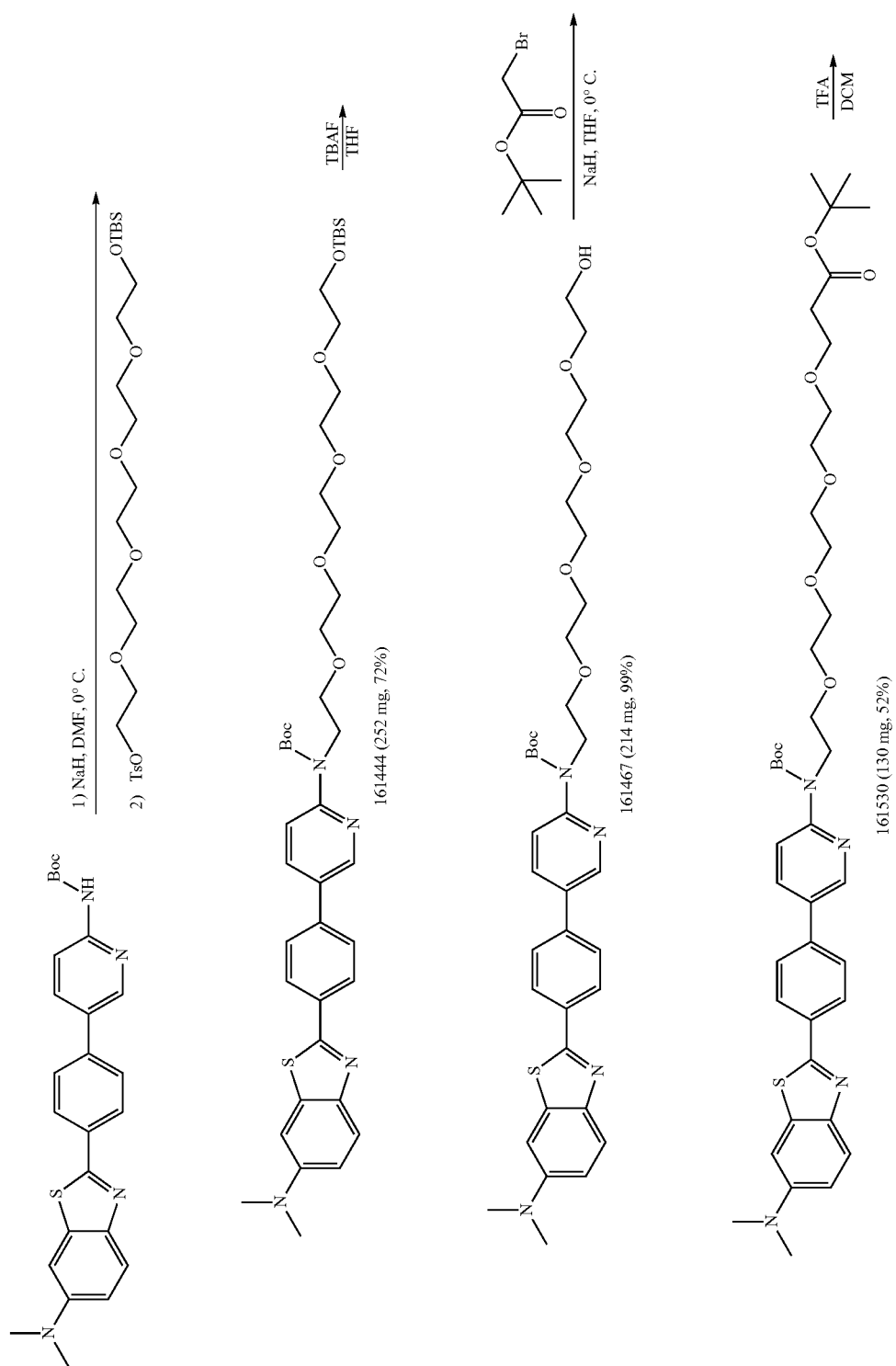
162641 (30 mg, 48%)

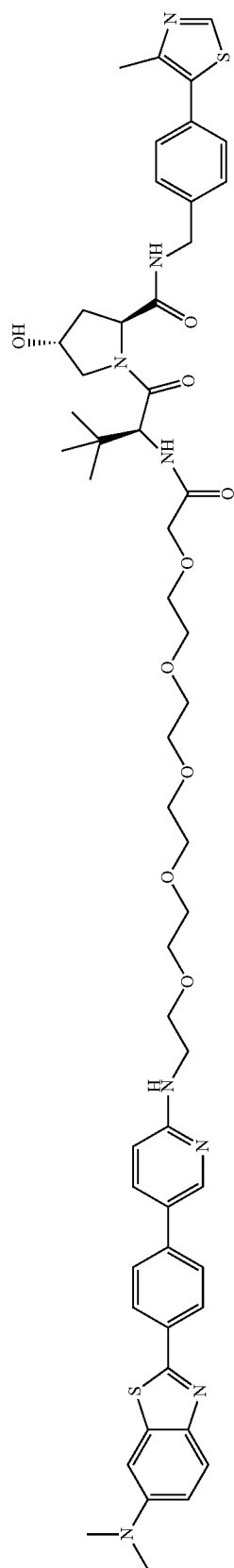
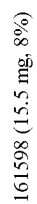
[0580] Compound 162586: A solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-N-[2-(2-iodanylethoxy)ethyl]carbamate (100 mg, 0.16 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added 3-(7-azanyl-3-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione (48 mg, 0.19 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (101 mg, 0.31 mmol) and heated at 80° C. for 3 h. The mixture was diluted with DCM, washed with water and brine, dried over Na_2SO_4 , concentrated and purified by column chromatography (MeOH: DCM=1:20, Rf=0.3) to give tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[3-(7-azanyl-3-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl)-2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-1-yl]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (70 mg, 0.09 mmol, 58% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0581] Compound 162641: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[3-(7-azanyl-3-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl)-2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-1-yl]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (70 mg, 0.09 mmol) in DCM (2 mL) was added TFA (0.1 mL, 1.35 mmol) and stirred at room temperature for 20 h. The mixture was neutralized with sat. $NaHCO_3$ solution to pH 8. The residue was taken up in DCM (20 mL) and water (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated to give 3-(7-azanyl-3-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl)-1-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethyl]piperidine-2,6-dione (30 mg, 0.04 mmol, 46% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 23: Synthesis of Compound 161598

[0582]





[0583] Compound 161444: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (200 mg, 0.45 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added NaH (43 mg, 1.79 mmol) at 0° C. and stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The mixture was added 2-[2-[2-[2-[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (681 mg, 1.34 mmol) and stirred at the same temperature for 24 h. The reaction was quenched by adding water. The resulting solid was collected by filtration and purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:DCM=7:3, Rf=0.4) to give tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (252 mg, 0.32 mmol, 72% yield) as a yellow oil.

[0584] Compound 161467: A solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (252 mg, 0.32 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added TBAF (1M in THF, 1.94 mL, 1.94 mmol) dropwise and stirred at room temperature for 19 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness and the residue was taken up in EtOAc (50 mL). The mixture was washed with water (50 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄. And concentrated to dryness to give tert-butyl N-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-N-[2-[2-[2-[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]carbamate (214 mg, 0.32 mmol, 99% yield) as a yellow oil.

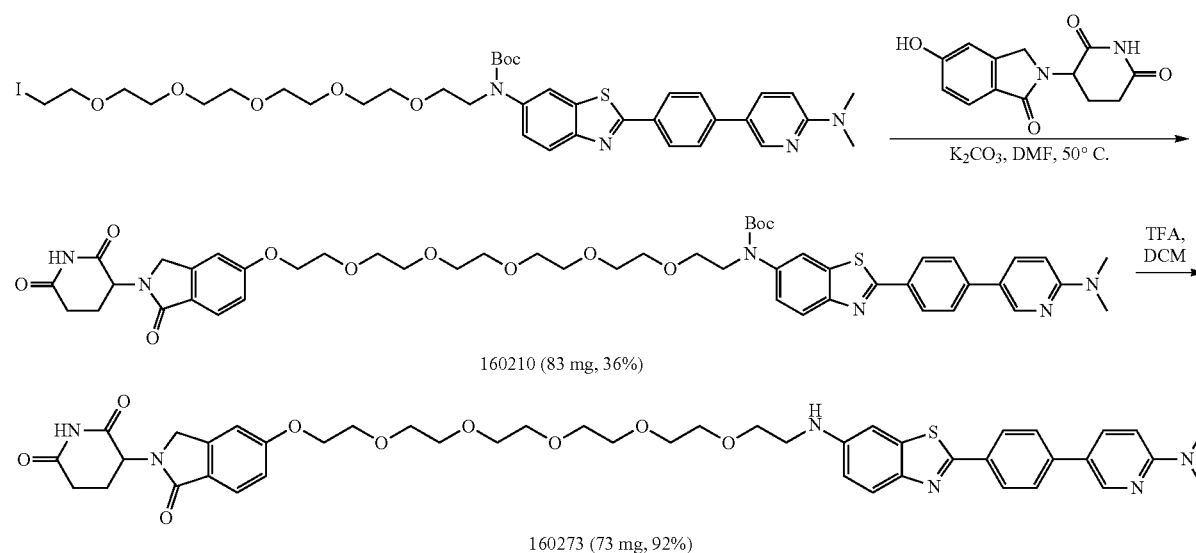
[0585] Compound 161530: A mixture of tert-butyl N-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-N-[2-[2-[2-[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]carbamate (214 mg, 0.32 mmol) and tert-butyl 2-bromanylethanoate (0.14 mL, 0.96 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added NaH (19 mg, 0.80 mmol) at 0° C. and stirred at room temperature for 42 h. The reaction was quenched by adding water. The mixture was diluted with DCM (50 mL), washed with water (50 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated to dryness and purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hex=1:1, Rf=0.35) to afford tert-butyl 2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethanoate (130 mg, 0.17 mmol, 52% yield) as a yellow oil.

[0586] Compound 161586: To a solution of tert-butyl 2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethanoate (130 mg, 0.17 mmol) in DCM (2mL) was added TFA (0.38 mL, 4.99 mmol) and stirred at room temperature for 22 h. The mixture was concentrated to dryness to afford 2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethanoic acid TFA salt (179 mg, 0.29 mmol, >99% yield) as an orange oil.

[0587] Compound 161598: A mixture of (2S,4R)-1-[(2S)-2-azanyl-3,3-dimethyl-butanoyl]-N-[[4-(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)phenyl]methyl]-4-oxidanyl-pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide (79 mg, 0.18 mmol), 2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethanoic acid (104 mg, 0.17 mmol), DIPEA (0.04 mL, 0.25 mmol) and HATU (127 mg, 0.33 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (3 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 18 h. The mixture was taken up in DCM, washed with water and brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (MeOH:DCM=3:100, Rf=0.32) to give rac-(2R,4 S)-N-[[4-(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)phenyl]methyl]-4-oxidanyl-1-[rac-(2R)-2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethanoylamino]-3,3-dimethyl-butanoyl]pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide (16 mg, 0.01 mmol, 8% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 24: Synthesis of Compound 160273

[0588]

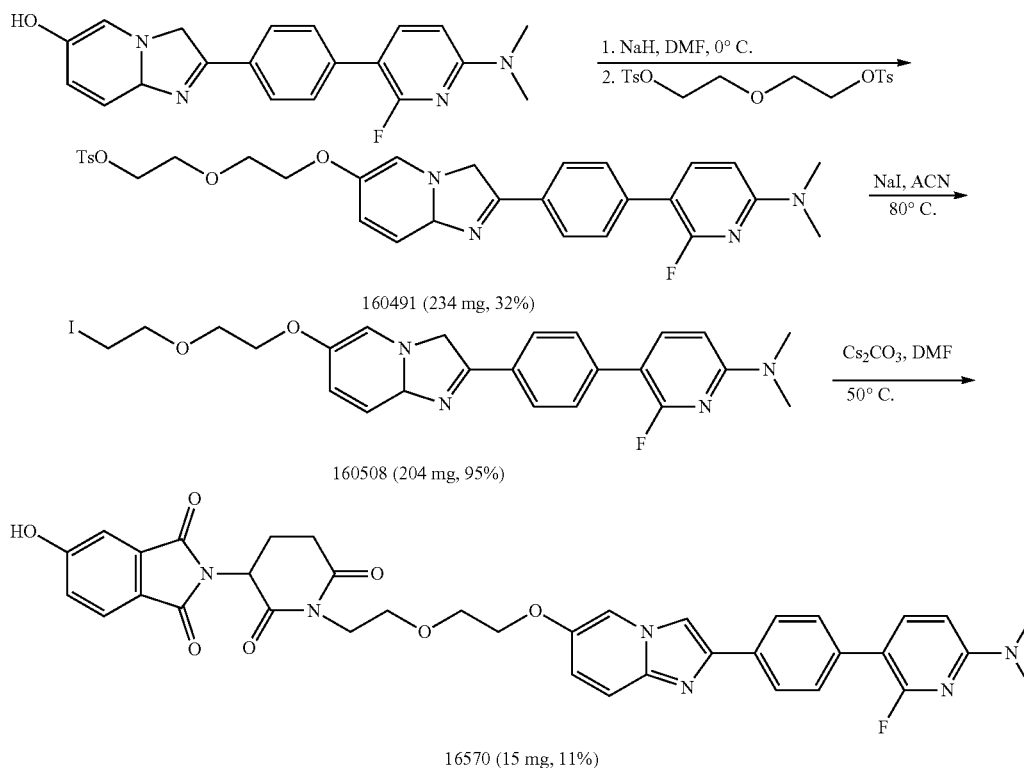


[0589] Compound 160210: A mixture of 3-(6-oxidanyl-3-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione (95 mg, 0.37 mmol), K₂CO₃ (101 mg, 0.73 mmol) and tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-N-[2-[2-[2-(2-iodanylethoxy)ethoxy]

ethoxy]-3-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl]piperidine-2,6-dione (73 mg, 0.08 mmol, 92% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 25: Synthesis of Compound 160570

[0591]



ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]carbamate (200 mg, 0.24 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was heated at 50° C. for 5 h. The mixture was quenched with water and extracted with DCM (200 mL). The organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (DCM: MeOH=20:1, R_f=0.48) to give tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (83 mg, 0.09 mmol, 36% yield) as a pale-yellow solid.

[0590] Compound 160273: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (83 mg, 0.09 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) was added TFA (0.13 mL, 1.74 mmol) and stirred at room temperature for 7 h. The mixture was poured into iced water and neutralized with sat. NaHCO₃ solution to pH 8. The residue was taken up in DCM (20 mL) and water (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to dryness to give 3-[6-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]

[0592] Compound 160491: To a solution of 2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-2-fluoranyl-pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-ol (0.43 g, 1.24 mmol) in dry DMF (4 mL) was added NaH (0.10 g, 2.48 mmol) at 0° C. and stirred at room temperature for 1 h. 2-[2-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (1.54 g, 3.72 mmol) in dry DMF (4 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and stirred at the same temperature for 14 h. The mixture was cooled to 0° C., quenched with water (30 mL) and extracted with DCM (30 mL) was added. The organic layer was washed with water (30 mL) and brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:DCM=1:5, R_f=0.33) to give 2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-2-fluoranyl-pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl]oxyethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (234 mg, 0.40 mmol, 32% yield) as an orange solid.

[0593] Compound 160508: A mixture of 2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-2-fluoranyl-pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-3,8a-dihydroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (232 mg, 0.39 mmol) and NaI (70 mg, 0.47 mmol) in ACN (2 mL) was heated at 80° C. for 14 h. The mixture was added water and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was washed with water (20 mL) and brine (20 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by chromatography (EtOAc:DCM=1:10, R_f=0.20) to give 6-fluoranyl-5-[4-[6-[2-(2-iodanylethoxy)ethoxy]-3,8a-dihy-

droimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl]phenyl]-N,N-dimethyl-pyridin-2-amine (204 mg, 0.37 mmol, 95% yield) as a pale-yellow solid.

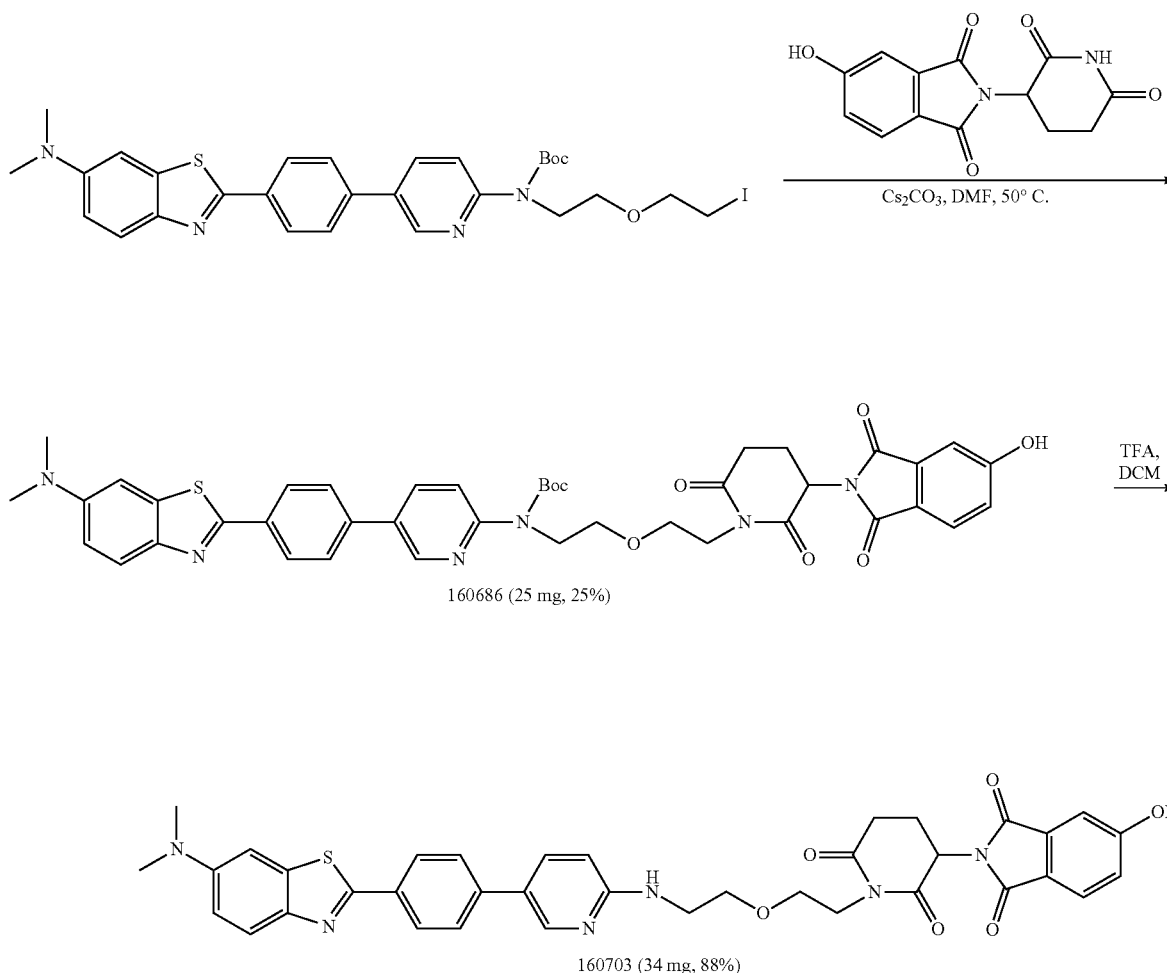
[0594] Compound 160570: A mixture of 2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-5-oxidanyl-isoindole-1,3-dione (101 mg, 0.37 mmol), Cs_2CO_3 (180 mg, 0.55 mmol) and 6-fluoranyl-5-[4-[6-[2-(2-iodanylethoxy)ethoxy]-3,8a-dihydroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl]phenyl]-N,N-dimethyl-pyridin-2-amine (101 mg, 0.18 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was heated at 50° C. for 4 h and then stirred at room temperature for 3 days. The mixture was triturated with water and the resulting precipitate was collected and purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:DCM=1:4, R_f =0.05) to give 2-[1-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-2-fluoranyl-pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl]oxyethoxy]ethyl]-2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-5-oxidanyl-isoindole-1,3-dione (15 mg, 0.02 mmol, 11% yield) as a brown solid.

Example 26: Synthesis of Compound 160703

[0595]

phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-N-[2-(2-iodanylethoxy) ethyl]carbamate (80 mg, 0.12 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was heated at 50° C. for 3 h. The mixture was diluted with DCM, extracted with water, dried over MgSO_4 , concentrated and purified by column chromatography on NH silica gel (MeOH:DCM=1:20, R_f =0.2) to give tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1,3-bis(oxidanylidene)isoindol-5-yl]oxyethoxy]ethyl]-N-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (25 mg, 0.03 mmol, 25% yield) as a yellow solid.

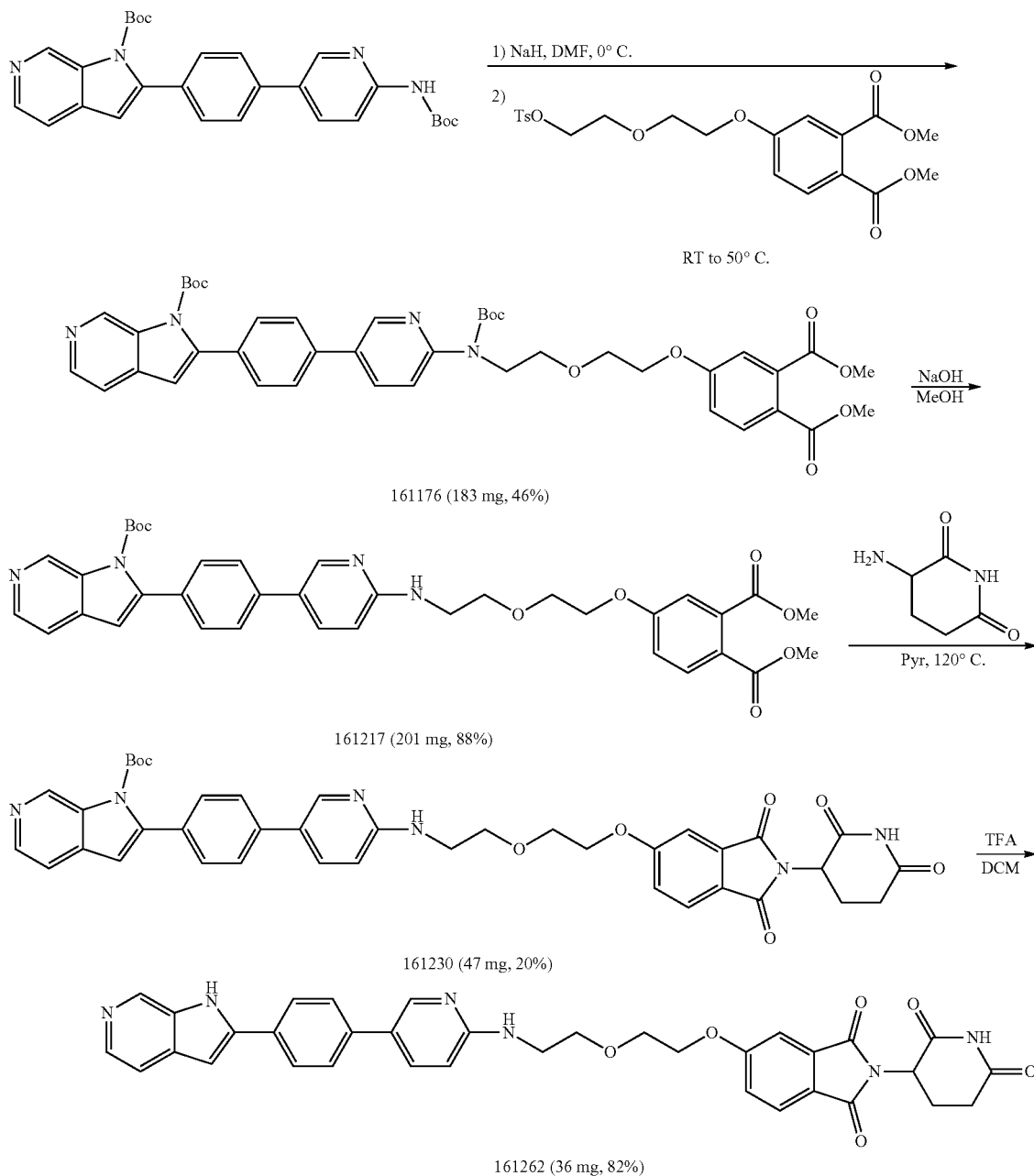
[0597] Compound 160703: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1,3-bis(oxidanylidene)isoindol-5-yl]oxyethoxy]ethyl]-N-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (42 mg, 0.05 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) was added TFA (0.04 mL, 0.53 mmol) at 0° C. and stirred at room temperature for 23 h. The mixture was neutralized with sat. NaHCO_3 solution to pH 8 and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated to dryness to give 2-[1-[2-[2-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,



[0596] Compound 160686: A mixture of 2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-5-oxidanyl-isoindole-1,3-dione (68 mg, 0.25 mmol), Cs_2CO_3 (121 mg, 0.37 mmol) and tert-butyl N-[5-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]

3-benzothiazol-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethyl]-2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-5-oxidanyl-isoindole-1,3-dione (34 mg, 0.05 mmol, 88% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 27: Synthesis of Compound 161262
[0598]



[0599] Compound 161176: To a solution of tert-butyl 2-[4-[6-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonylamino]pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridine-1-carboxylate (250 mg, 0.51 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was cooled to 0° C., added NaH (37 mg, 0.92 mmol) and stirred at the same temperature for 30 min. Dimethyl 4-[2-[2-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxyethoxy]ethoxy]benzene-1,2-dicarboxylate (302 mg, 0.67 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture and stirred at room temperature for 20 h and heated to 50° C. for 20 h. The mixture was quenched with water and extracted with DCM.

The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:DCM=1:2.3, R_f=0.375) to afford dimethyl 4-[2-[2-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]-5-[4-[1-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]benzene-1,2-dicarboxylate (183 mg, 0.24 mmol, 46% yield) as a yellow oil.

[0600] Compound 161217: To a solution of dimethyl 4-[2-[2-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]-5-[4-[1-[(2-

methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]benzene-1,2-dicarboxylate (273 mg, 0.36 mmol) in EtOH (3 mL) was added NaOH (228 mg, 5.70 mmol) in water (3 mL) and stirred at room temperature for 4 days. The reaction was neutralized with 1N HCl solution to pH 1. The resulting precipitate was collected, washed with water (10 mL) and dried over vacuo to give 4-[2-[2-[[5-[4-[1-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]phthalic acid (201 mg, 0.31 mmol, 88% yield) as a white solid.

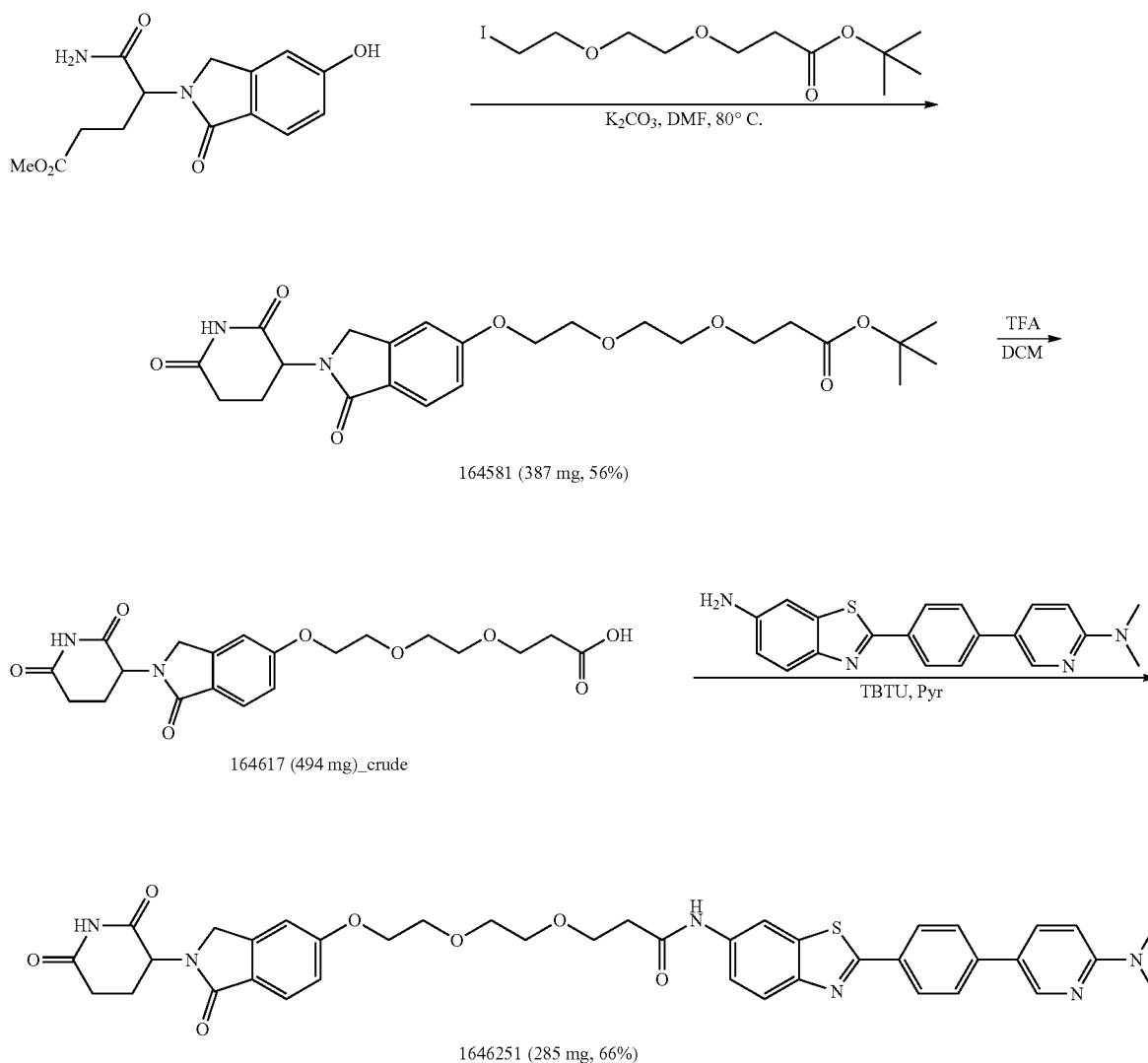
[0601] Compound 161230: A mixture of 4-[2-[2-[[5-[4-[1-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]phthalic acid (201 mg, 0.31 mmol) and 3-azanylpiperidine-2,6-dione hydrochloride (78 mg, 0.47 mmol) in pyridine (3 mL) was heated at 120° C. for 19 h. The solvent was removed by vacuum and the resulting residue was triturated with water. The precipitate was collected and purified by column chromatography on NH silica gel (MeOH:DCM=3:100, Rf=0.

25) to give tert-butyl 2-[4-[6-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1,3-bis(oxidanylidene)isoindol-5-yl]oxyethoxy]ethylamino]pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridine-1-carboxylate (47 mg, 0.06 mmol, 20% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0602] Compound 161262: A solution of tert-butyl 2-[4-[6-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1,3-bis(oxidanylidene)isoindol-5-yl]oxyethoxy]ethylamino]pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridine-1-carboxylate (47 mg, 0.06 mmol) in DCM (3 mL) was added TFA (0.07 mL, 0.96 mmol) and stirred at room temperature for 23 h. The mixture was neutralized with sat. NaHCO₃ solution to pH 8. The resulting precipitate was collected, washed with water and dried over vacuum to give 2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-5-[2-[2-[[5-[4-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl]phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]isoindole-1,3-dione (36 mg, 0.05 mmol, 82% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 28: Synthesis of Compound 164625

[0603]



[0604] Compound 164581: A mixture of tert-butyl 3-[2-(2-iodoethoxy)ethoxy]propanoate (500 mg, 1.45 mmol), K_2CO_3 (602 mg, 4.36 mmol) and methyl 5-azanyl-5-oxidanylidene-4-(6-oxidanyl-3-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl)pentanoate (467 mg, 1.60 mmol) in DMF (15 mL) was heated at 80° C. for 7 h. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc, extracted with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (MeOH:DCM=1:20, Rf=0.48) to give tert-butyl 3-[2-[2-[[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]propanoate (387 mg, 0.81 mmol, 56% yield) as a white solid.

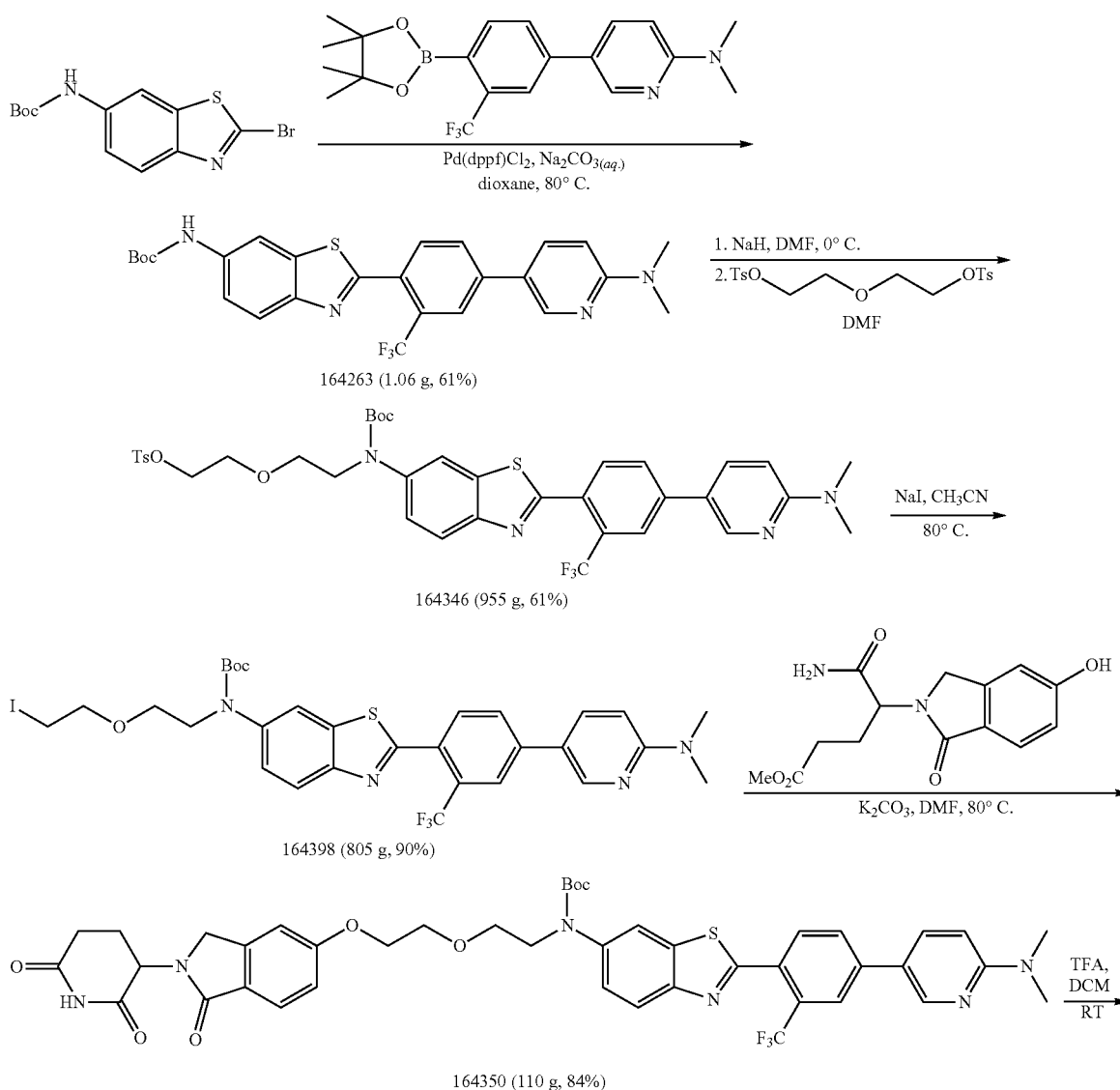
[0605] Compound 164617: To a solution of tert-butyl 3-[2-[2-[[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]propanoate (387 mg, 0.81 mmol) in DCM (10 mL) was added TFA (0.62 mL, 8.12 mmol) and stirred at room temperature for 15 h. The mixture was concentrated to dryness to give 3-[2-[2-[[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-

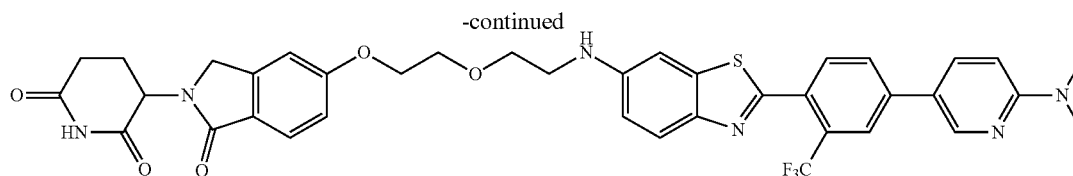
3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]propanoic acid TFA salt (494 mg, 1.18 mmol) as a white oil.

[0606] Compound 164625: A mixture of 3-[2-[2-[[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]propanoic acid (346 mg, 0.82 mmol), TBTU (352 mg, 1.10 mmol) and 2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-amine (190 mg, 0.55 mmol) in pyridine (3 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 17 h. The mixture was added with water and the resulting precipitate was collected by filtration and purified by column chromatography (MeOH:DCM=1:19, Rf=0.3) to give 3-[2-[2-[[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]propanamide (285 mg, 0.36 mmol, 66% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 29: Synthesis of Compound 164657

[0607]





164657 (254 g, 52%)

[0608] Compound 164263: A mixture of tert-butyl N-(2-bromanyl-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl)carbamate (1100 mg, 3.34 mmol), N,N-dimethyl-5-[4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]pyridin-2-amine (1704 mg, 4.34 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (247 mg, 0.33 mmol) and 2M Na₂CO₃(aq) solution (5 mL, 10.02 mmol) in dioxane (35 mL) was heated at 80° C. for 16 h under argon. The mixture was filtered through a Celite pad and the residue was taken up in EtOAc (100 mL) and water (50 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (50 mL), brine (50 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hex=1:4, R_f=0.15) to give tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (1.06 g, 2.05 mmol, 61% yield) as a yellow oil.

[0609] Compound 164346: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (1056 mg, 2.05 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) was added NaH (148 mg, 6.16 mmol) at 0° C. and stirred at 25° C. for 1 h. 2-[2-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxyethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (2.55 g, 6.16 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and stirred at room temperature for 14 h. The mixture was quenched with water at 0° C. The residue was taken up in EtOAc (50 mL) and water (50 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (50 mL), brine (50 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hex=1:1, R_f=0.4) to give 2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxyethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (955 mg, 1.26 mmol, 61% yield) as a yellow oil.

[0610] Compound 164398: A mixture of 2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxyethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (955 mg, 1.26 mmol), NaI (378 mg, 2.52 mmol) in MeCN (20 mL) was heated at 80° C. for 17 h. The residue was taken up in EtOAc (50 mL) and water (50 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (50 mL), brine (50 mL), dried over

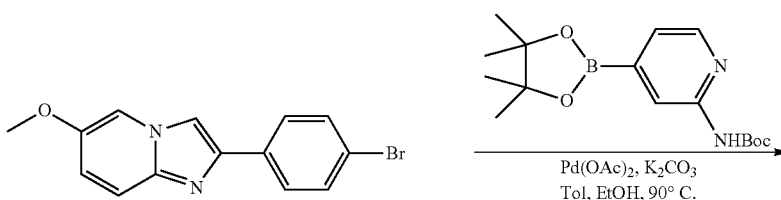
Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hex=1:1, R_f=0.7) to give tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-N-[2-(2-iodanylethoxy)ethyl]carbamate (805 mg, 1.13 mmol, 90% yield) as a yellow oil.

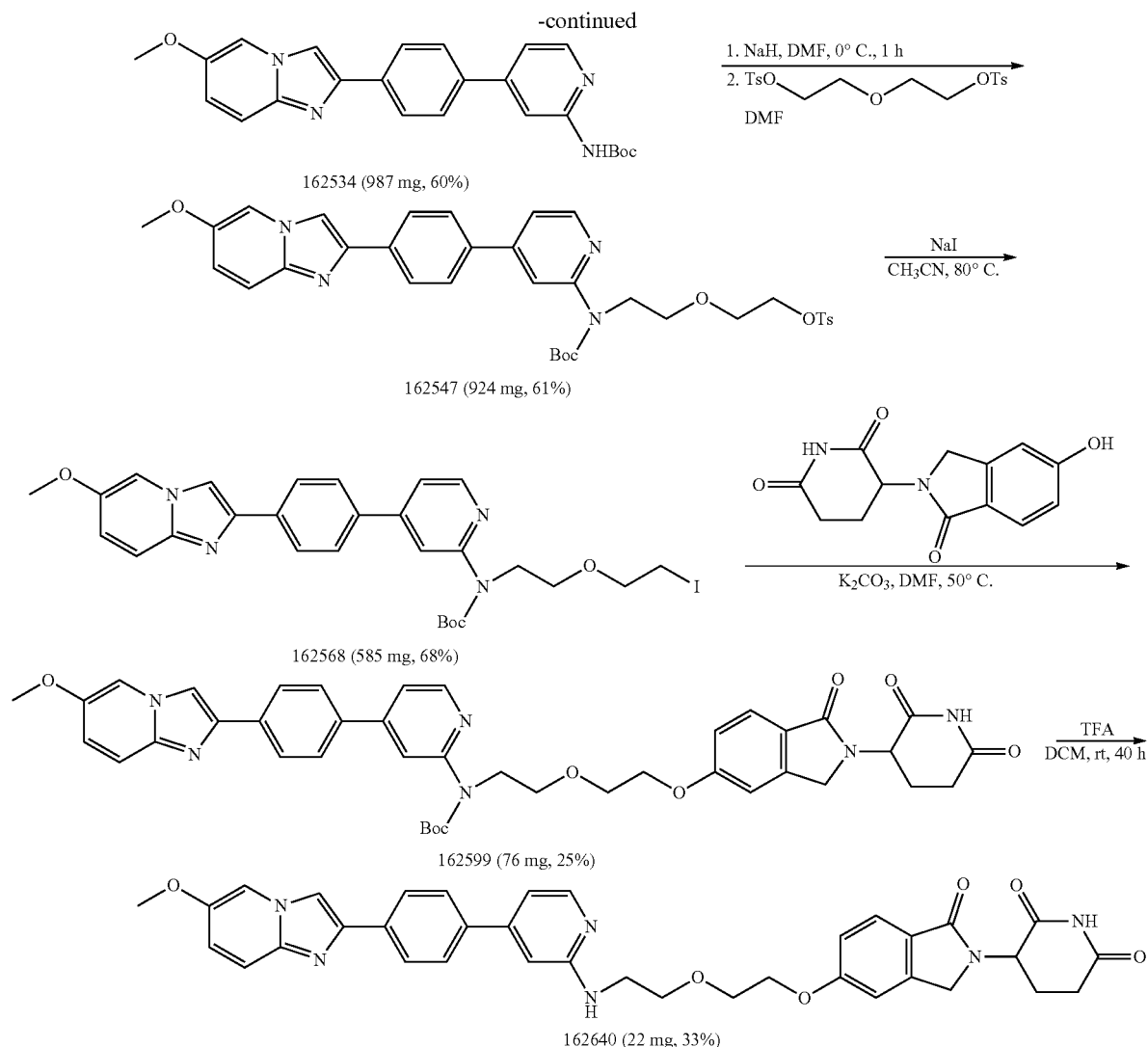
[0611] Compound 164350: A mixture of tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-N-[2-(2-iodanylethoxy)ethyl]carbamate (110 mg, 0.15 mmol), K₂CO₃ (64 mg, 0.46 mmol), and methyl 5-azanyl-5-oxidanylidene-4-(6-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl)pentanoate (50 mg, 0.17 mmol) in DMF (2.5 mL) was heated at 80° C. for 8 h. The mixture was added water, extracted with DCM, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by column chromatography (MeOH:DCM=1:20, R_f=0.4) to give tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (110 mg, 0.13 mmol, 84% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0612] Compound 164657: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (550 mg, 0.65 mmol) in DCM (10 mL) was added TFA (0.75 mL, 9.76 mmol) at 25° C. and stirred for 15 h. The mixture was poured into ice water and neutralized with sat. NaHCO₃ solution to pH 8. The residue was taken up in DCM (20 mL) and water (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (10 mL), brine (10 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by column chromatography (DCM:MeOH=10:1, R_f=0.58) to give 3-[6-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]-3-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl]piperidine-2, 6-dione (254 mg, 0.34 mmol, 52% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 30: Synthesis of Compound 162640

[0613]





[0614] Compound 162534: A solution of tert-butyl N-[4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)pyridin-2-yl] carbamate (1.52 g, 4.75 mmol), 2-(4-bromophenyl)-6-methoxy-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.2 g, 3.96 mmol), and triphenylphosphine (34.6 mg, 0.13 mmol) in EtOH (4 mL) and toluene (2.8 mL) was purged with argon and then added with K₂CO₃ solution (1.75M, 7.92 mL, 13.85 mmol) dropwise. The mixture was added with Pd(OAc)₂ (87 mg, 0.40 mmol) under argon and heated at 90° C. for 4 h. The mixture was filtered through celite pad, poured into saturated NaHCO₃ solution, and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was dried over MgSO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:DCM=1:4, Rf=0.3) to give tert-butyl N-[4-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (987 mg, 2.37 mmol, 60% yield) as a pale-brown solid.

[0615] Compound 162547: A solution of 2-[2-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxyethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (2.86 g, 6.90 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added NaH (368 mg, 9.20 mmol) at 0° C. and stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The mixture was added with 2-[2-(4-

methylphenyl)sulfonyloxyethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (2.86 g, 6.90 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) and stirred at room temperature for 19 h. The mixture was cooled to 0° C., quenched by adding water and diluted with DCM. The resulting mixture was washed with water and brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:DCM=4:1, Rf=0.4) to give 2-[2-[[4-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (924 mg, 1.40 mmol, 61% yield) as an orange oil.

[0616] Compound 162568: A mixture of 2-[2-[[4-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (924 mg, 1.40 mmol) and NaI (421 mg, 2.81 mmol) in CH₃CN (20 mL) was heated at 80° C. for 17 h. The mixture was diluted with DCM, washed with water (50 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (MeOH:DCM=1:100, Rf=0.19) to give tert-butyl N-[2-(2-iodanylethoxy)ethyl]-N-[4-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]

pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (585 mg, 0.95 mmol, 68% yield) as an orange solid.

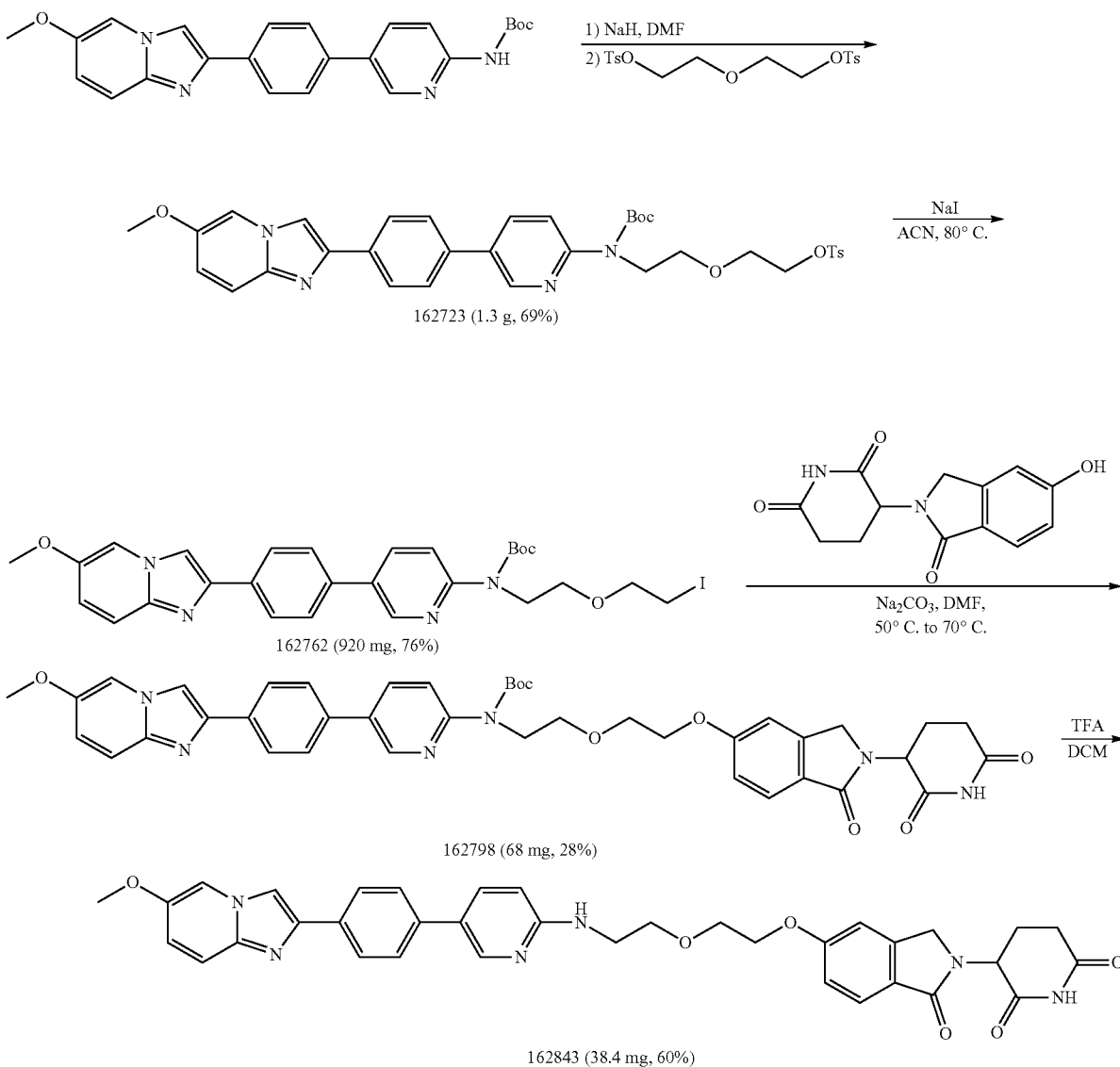
[0617] Compound 162599: A solution of tert-butyl N-[2-(2-iodoethoxy)ethyl]-N-[4-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (250 mg, 0.41 mmol), 3-(6-oxidanyl-3-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione (212 mg, 0.81 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (169 mg, 1.22 mmol) in DMF (4 mL) was heated at 50° C. for 3 h. The mixture was quenched with water and the resulting solid was collected by filtration. The solid was washed with water and the residue was purified by NH gel column chromatography (MeOH:DCM=3:100, Rf=0.33) to give tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[4-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (76 mg, 0.10 mmol, 25% yield) as a white solid.

[0618] Compound 162640: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxida-

nylidene-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[4-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (76 mg, 0.10 mmol) in DCM (2 mL) was added TFA (0.12 mL, 1.53 mmol) and stirred for 38 h. The mixture was poured into iced water and neutralized with sat. $NaHCO_3$ solution to pH 8. The residue was taken up in DCM (20 mL) and water (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (10 mL), brine (10 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4 , concentrated and purified by column chromatography (DCM:MeOH=100:3, Rf=0.35) to give 3-[6-[2-[2-[[4-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]-3-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl]piperidine-2,6-dione (22 mg, 0.03 mmol, 33% yield) as a pale-brown solid.

Example 31: Synthesis of Compound 162843

[0619]



[0620] Compound 162723: To a solution of 2-[2-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxyethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (4.72 g, 11.38 mmol) in DMF (30 mL) was added NaH (455 mg, 11.38 mmol) at 0° C. and stirred at room temperature for 1 h. 2-[2-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxyethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (4.72 g, 11.38 mmol) in DMF (30 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and stirred at room temperature for another 16 h. The mixture was cooled to 0° C. and quenched with water. The mixture was diluted with DCM, washed with water and brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hex=1:1, Rf=0.23) to give 2-[2-[[5-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (1.3 g, 1.97 mmol, 69% yield) as an orange solid.

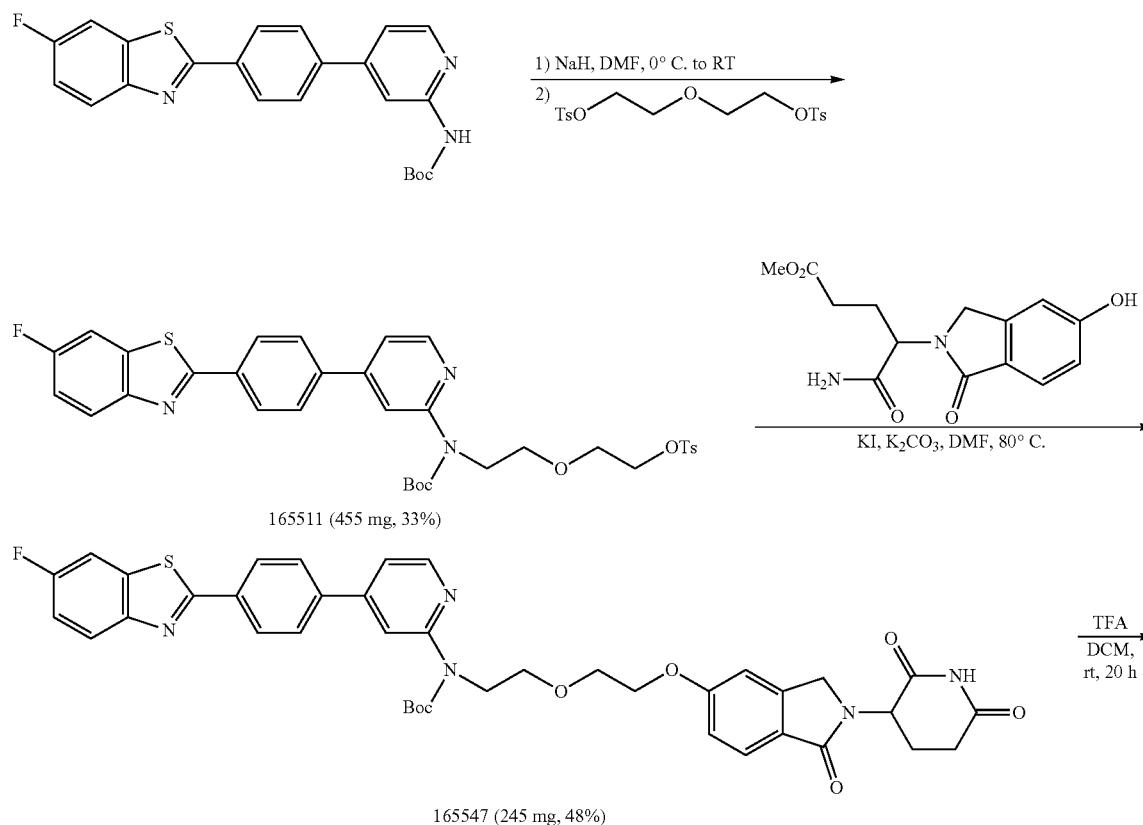
[0621] Compound 162762: A mixture of 2-[2-[[5-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (1.3 g, 1.97 mmol) and NaI (592 mg, 3.95 mmol) in ACN (10 mL) was heated at 80° C. for 15 h. The mixture was added water and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was washed with water (50 mL), brine (50 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated to dryness and purified by chromatography (MeOH:DCM=1:100, Rf=0.19) to give tert-butyl N-[2-(2-iodanylethoxy)ethyl]-N-[5-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl] carbamate (920 mg, 1.50 mmol, 76% yield) as a yellow solid.

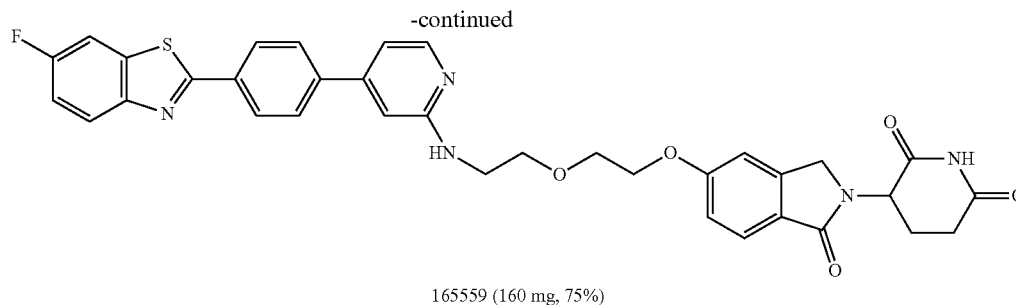
[0622] Compound 162798: A mixture of tert-butyl N-[2-(2-iodanylethoxy)ethyl]-N-[5-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl] carbamate (200 mg, 0.33 mmol), 3-(6-oxidanyl-3-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione (169 mg, 0.65 mmol) and Na₂CO₃ (103 mg, 0.98 mmol) in DMF (4 mL) was heated at 50° C. for 37 h. The mixture was added with water and the resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with water and purified by column chromatography on NH gel (MeOH:DCM=1:100, Rf=0.21) to give tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[5-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl] carbamate (68 mg, 0.09 mmol, 28% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0623] Compound 162843: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[5-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl] carbamate (68 mg, 0.09 mmol) in DCM (2 mL) was added TFA (0.07 mL, 0.9100 mmol) and stirred at room temperature for 48 h. The mixture was diluted with DCM (3 mL) and neutralized with sat. NaHCO₃(aq.) solution to pH 8. The precipitate was collected and washed with DCM to give 3-[6-[2-[2-[[5-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]-3-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl]piperidine-2,6-dione (38 mg, 0.05 mmol, 59% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 32: Synthesis of Compound 165559

[0624]





[0625] Compound 165511: A solution of 2-[2-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxyethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (2567 mg, 6.19 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was cooled to 0° C., added NaH (248 mg, 6.19 mmol) and then stirred at room temperature for 1 h. 2-[2-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxyethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (2567 mg, 6.19 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture and stirred at room temperature for 17 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM, washed with water and brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (DCM:EtOAc=10:1, R_f=0.3) to give 2-[2-[[4-(6-fluoranyl-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonylamino]ethoxyethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (455 mg, 0.68 mmol, 33% yield) as a white solid.

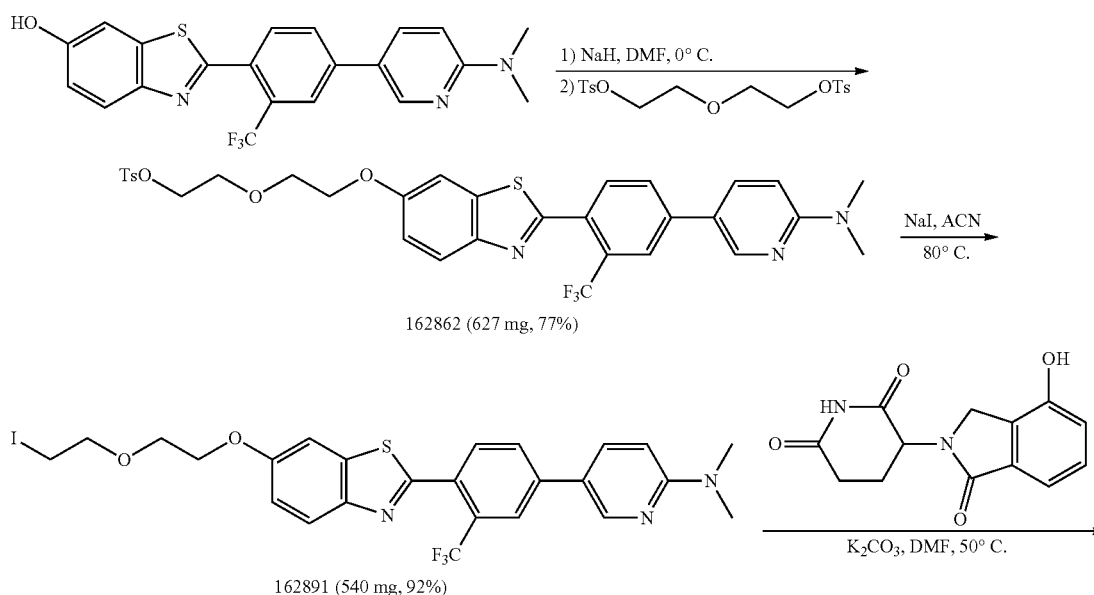
[0626] Compound 165547: A mixture of methyl 5-azanyl-5-oxidanylidene-4-(6-oxidanyl-3-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl)pentanoate (220 mg, 0.75 mmol), K₂CO₃ (284 mg, 2.06 mmol), KI (11 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 2-[2-[[4-(6-fluoranyl-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonylamino]ethoxyethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (455 mg, 0.69 mmol) in DMF (6 mL) was heated at 80° C. for 7 h. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc (20 mL), extracted with water (10 mL) and

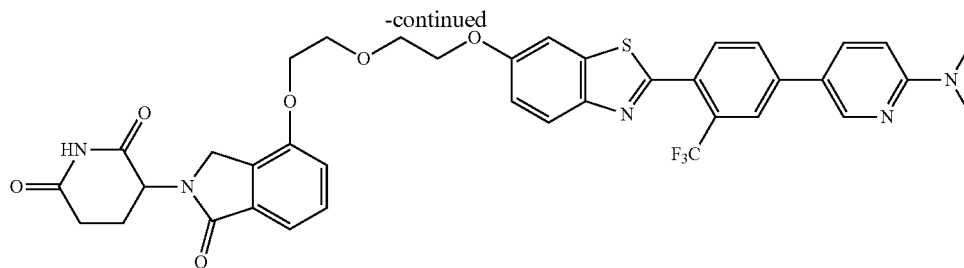
brine (10 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (MeOH:DCM=1:20, R_f=0.4) to give tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[4-[4-(6-fluoranyl-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (245 mg, 0.33 mmol, 48% yield) as white solid.

[0627] Compound 165559: A solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[4-[4-(6-fluoranyl-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (245 mg, 0.33 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) was added TFA (0.38 mL, 4.89 mmol) and stirred at room temperature for 20 h. The mixture was diluted with DCM (20 mL) and neutralized with sat. NaHCO₃ solution to pH 8. The mixture extracted with water, dried over MgSO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (DCM:MeOH=20:1, R_f=0.3) to give 3-[6-[2-[2-[[4-[4-(6-fluoranyl-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]-3-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl]piperidine-2,6-dione (160 mg, 0.24 mmol, 75% yield) as a white solid.

Example 33: Synthesis of Compound 163685

[0628]





163685 (33 mg, 27%)

[0629] Compound 162862: To a solution of 2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-ol (516 mg, 1.24 mmol) in dry DMF (12 mL) was added NaH (149 mg, 3.72 mmol) at 0° C. and stirred at room temperature for 1 h. 2-[2-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxyethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (1543 mg, 3.72 mmol) in dry DMF (12 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and stirred at the same temperature for 18 h. The mixture was poured into water (50 mL) and extracted with DCM (50 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (50 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (Rf=0.51, EtOAc:DCM=1:9) to give 2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (627 mg, 0.95 mmol, 77% yield) as a pale yellow solid.

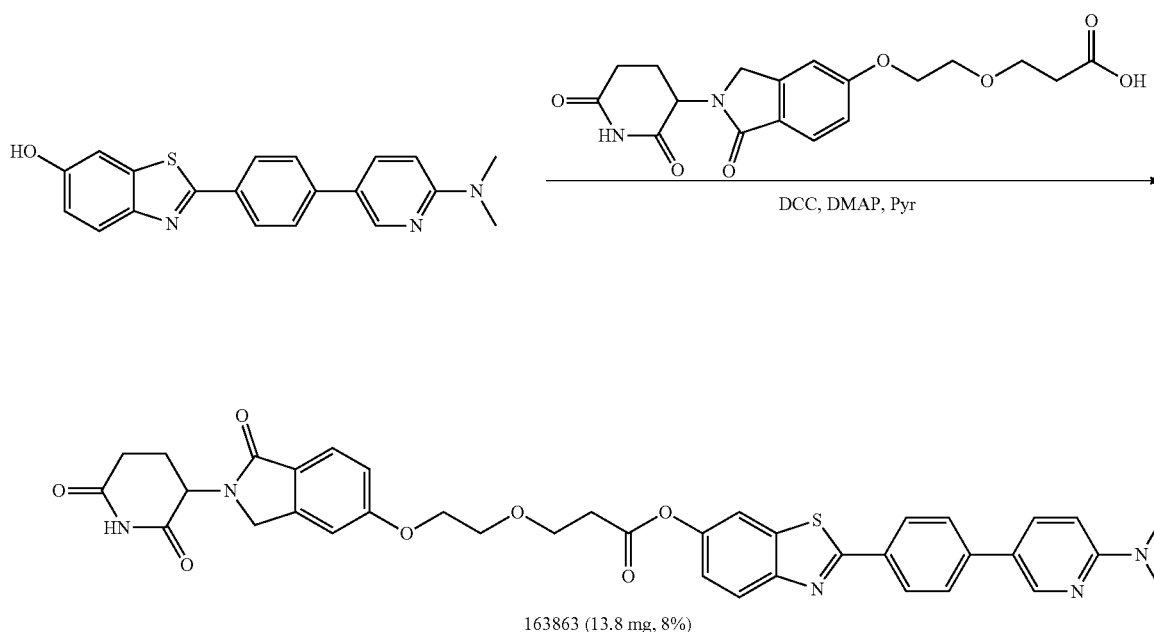
[0630] Compound 162891: A mixture of 2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (627 mg, 0.95 mmol) and NaI (286 mg, 1.91 mmol) in ACN (10 mL) was heated at 80° C. for 17 h. The mixture was added water (20 mL) and extracted with

EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated to dryness to give 5-[4-[6-[2-(2-iodanylethoxy)ethoxy]-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-N,N-dimethyl-pyridin-2-amine (540 mg, 0.88 mmol, 92% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0631] Compound 163685: A mixture of 5-[4-[6-[2-(2-iodanylethoxy)ethoxy]-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-N,N-dimethyl-pyridin-2-amine (100 mg, 0.16 mmol), 3-(7-oxidanyl-3-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione (85 mg, 0.33 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (68 mg, 0.49 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was heated at 50° C. for 18 h. The mixture was added water and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (MeOH:DCM=1:20, Rf=0.45) to give 3-[7-[2-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]-3-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl]piperidine-2,6-dione (33 mg, 0.04 mmol, 25% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 34: Synthesis of Compound 163863

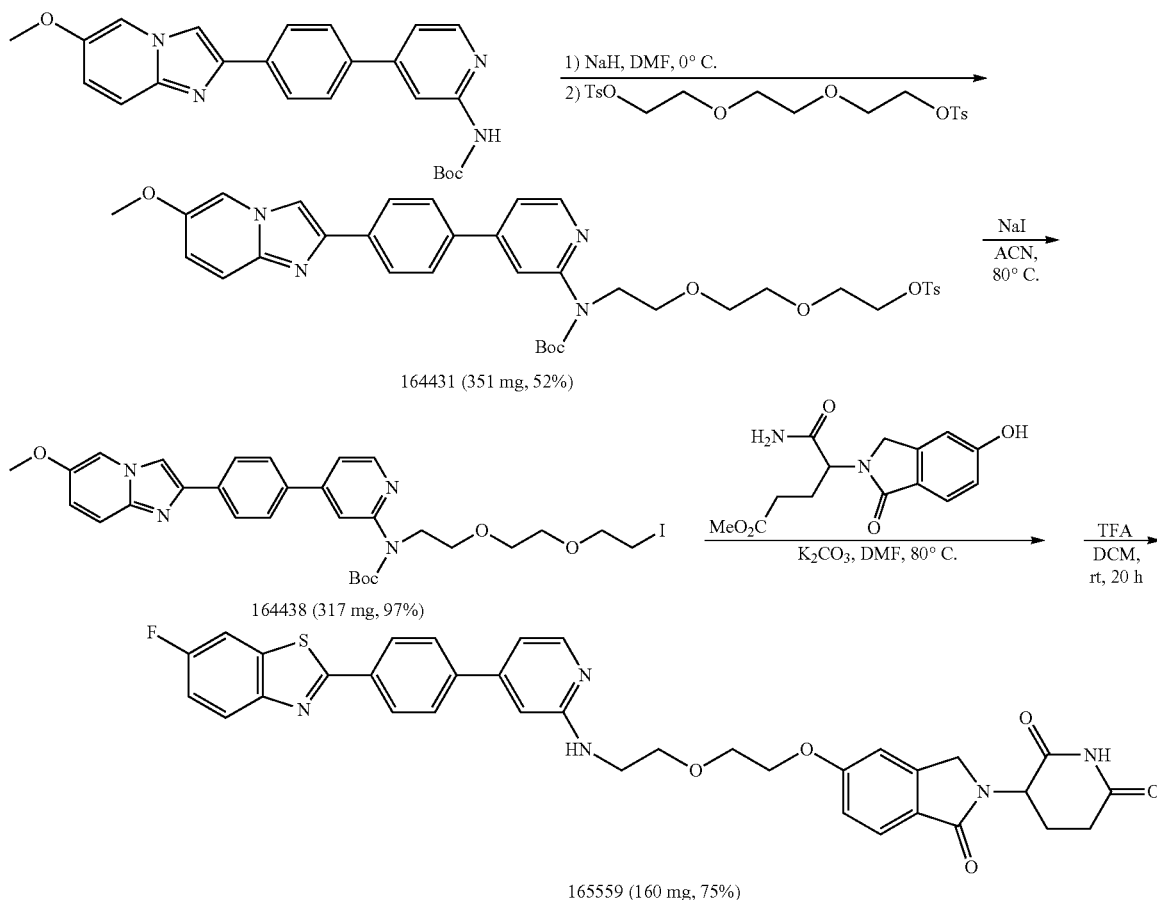
[0632]



[0633] Compound 163863: A mixture of 2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-ol (166 mg, 0.48 mmol), 3-[2-[[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]propanoic acid (90 mg, 0.24 mmol), DMAP (3 mg, 0.02 mmol) and DCC (52 mg, 0.25 mmol) in pyridine (2 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 15 h. The solvent was removed by reduced pressure. The residue was redissolved in DCM (10 mL), washed with water (5 mL) and brine (5 mL), dried over MgSO_4 , concentrated and purified by column chromatography (MeOH:DCM=5:100, R_f =0.14) to give 2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]3-[2-[[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]propanoate (14 mg, 0.02 mmol, 8% yield) as a yellow solid,

Example 35: Synthesis of Compound 164484

[0634]



[0635] Compound 164431: A solution of tert-butyl N-[4-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (400 mg, 0.96 mmol) in dry DMF (10 mL) was cooled to 0° C. and added NaH (115 mg, 2.88 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. 2-[2-[2-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxyethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (1321 mg, 2.88 mmol) in dry DMF (10 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and stirred

at the same temperature for 17 h. The mixture was quenched with water (30 mL) and extracted with DCM (30 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 , concentrated and purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:DCM=1:4, R_f =0.4) to give 2-[2-[4-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (350 mg, 0.50 mmol, 52% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0636] Compound 164438: A mixture of 2-[2-[2-[4-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (350 mg, 0.50 mmol) and NaI (149 mg, 1.00 mmol) in ACN (10 mL) was heated at 80° C. for 6 h. The mixture was added water and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was washed with water (50 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated to dryness to give tert-butyl N-[2-[2-(2-ioda-

nylethoxy)ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[4-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (317 mg, 0.48 mmol, 97% yield) as a yellow solid.

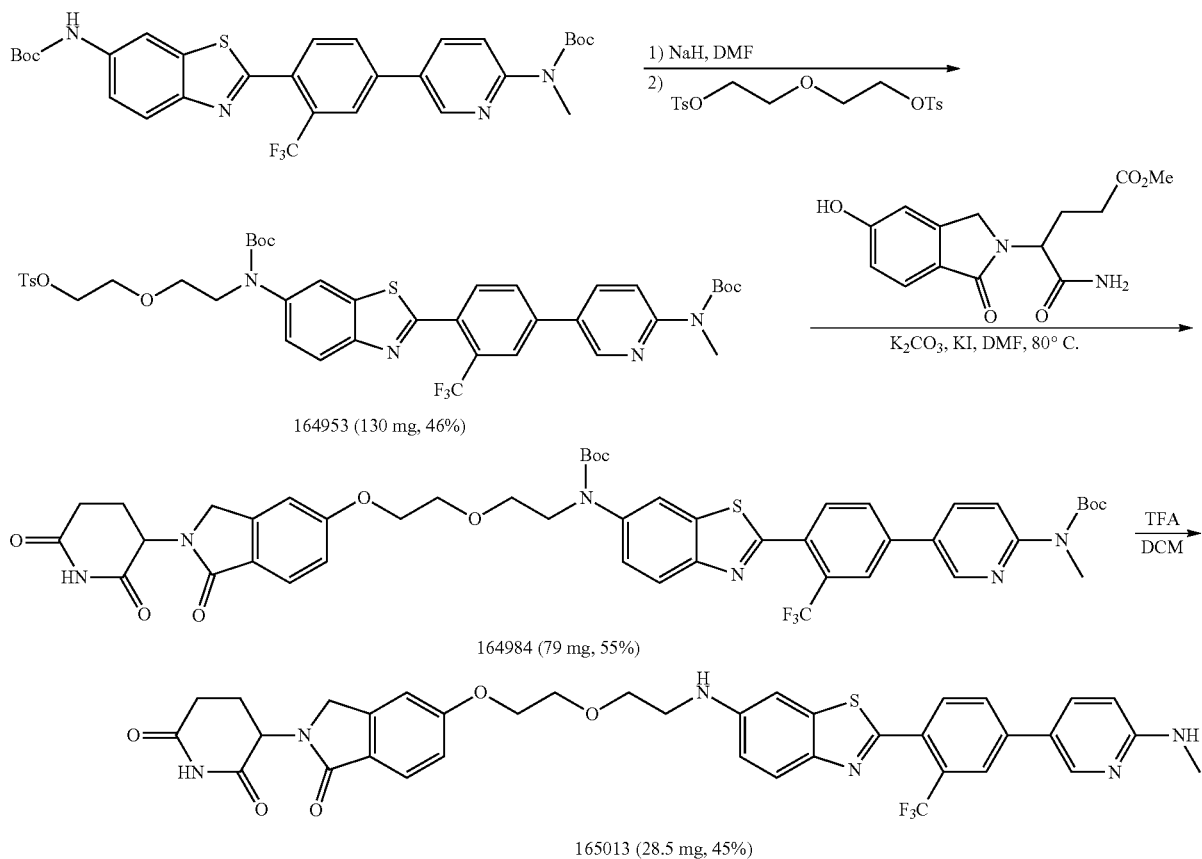
[0637] Compound 164465: A mixture of tert-butyl N-[2-[2-(2-iodanylethoxy)ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[4-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (100 mg, 0.15 mmol), K_2CO_3 (63 mg, 0.46 mmol) and methyl 5-azanyl-5-oxidanylidene-4-(6-oxidanyl-3-oxida-

nylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl)pentanoate (49 mg, 0.17 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was heated at 80° C. for 6 h. The mixture was added water and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was dried over MgSO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (MeOH:DCM=3:100, Rf=0.3) to give tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[4-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (63 mg, 0.08 mmol, 52% yield) as a white solid.

[0638] Compound 164484: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[4-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (63 mg, 0.08 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) was added TFA (0.09 mL, 1.19 mmol) and stirred at room temperature for 14 h. The mixture was poured into iced water and neutralized with sat. NaHCO₃ solution to pH 8. The mixture was diluted with DCM (20 mL) and extracted with water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to dryness to give 3-[6-[2-[2-[2-[4-[4-(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]-3-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl]piperidine-2,6-dione (52 mg, 0.07 mmol, 89% yield) as a pale-brown solid.

Example 36: Synthesis of Compound 165013

[0639]



[0640] Compound 164953: To a solution of tert-butyl N-methyl-N-[5-[4-[6-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonylamino]-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]pyridin-2-yl]carbamate (200 mg, 0.33 mmol) in dry DMF (5 mL) was added NaH (40 mg, 1.00 mmol) at 0° C. and stirred at room temperature for 1 h. 2-[2-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxyethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (414 mg, 1.00 mmol) in dry DMF (5 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and stirred at the same temperature for 14 h. The mixture was quenched with water (30 mL) and extracted with DCM (30 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (30 mL) and brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:DCM=1:9, Rf=0.4) to give 2-[2-[2-[4-[6-[methyl-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonylamino]pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonylamino]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (130 mg, 0.15 mmol, 46% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0641] Compound 164984: A mixture of methyl 5-azanyl-5-oxidanylidene-4-(6-oxidanyl-3-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl)pentanoate (50 mg, 0.17 mmol), K₂CO₃ (64 mg, 0.46 mmol), KI (2.56 mg, 0.02 mmol) and 2-[2-[2-[4-[6-[methyl-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonylamino]pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonylamino]ethoxy]ethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (130 mg, 0.15 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was heated at 80° C. for 6 h. The mixture was diluted

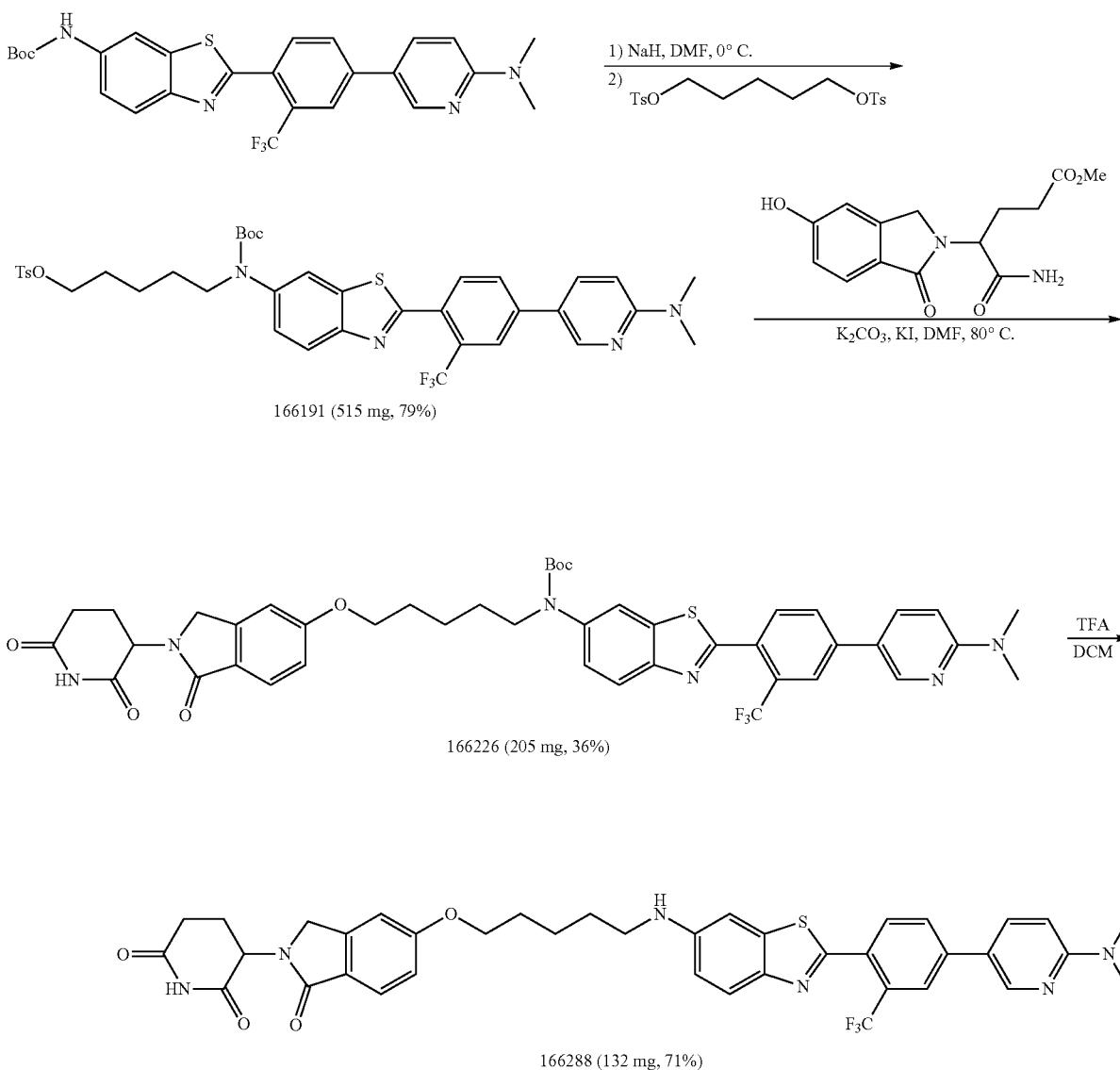
with DCM (5 mL), cooled to 0° C. and added water (5 mL) dropwise. The mixture was extracted with water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (MeOH:DCM=3:100, R_f=0.3) to give tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-[methyl-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (79 mg, 0.08 mmol, 55% yield) as colorless oil.

[0642] Compound 165013: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-[methyl-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (79 mg, 0.08 mmol) in DCM (3 mL) was added

TFA (0.1 mL, 1.27 mmol) and stirred at room temperature for 14 h. The mixture was poured into ice water and neutralized with sat. NaHCO₃ solution to pH 8. The mixture was diluted with DCM (20 mL) and extracted with water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL). The organic layer was collected, dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography on silica gel (MeOH:DCM=3:100, R_f=0.2) to give 3-[6-[2-[2-[[2-[4-[6-(methylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]amino]ethoxy]ethoxy]-3-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl]piperidine-2,6-dione (29 mg, 0.04 mmol, 45% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 37: Synthesis of Compound 166288

[0643]



[0644] Compound 166191: A solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (447 mg, 0.87 mmol) in DMF (8 mL) was added NaH (63 mg, 2.61 mmol) at 0° C., stirred at room temperature for 1 h and then added 5-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxypentyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (1075 mg, 2.61 mmol) in DMF (8 mL). The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for another 16 h, cooled to 0° C. and quenched by adding water. The residue was taken up in DCM (50 mL) and water (50 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (50 mL), brine (50 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, and purified by column chromatography on silica gel (DCM:EtOAc=9:1, R_f=0.52) to give 5-[[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]pentyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (515 mg, 0.68 mmol, 79% yield) as a yellow solid.

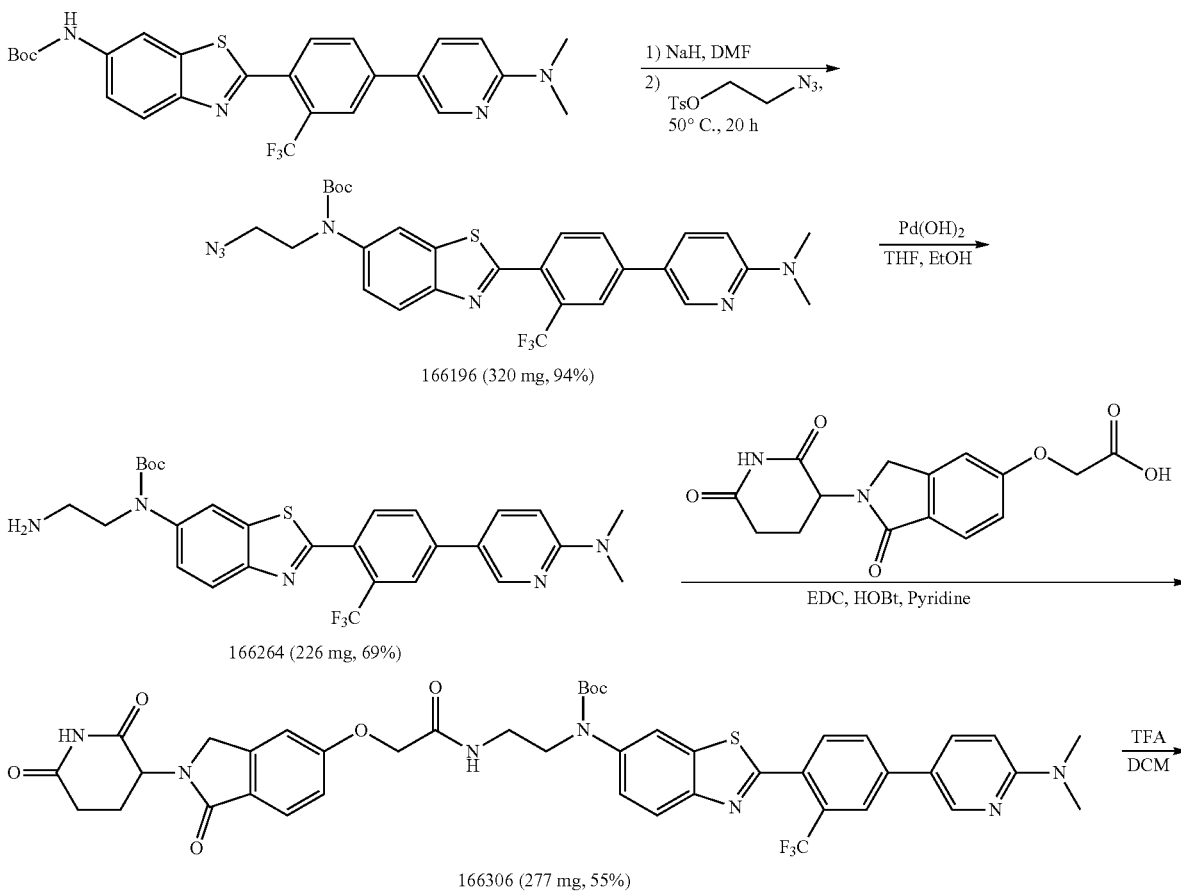
[0645] Compound 166226: A mixture of 5-[[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]pentyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (514 mg, 0.68 mmol), K₂CO₃ (282 mg, 2.04 mmol), KI (11 mg, 0.07 mmol) and methyl 5-azanyl-5-oxidanylidene-4-(6-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl)pentanoate (219 mg, 0.75 mmol) in DMF (8 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 22 h and then heated to 80° C. for 6 h. The mixture was diluted with DCM (5 mL), cooled to 0° C. and added water (5 mL) dropwise. The mixture was washed with water (10

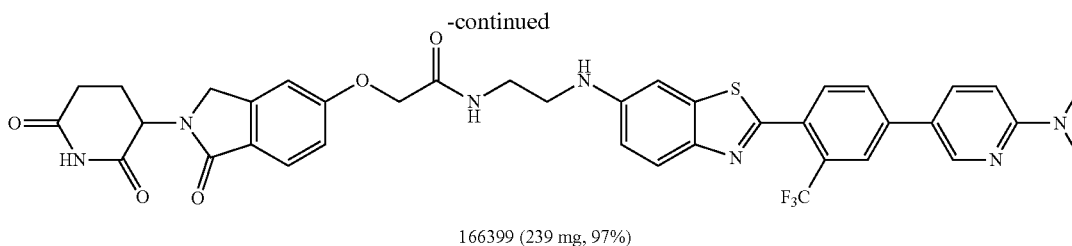
mL) and brine (10 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography on silica gel (MeOH:DCM=1:20, R_f=0.55) to give tert-butyl N-[5-[[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]pentyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (205 mg, 0.24 mmol, 36% yield) as yellow solid.

[0646] Compound 166288: To a solution of tert-butyl N-[5-[[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isoindol-5-yl]oxy]pentyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (205 mg, 0.24 mmol) in DCM (3 mL) was added TFA (0.28 mL, 3.65 mmol) and stirred at room temperature for 16 h. The mixture was poured into iced water and neutralized with sat. NaHCO₃ solution to pH 8. The residue was taken up in DCM (20 mL) and water (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to dryness to give 3-[6-[5-[[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]amino]pentoxy]-3-oxidanylidene-1H-isoindol-2-yl]piperidine-2,6-dione (132 mg, 0.17 mmol, 71% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 38: Synthesis of Compound 166399

[0647]





[0648] Compound 166196: A solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (300 mg, 0.58 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was cooled to 0° C. and added NaH (56 mg, 2.33 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h, added 2-azidoethyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (281 mg, 1.17 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) and heated at 50° C. for 20 h. The mixture was cooled to 0° C. and added water (5 mL). The resulting precipitation was collected by filtration, washed with water and dried over vacuum. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc: DCM=1:20, Rf=0.6) to give tert-butyl N-(2-azidoethyl)-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (320 mg, 0.55 mmol, 94% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0649] Compound 166264: A solution of tert-butyl N-(2-azidoethyl)-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (341 mg, 0.58 mmol) in THF (5 mL)/EtOH (5 mL) was added Pd(OH)₂ (1701 mg, 1.61 mmol) and stirred under 1 atmosphere of H₂ for 4 h. The mixture was filtered through a Celite pad and the filtrate was concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by column chromatography (DCM: EtOAc=20:1, Rf=0.15) to give tert-butyl N-(2-azanylethyl)-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (226 mg, 0.41 mmol, 69% yield) as pale-yellow solid.

[0650] Compound 166306: A mixture of tert-butyl N-(2-azanylethyl)-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (326 mg, 0.59 mmol), 2-[[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isindol-5-yl]oxy]ethanoic acid (372 mg, 1.17 mmol), EDC (280 mg, 1.46 mmol) and HOBt (198 mg, 1.46 mmol) in pyridine (6 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. The solvent was removed by vacuum and the resulting residue was redissolved in EtOAc (100 mL) and washed with water (50 mL) and brine (50 mL). The organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by column chromatography on silica gel (MeOH:DCM=1:20, Rf=0.3) to give tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isindol-5-yl]oxy]ethanoylamino]ethyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (277 mg, 0.32 mmol, 55% yield) as a yellow solid.

[0651] Compound 166399: A solution of tert-butyl N-[2-[2-[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isindol-5-yl]oxy]ethanoylamino]ethyl]-N-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]carbamate (277 mg, 0.32 mmol) in DCM (3 mL) was added TFA (0.37 mL, 4.85 mmol) and stirred at room temperature for 23 h. The mixture

was poured into iced water and neutralized with sat. NaHCO₃ solution to pH 8. The residue was taken up in DCM (20 mL) and water (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to give 2-[[2-[2,6-bis(oxidanylidene)piperidin-3-yl]-1-oxidanylidene-3H-isindol-5-yl]oxy]-N-[2-[2-[4-[6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl]amino]ethyl] ethanamide (239 mg, 0.30 mmol, 93% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 39: In Vitro Fluorescence-Based Recombinant Tau Binding Assay

[0652] (A) Expression and purification of human Tau: 1 mM IPTG (Sangon Biotech, Cat. No A100487) was used to induce production of tau by bacteria (BL₂₁, Invitrogen, Cat. No C600003) transformed with a full-length 2N₄R tau expression plasmid. After 3 hours, cell pellet was resuspended in lysis buffer (100 mM PIPES, 1 mM EGTA, 1 mM MgSO₄, pH 6.8) and lysed by sonication followed by centrifugation (15,000 rpm, 15 min, 4° C.). The supernatant was then placed in a boiling water bath for 20 min, followed by centrifugation (15,000 rpm, 15 min, 4° C.). Supernatant was loaded onto a Q-Sepharose® Fast Flow column (GE healthcare, Cat. No 17-0510-01), the flow-through fraction was loaded onto an SP-Sepharose® Fast Flow column (GE healthcare, Cat. No 17-0729-01), and tau protein was eluted with elution buffer (100 mM PIPES, 1 M NaCl, 1 mM EGTA, 1 mM MgSO₄, 0.2 M NaCl, pH 6.8). Collected fractions of tau-containing eluates were pooled, concentrated and dialyzed against HEPES buffer (25 mM HEPES, 0.1 mM EDTA, 0.5 mM DTT, 100 mM NaCl, pH 7.2) and stored at -80° C. in small aliquots until use. Protein concentration was determined by UV absorption.

[0653] (B) Preparation of heparin-induced aggregated tau (aTau): 2 μM of tau prepared in 30 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5 buffer was incubated in tube with 15 μM heparin (Sigma, Cat. No H3149) at 37° C. for 24 hours.

[0654] (C) Compound fluorescent spectra scanning assay: Compounds were dissolved in 100% DMSO, and 40 nM aTau was incubated with 10 μM of each compound in 2% DMSO in 96 well plate (Corning, Cat. No 3573) at 37° C. for 1 hour. Emission and excitation of the compound was scanned by microplate spectrometer (EnSpire 2300, PerkinElmer).

[0655] (D) In vitro fluorometric aTau binding assays: 2 μM aTau was diluted to 0.04 μM with 30 mM Tris-HCl (pH 6.8), and then incubated with serially diluted compound (three-fold serial dilutions, from 10 to 0.00017 μM) in a 96-well plate (Corning, Cat. No 3573) at 37° C. for 1 hour. Fluorescence intensity (excitation/emission=370/500 nm) of APN-0729 was read by microplate spectrometer (EnSpire

2300, PerkinElmer). Compound Kd values were calculated using the following equation: $Y=B_{max} \cdot X / (Kd+X)$, where X is the concentration of compound; Y is the fluorescence signal of (compound+aTau)–(compound+DMSO); and B_{max} is the maximum signal. The results are shown in Table 2 below.

TABLE 2

Competition Assay with PBB5				
Compound	Ex/Em (nm)	Kd (μM)	PBB5 (μM)	Bmax (%)
159985	375/485	0.10	0.32	71
160219	375/480	0.11	0.15	69
160273	375/495	0.47	0.27	59
160313	370/500	0.08	0.22	64
160275	375/505	0.23	1.29	96
160703	390/500	0.10	1.00	=100
160383	375/525	0.55	0.27	80
160624	380/500	0.12	0.55	=100
160744	355/405	0.15	5.96	113
160570	350/520	0.36	2.26	=100
160371	300/400	0.29	>10	=100.0

[0656] (E) PBBS competition assay: 2 μM of aTau was diluted to 0.12 μM by with mM Tris-HCl (pH 6.8) and then incubated with 0.1 μM 2-(4-(2-(methylamino)pyridine-5-yl)-1,3-butadiene-1-yl)benzothiazole-6-ol (PBB5) and serially diluted compound (three-fold serial dilution, from 10 to 0.00017 μM) in a 96-well plate (Corning, Cat. No 3573) at 37° C. for 1 hour. Fluorescence intensity (excitation/emission=530/690 nm) of PBB5 was read by microplate spectrometer (EnSpire 2300, PerkinElmer). Percentage of competition was calculated using the following equation: $(\text{Max} - \text{well of compound alone}) / (\text{Max} - \text{Min}) \cdot 100\%$, where Max= (Tau+PBB5) signals–(buffer+PBB5) signals; and Min= (buffer+PBB5) signals–(buffer+PBB5) signals.

[0657] The IC₅₀ value of each compound was calculated with GraphPad Prism software using the “4 Parameter Logistic Model or Sigmoidal Dose-Response Model”:

$$Y = \text{Bottom} + (\text{Top} - \text{Bottom}) / (1 + (\text{IC}_{50}/x)^{\text{HillSlope}})$$

[0658] To examine tau binding ability of the compounds, we performed fluorescence-based in vitro tau binding assay. All compounds retained tau binding ability as well as competitive nature with PBB5.

Example 40: Cell-Based Tau Binding Assay

[0659] (A) Mouse brain lysate preparation as the source of tau seeds: Three months old WT and rTg4510 mouse were sacrificed by cervical dislocation. The brains were quickly removed from the skulls, weighed, the cerebellums discarded, and the remaining brains dissected along the midline on ice. Half of each cerebrum was placed into a homogenization tube (MP Biomedicals) and kept on ice. Ice-cold homogenization buffer was added, 5-fold volumes to brain weight. The homogenate was vortexed by FastPrep-24™ 5G (MP biomedical) for 40 second in 6 m/s rate, and then centrifuged (Eppendorf) at 13,000×g for 15 min at 4° C. The supernatant of brain lysate was transferred into a new microfuge tube and stored at -80° C.

[0660] Because the homogenization buffer caused minor toxicity to HEK cells, the brain lysate underwent a buffer exchange from Tris-based buffer to PBS. The brain lysate was thawed on ice. Sterile PBS was added into a 2-ml centrifugal filter tube (10K cut-off, Amicon), and then

centrifuged at 4500×g for 2 min at 4° C. to rinse the tube. The thawed lysate was added into the filter tube, and filled with sterile 1×PBS to 2 mL. The tube was centrifuged at 4500×g for 60 min at 4° C. The PBS wash step was repeated. After the centrifugation step, 300 μL of supernatant in the bottom of centrifuged tube was collected and kept on ice. The rest of the supernatant was repeated to fill the buffer and centrifuged for 20 min again. The second collected supernatant was combined with the previous one. The protein concentration was measured by Bradford assay (Bio-Red). The mouse brain lysate exchanged buffer was diluted with sterile 1× PBS to 3 mg/mL, aliquoted to 90 and 180 μL in microfuge tubes and stored at -80° C.

[0661] (B) Cell culture: Tau RD(LM)-eGFP HEK293 cells were cultured in two kinds of culture media. For cell maintenance, the cells were cultured in DMEM/F-12 (Gibco) supplemented with 10% FBS (Gibco), 1% PS (Gibco) and 6 μg/mL puromycin (Gibco) and plated by 1×10⁶ cells/well in 6 well plate (Greiner). Cells were sub-cultured twice per week. For tau binding tests, the cells were cultured in DMEM/F-12 supplemented with 1.25% FBS, 1% PS and 6 μg/mL puromycin (binding medium) and plated by 1.5×10⁴ cells/well in a 96 well plate pre-coated with poly-D-lysine (BD Biosciences).

[0662] (C) Compound Treatment: Frozen mouse brain lysate was thawed on ice and diluted to 1 μg/μL with 1× PBS. Diluted brain lysate or 1×PBS were added into each well of a 96-well plate containing cells cultured for 24 hrs. After 24 hours of incubation, the culture medium was replaced with fresh binding medium. On the third day after tau seeding, 10 mM of the compound stock solution were serially diluted two folds down from 1000, 500, 250, 125, 62.5, 31.25, 15.63, 7.8 nM in fresh binding medium and the DMSO (Sigma) concentration was maintained at 0.1% for all wells. The media in the 96-well plate were then replaced with the medium containing various concentrations of the compound. The plate was placed back to the incubator for 2 hours, and medium was replaced with binding medium containing 8% NucRed 647 (Thermo Fisher) to stain the nucleus for 30 minutes. The cells were fixed with 4% PFA (Electron Microscopy Sciences) for 20 minutes at RT then changed to 1× PBS for image acquisition.

[0663] (D) Image acquisition and analysis: All images were taken by ImageXpress Micro Confocal (Molecular devices) using a 20× objective lens, and excitation/emission settings were defined by the DAPI, FITC20 & Cy5 channels for APN-0729, Tau-eGFP & Nucleus, respectively. All images were processed for tau binding analysis using a customized module of MetaXpress software (Molecular devices). The module is capable of measuring: (1) total cell numbers (=nuclei numbers); (2) tau aggregate numbers; (3) tau positive cell numbers; (4) tau aggregate average area; (5) tau and compound double-positive aggregate numbers; (6) tau and compound double-positive cell numbers; (7) compound average intensity in tau aggregates; (8) tau and compound double-positive area in tau aggregates.

Example 41: Tau Degradation Assay

[0664] (A). Cell-based model of Tau inclusion formation: Six month old rTg4510 mouse brain lysates were used as the source of tau seeds, prepared as described in Example 26 above. P301L-Tau-FL-GFP HEK293 cells represent HEK293 cells express full-length human tau T40 (2N4R) carrying the P301L mutation with a GFP tag (P301L-Tau-

FL-GFP). 1×10^6 of P301L-Tau-FL-GFP HEK293 cells were cultured on a 6-well plate in culture medium containing DMEM/F-12 (Gibco) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS) (Gibco), 1% Penicillin-Streptomycin (Gibco) and 0.5 mg/ml geneticin (Thermo Fisher Scientific) for 24 hours to reach 70-90% confluency, indicating the cells were ready for transfection. 50 μ g of 6-month-old rTg4510 mouse brain lysate was diluted in 400 μ L of serum free medium and mixed with 16 μ L of lipofectamine 3000 reagent (Thermo Fisher Scientific) diluted in 400 μ L of serum free medium. A solution mixture of rTg4510 brain lysate and lipofectamine 3000 was incubated at room temperature for 25 min. The culture media were removed, and then a solution mixture of rTg4510 lysate and lipofectamine 3000 was added to the cells for transfection. The solution mixture was incubated at room temperature for five hours, followed by medium change to 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS). After two-day incubation, Tau aggregates (Tau spots) were induced and images were acquired by ImageXpress Micro Confocal high-content imaging system (Molecular Devices) as described in Example 52 above. Analysis was performed by two customized modules in MetaXpress software (Molecular Devices) for aggregated tau analysis. Output included cell numbers, numbers of tau spots, average intensity of tau spots, and average size of tau spots.

[0665] (B). Compound treatment: 100 μ L of 3×10^4 cells comprising Tau aggregates, prepared as described above in step (A), were plated on a 96-well plate coated with poly-D-lysine (BD Biosciences) and cultured for 24 hours. Compounds to be tested were dissolved in culture medium containing 0.1% DMSO. Each of test compounds in the concentration of 1, 0.2 and 0.04 μ M was added to the cells comprising Tau aggregates and incubated at 37° C. for 24 hours. After that, culture medium was removed, cells were washed with PBS solution and then lysed using 30 μ L of lysis buffer (PBS containing 0.3% Triton X-100 and 400 mM NaCl) for one hour at 4° C., and then cell lysate was diluted by 170 μ L of PBS containing 400 mM NaCl. Cell lysate was filtrated by a 0.45 μ M filtration plate (Pall) and applied for Tau aggregation assay.

[0666] (C). Control cell lysate: control cell lysate was collected from non-seeded cells.

[0667] (D). ELISA-based Tau aggregation assay: APNmAb005 ELISA kit for Tau aggregation assay was designed and developed to detect abnormal tau aggregates in buffered solution or cell lysate by using anti-Tau APNmAb005 as capture and detection antibody. This antibody is a highly specific antibody bound to human tau aggregates accumulated in mammalian cells. APNmAb005 is recited in PCT Patent Application No. PCT/M2020/057415, filed Aug. 5, 2020, which is incorporated herein by reference.

[0668] 0.15 μ g of APNmAb005 in 100 mM sodium carbonate buffer (pH 9.6) was coated on a high-binding polystyrene 96-well microplate (Greiner Bio-One) at 4° C. overnight. The microplate was washed with PBS followed by treatment with Intercept (PBS) blocking buffer (LI-COR) at room temperature for 2 hours. After that, the microplate was washed with PBS, and then the cell lysate with compound treatment, prepared as described above in step (C), was added into each well of the microplate and incubated at room temperature for 2 hours. The microplate was washed with PBS and then incubated with HRP-conjugated secondary antibody APNmAb005 at room temperature for 3 hours.

HRP-conjugated secondary antibody APNmAb005 was prepared using HRP conjugation kit (Abcam, ab102890). The microplate was then washed with PBS and incubated with 100 μ L of horseradish peroxidase (HRP) substrate at room temperature. After 20-min incubation, reactions were terminated by addition of 100 μ L of stop solution (Cell Signaling Technology). Optical Density (O.D.) at 450 nm was measured using EnVision microplate reader (PerkinElmer).

[0669] The FIGURE shows the degradation of Tau aggregates measured by APNmAb005 ELISA assay. Upon treatment of 1 μ M compound 162842, Optical Density (O.D.) 450 value decreases 20% compared to vehicle, reflecting the reduction of Tau aggregates.

[0670] Some embodiments of compounds were evaluated in Tau degradation assays. Results are summarized in Table 3.

TABLE 3

Compound	Activity
170350	+
160219	—
160313	—
160744	+
171177	—
161215	+
161409	+
160273	—
159985	—
162640	+
177031	—
162842	++
177038	—
174251	—
162903	+
160939	—
163123	+
160383	—
163365	+

Notes:

“++” indicates >20% reduction of tau aggregates upon treatment with 1 μ M of compound

“+” indicates 10% to 20% reduction of tau aggregates upon treatment with 1 μ M of compound

“—” indicates <10% reduction of tau aggregates upon treatment with 1 μ M of compound

Example 42: In Vivo Pharmacokinetic Study

[0671] To determine whether the compounds of the present disclosure are capable of crossing the blood brain barrier (BBB), example compound 160313 was administered to mice in a pharmacokinetic study (1 mg/kg, intravenous) of plasma and brain tissue.

[0672] Animal Husbandry: Mice were housed at animal room environment with ventilation 15 times/hour, lighting 12 hours/day, temperature 20° C. to 24° C. and humidity 40% to 70%. The study rooms were disinfected and cleaned prior to the start of the study and the operation area was cleaned after each dosing or sampling during the study conduct. All animals had free access to food and water during the study. The animals had access to Certified Rodent Diet and water ad libitum. The nutritional composition and levels of contaminants of the diet and impurities and contaminants of the water were monitored by third organization. The health status of the animals was evaluated in accordance with accepted animal husbandry procedures and deemed suitable for experimental use.

[0673] Sample Collection & Processing: Approximately 110 μ L of whole blood were collected from all animals via

facial or cardiac puncture under anesthesia with Isoflurane into test tubes containing potassium ethylenediaminetetraacetate (K_2EDTA) at 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 8 and 24 hr post dose. Brain samples were collected at 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 8 and 24 hours post dose. A perfusion with pre-cold saline will be conducted via cardiac puncture before brain collection. Blood samples were centrifuged at 2000 g at 4° C. for 5 minutes to obtain plasma samples by transferring the supernatants into new tubes. All plasma and brain samples were stored at approximately -70° C. until analysis.

[0674] Bioanalytical Method Development: The concentrations of compound in plasma and brain samples were determined using a liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) based method.

[0675] Results: The PK parameters were summarized in Table 4. Compound 160313 was able to penetrate BBB in short period of time. The brain/plasma ratio is about 0.31.

TABLE 4

In vivo pharmacokinetic profile of Compound 160313		
	Plasma	Brain
AUC_{last} (hr*ng/mL)	379	117
$T_{1/2}$ (h)	0.46	1.03
C_{max} (ng/mL)	—	111
T_{max} (h)	—	0.25

[0676] Certain embodiments are listed below.

[0677] Embodiment 1. A compound of Formula A,

EBM-L-TBM

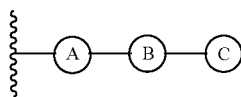
(Formula A)

wherein

[0678] EBM is a ubiquitin E3 ligase binding moiety;

[0679] L is a linker covalently attached to EBM and TBM; and

[0680] TBM is a tau protein binding moiety of the formula:



or a pharmaceutical acceptable salt, an enantiomer, a non-enantiomer, a tautomer, a racemate, a solvate, a metabolic precursor, a prodrug thereof, wherein



is covalently linked to L; and

[0681] (i)



is a substituted or unsubstituted bicyclic fused aromatic ring containing at least 1 ring heteroatom selected from O, S, and N;



is a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic aromatic ring containing 0 to 2 ring heteroatoms selected from O, S, and N; and



is a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic aromatic ring containing 0 to 2 ring heteroatoms selected from O, S, and N; or

[0682] (ii)



is a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic aromatic ring containing 0 to 2 ring heteroatoms selected from O, S, and N;



is a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic aromatic ring containing 0 to 2 ring heteroatoms selected from O, S, and N; and

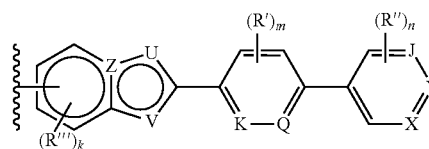


is a substituted or unsubstituted bicyclic fused aromatic ring containing at least 1 ring heteroatom selected from O, S, and N.

[0683] Embodiment 2. The compound of Embodiment 1, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the substituted or unsubstituted bicyclic fused aromatic ring is a substituted or unsubstituted bicyclic 5-6 system.

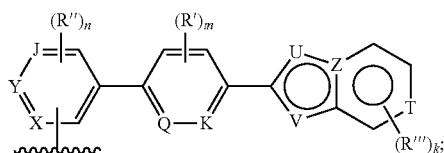
[0684] Embodiment 3. The compound of Embodiment 1 or Embodiment 2, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein TBM is of Formula B or Formula C

(Formula B)



-continued

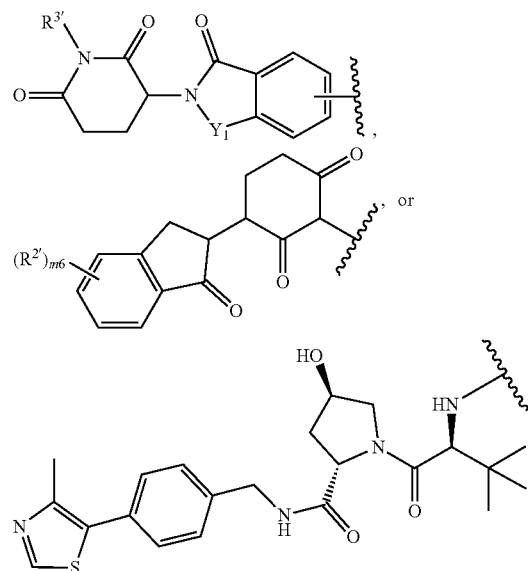
(Formula C)



wherein

[0685] Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH; V is N or NH;[0686] K is CH or N; Q is CH or N; where K and Q are not N at the same time;[0687] each occurrence of R'' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{1-6} alkoxy and halogen; k is 0, 1, 2 or 3;[0688] each occurrence of R' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, OH, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy; m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;[0689] each occurrence of R'' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{3-6} cycloalkylamino, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl and C_{3-6} heterocycloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2;[0690] J is CR^6 or N; X is CR^6 or N; Y is CR^6 or N; where at least one of J , X and Y is N, but J and Y are not N at the same time, X and Y are not N at the same time;[0691] R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy, wherein NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl or C_{1-6} alkoxy is optionally substituted by 1 to 3 of C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl and/or halo; and[0692] in Formula B, V is N, where Z and U are not heteroatoms at the same time; and[0693] in Formula C, V is N or NH; T is CH or N; where up to two of U , Z , V and T contain heteroatoms.

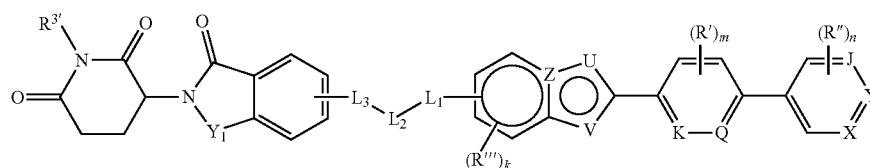
[0694] Embodiment 4. The compound of any one of Embodiments 1-3, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein EBM is



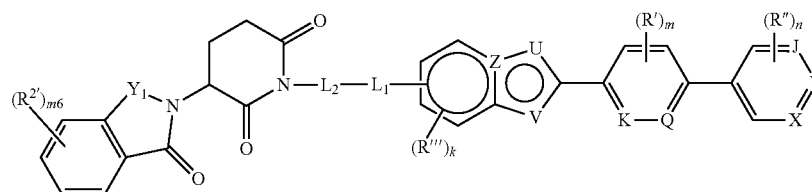
wherein

[0695] $R^{3'}$ is H or C_{1-6} alkyl;[0696] each occurrence of $R^{2'}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} alkylamino and NH_2 ;[0697] m_6 is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; and[0698] Y_1 is CH_2 or

[0699] Embodiment 5. The compound of any one of Embodiments 1-4, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, of any one of Formula I to Formula VI,

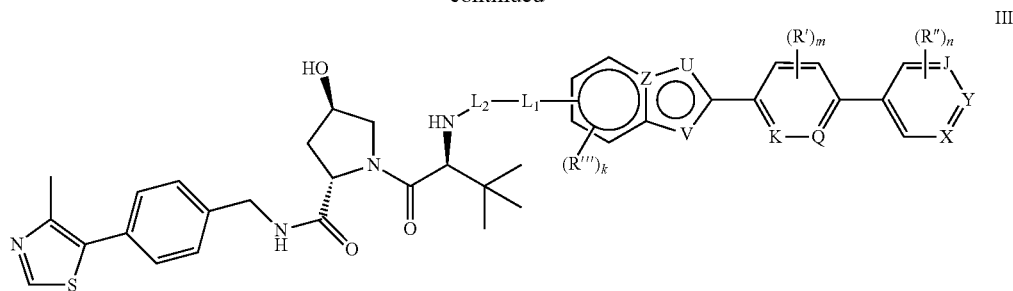


I

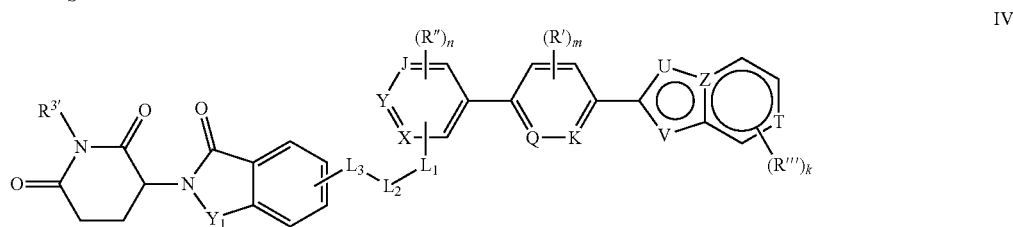


II

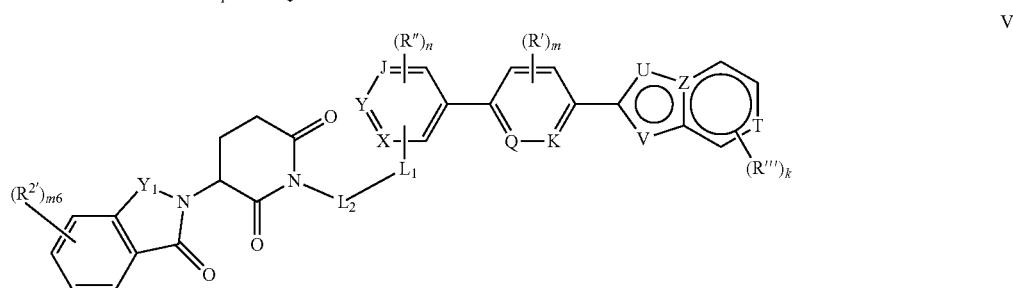
-continued



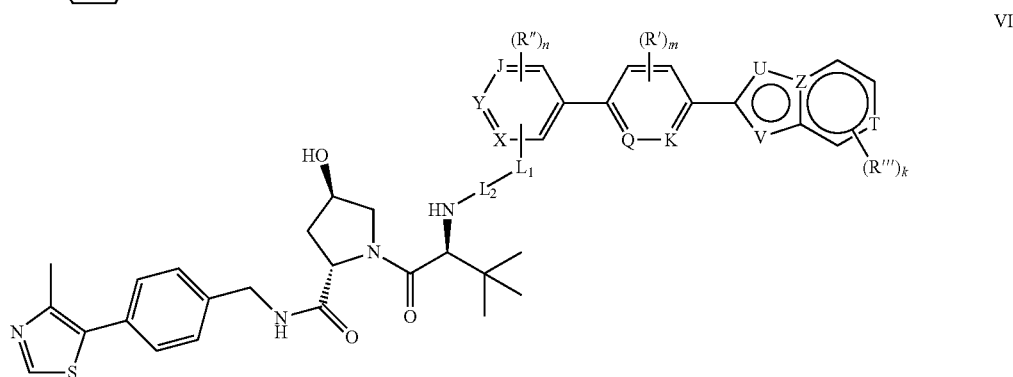
III



IV



V



VI

wherein,

[0700] L_1 is a bond, $-C(=O)-$, $-NR-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group;

[0701] L_2 is a substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-50} hydrocarbon chain, optionally wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with $-C(=O)-$, $-O-$, $-NR^{a1}-$, $-S-$ or a cyclic moiety, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group;

[0702] Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH;

[0703] K is CH or N; Q is CH or N; where K and Q are not N at the same time;

[0704] each occurrence of R''' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{1-6} alkoxy and halogen; k is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

[0705] each occurrence of R' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, OH, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy; m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

[0706] each occurrence of R'' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} alkylamino, C_{3-6} cycloalkylamino, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl and C_{3-6} heterocycloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2;

[0707] J is CR^6 or N; X is CR^6 or N; Y is CR^6 or N; where at least one of J, X and Y is N, but J and Y are not N at the same time, X and Y are not N at the same time;

[0708] R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy, wherein NH_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl or C_{1-6} alkoxy is optionally substituted by 1 to 3 of C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl and/or halo;

[0709] in Formula I, L_3 is a bond, $-\text{NR}-$, $-\text{O}-$, or $-\text{S}-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; $\text{R}^{3'}$ is H or C_{1-6} alkyl;

[0710] Y_1 is CH_2 or



V is N, where Z and U are not heteroatoms at the same time;

[0711] in Formula II, each occurrence of $\text{R}^{2'}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} alkylamino and NH_2 ; m6 is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; Y_1 is CH_2 or



V is N, where Z and U are not heteroatoms at the same time;

[0712] in Formula III, V is N, where Z and U are not heteroatoms at the same time;

[0713] in Formula IV, L_3 is a bond, $-\text{NR}-$, $-\text{O}-$, or $-\text{S}-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; $\text{R}^{3'}$ is H or C_{1-6} alkyl; Y_1 is CH_2 or



V is N or NH; T is CH or N; where up to two of U, Z, V and T contain heteroatoms;

[0714] in Formula V, each occurrence of $\text{R}^{2'}$ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} alkylamino and NH_2 ; m6 is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; Y_1 is CH_2 or



V is N or NH; T is CH or N; where up to two of U, Z, V and T contain heteroatoms;

[0715] in Formula VI, V is N; T is CH or N; where up to two of U, Z, V and T contain heteroatoms.

[0716] Embodiment 6. The compound of Embodiment 5, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein L_2 is an optionally substituted C_{1-45} hydrocarbon chain, optionally wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-$, $-\text{O}-$, $-\text{NR}^{a1}-$, $-\text{S}-$ or a cyclic moiety, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group;

[0717] preferably, L_2 is a substituted or unsubstituted C_{5-40} hydrocarbon chain;

[0718] preferably, L_2 is a substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-30} , C_{1-24} , or C_{1-20} hydrocarbon chain, optionally wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-$, $-\text{O}-$, $-\text{NR}^{a1}-$, $-\text{S}-$ or a cyclic moiety, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group;

[0719] preferably, L_2 is an unsubstituted C_{1-26} , C_{5-26} , C_{5-20} , C_{5-15} , C_{15-20} , or C_{20-25} hydrocarbon chain, wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-$, $-\text{O}-$ or $-\text{NR}^{a1}-$, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group.

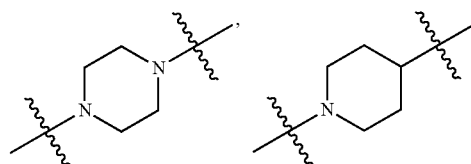
[0720] Embodiment 7. The compound of Embodiment 5, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein L_2 is an optionally substituted C_{1-30} hydrocarbon chain, wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with $-\text{O}-$ or $-\text{NR}^{a1}-$, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group;

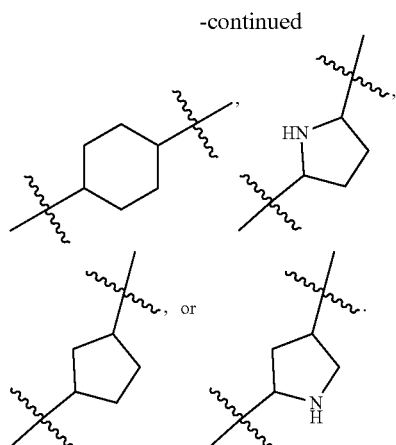
[0721] preferably, at least one chain atom of the hydrocarbon chain of L_2 is independently replaced with $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-$, $-\text{O}-$, $-\text{S}-$, $-\text{NR}^{a1}-$, $-\text{N}=\text{O}$ or $-\text{N}=\text{N}-$, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; preferably replaced with $-\text{O}-$.

[0722] Embodiment 8. The compound of Embodiment 5, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein L_2 is selected from the group consisting of substituted or unsubstituted carbocyclylene, substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclylene, substituted or unsubstituted arylene, substituted or unsubstituted heteroarylene, or substituted or unsubstituted heteroalkylene, and combinations thereof;

[0723] preferably, L_2 is selected from the group consisting of substituted and unsubstituted alkylene, substituted and unsubstituted alkenylene, substituted and unsubstituted alkyneylene, substituted and unsubstituted heteroalkylene, substituted and unsubstituted heteroalkenylene, substituted and unsubstituted heteroalkynylene, substituted and unsubstituted heterocyclylene, substituted and unsubstituted carbocyclylene, substituted and unsubstituted arylene, substituted and unsubstituted heteroarylene, and combinations thereof.

[0724] Embodiment 9. The compound of Embodiment 8, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the carbocyclylene or the heterocyclylene is





[0725] Embodiment 10. The compound of Embodiment 8, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein L_2 comprises at least one instance selected from the group consisting of substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkylene, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenylene, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynylene, substituted or unsubstituted hetero C_{1-6} alkylene, substituted or unsubstituted hetero C_{2-6} alkenylene, substituted or unsubstituted hetero C_{2-6} alkynylene, substituted or unsubstituted C_{3-6} carbocyclylene, substituted or unsubstituted 3-6 membered heterocyclylene, substituted or unsubstituted phenylene, and substituted or unsubstituted 5- to 6-membered heteroarylene.

[0726] Embodiment 11. The compound of Embodiment 8, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein L_2 comprises at least one instance selected from the group consisting of substituted or unsubstituted methylene, ethylene, n-propylene, n-butylene, n-pentylene, n-hexylene, $-(CH_2)_2-O(CH_2)_2-$, $-OCH_2-$, $-CH_2O-$, $-O(CH_2)_2-$, $-(CH_2)_2O-$, $-O(CH_2)_3-$, $-(CH_2)_3O-$, $-O(CH_2)_4O-$, $-(CH_2)_4O-$, $-O(CH_2)_5-$, $-(CH_2)_5O-$, $-O(CH_2)_6-$, $-O(CH_2)_6O-$, $-C(=O)O-$, $-O-C(=O)-$, $-NH-C(=O)-$ and $13 C(=O)NH-$.

[0727] Embodiment 12. The compound of Embodiment 8, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein at least one chain atom of the hydrocarbon chain of L_2 is independently replaced with a 6-membered heterocyclyl group with 1-3 ring heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen and oxygen;

[0728] preferably, at least one chain atom of the hydrocarbon chain of L_2 is independently replaced with piperidine, piperazine or morpholine;

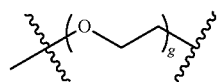
[0729] preferably, at least one chain atom of the hydrocarbon chain of L_2 is independently replaced with an optionally substituted phenyl group.

[0730] Embodiment 13. The compound of Embodiment 8, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein L_2 is an unsubstituted hydrocarbon chain, optionally wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are indepen-

dently replaced with $-NR^{a1}-$, and each instance of R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group, or optionally two instances of R^{a1} are taken together with their intervening atoms to form a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic or substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl ring.

[0731] Embodiment 14. The compound of Embodiment 13, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein at least one instance of R^{a1} is hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl (e.g., substituted or unsubstituted methyl or ethyl), or a nitrogen protecting group (e.g., benzyl, t-butyl carbonate, benzyl carbamate, 9-fluorenylmethyl carbonate, trifluoroacetyl, triphenylmethyl, acetyl or p-toluenesulfonamide).

[0732] Embodiment 15. The compound of Embodiment 5, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein L_2 is



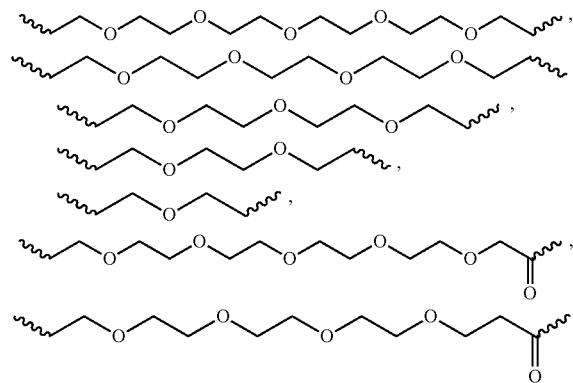
wherein g is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6.

[0733] Embodiment 16. The compound of Embodiment 5, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein L_2 includes the moiety $-O-$,

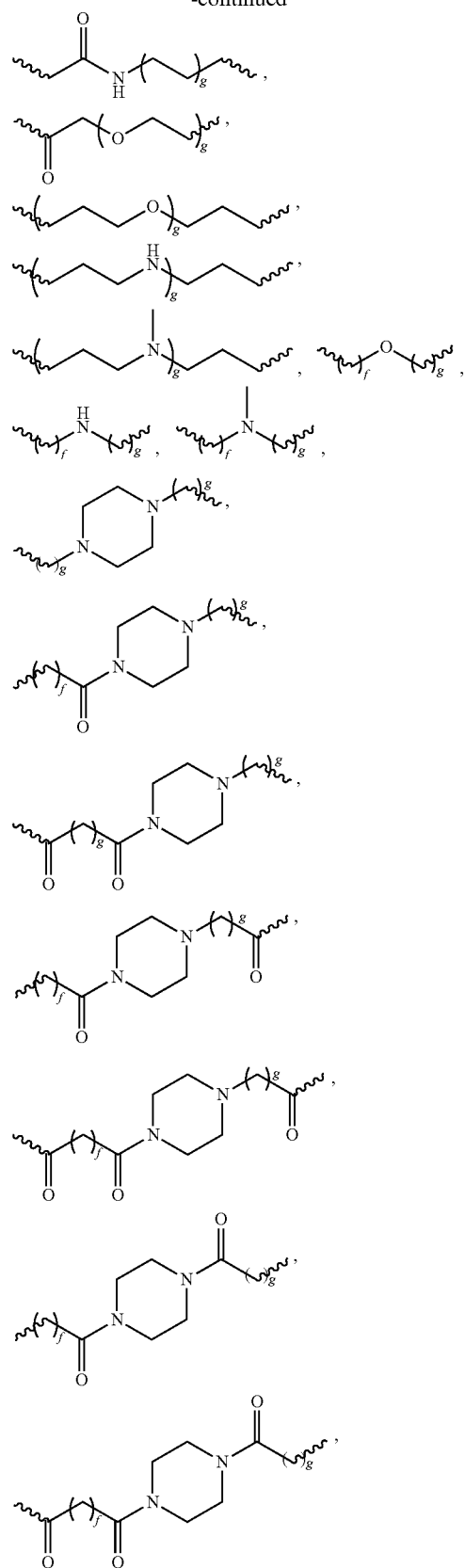


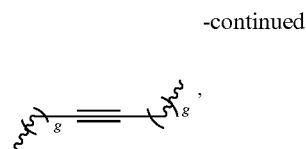
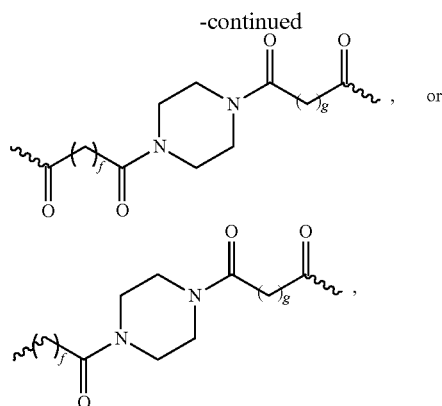
$-NHC(=O)-$ or $-NH-$.

[0734] Embodiment 17. The compound of Embodiment 5, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein L_2 is selected from the group consisting of



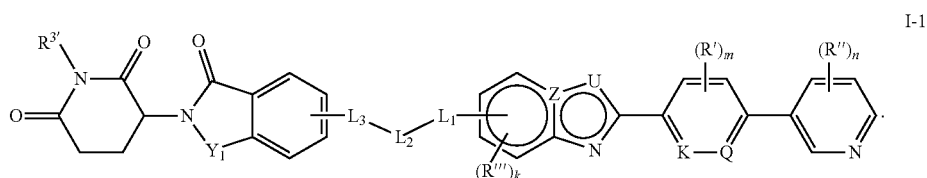
-continued



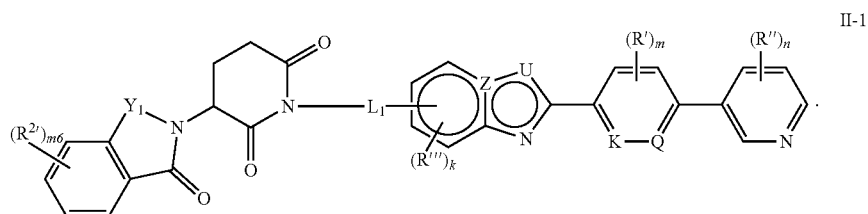


wherein each g is independently 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6; f is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6, and h is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6.

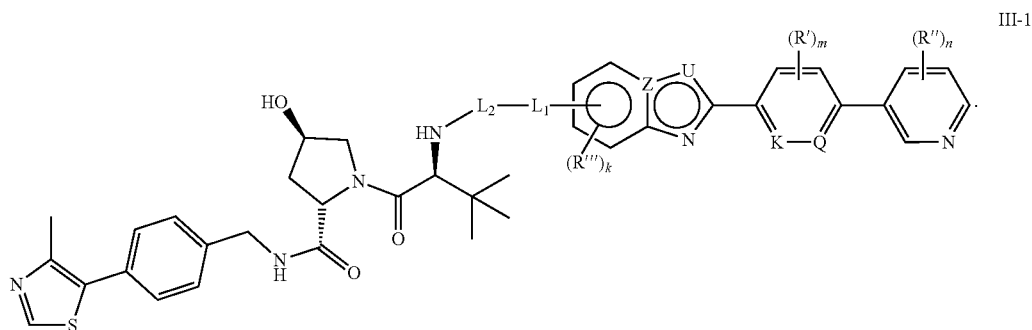
[0735] Embodiment 18. The compound of Embodiment 5, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound of Formula I is of Formula I-1;



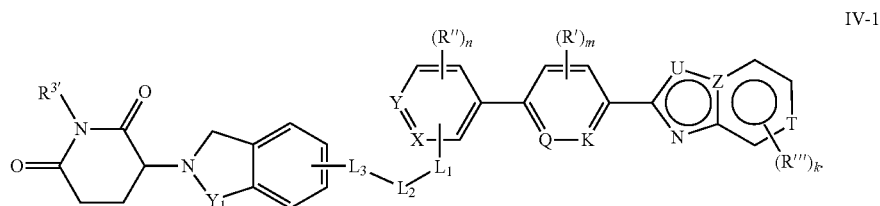
[0736] Embodiment 19. The compound of Embodiment 5, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound of Formula II is of Formula II-1;



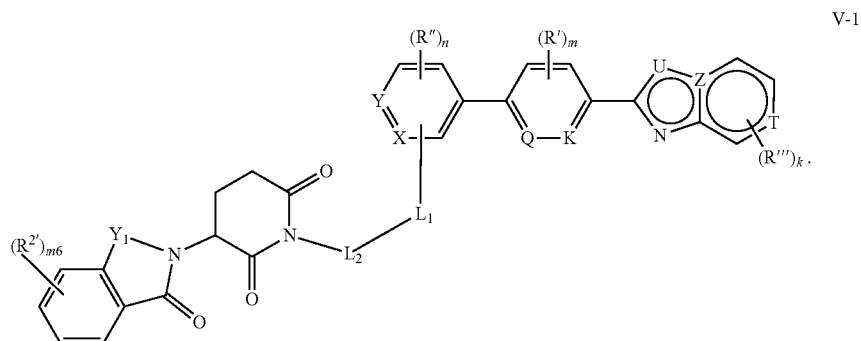
[0737] Embodiment 20. The compound of Embodiment 5, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound of Formula III is of Formula III-1;



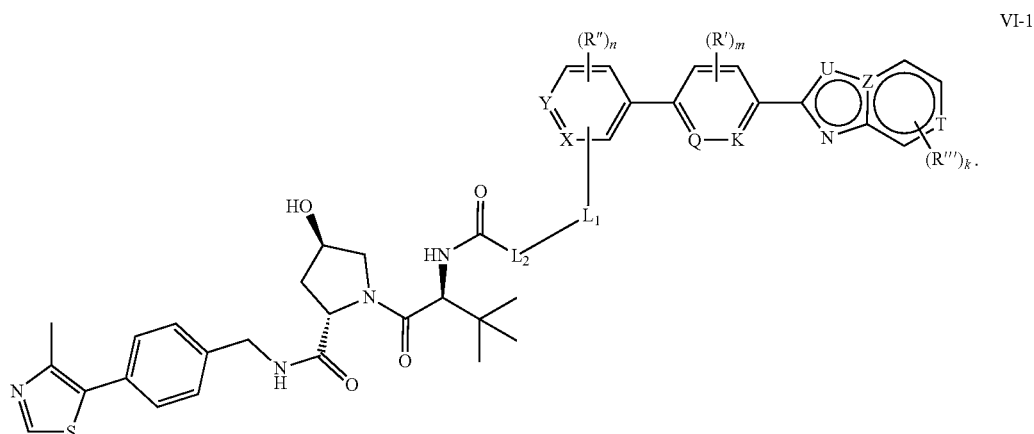
[0738] Embodiment 21. The compound of Embodiment 5, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound of Formula IV is of Formula IV-1;



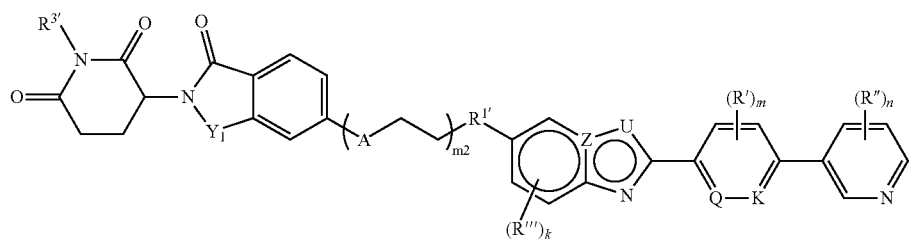
[0739] Embodiment 22. The compound of Embodiment 5, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound of Formula V is of Formula V-1;



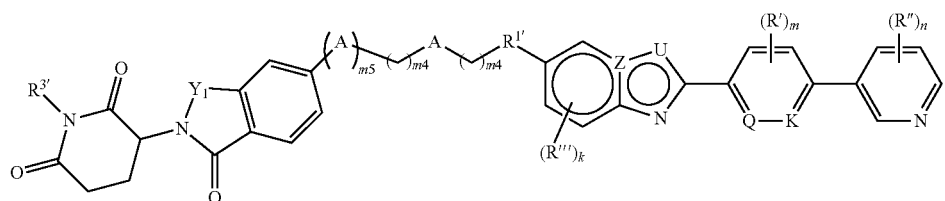
[0740] Embodiment 23. The compound of Embodiment 5, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound of Formula VI is of Formula VI-1;



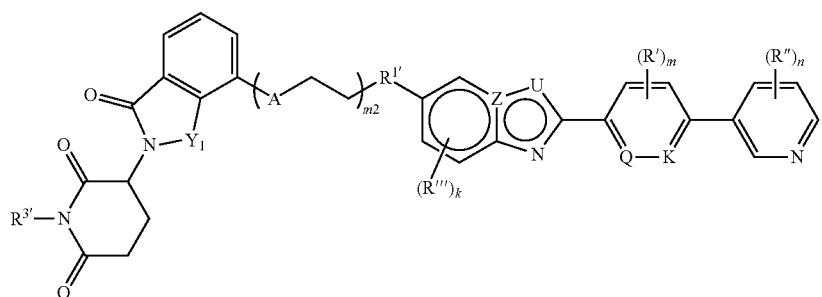
[0741] Embodiment 24. The compound of Embodiment 18, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound of Formula I-1 is of Formula 1, 5, 6, 8, 10 or 13;



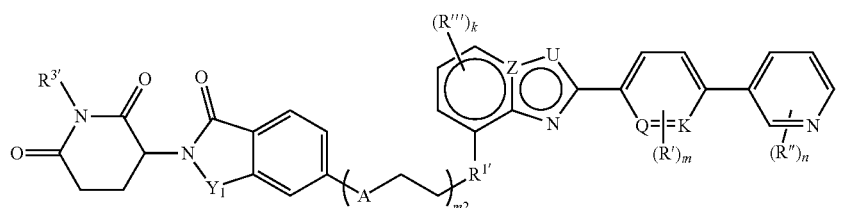
Formula 1



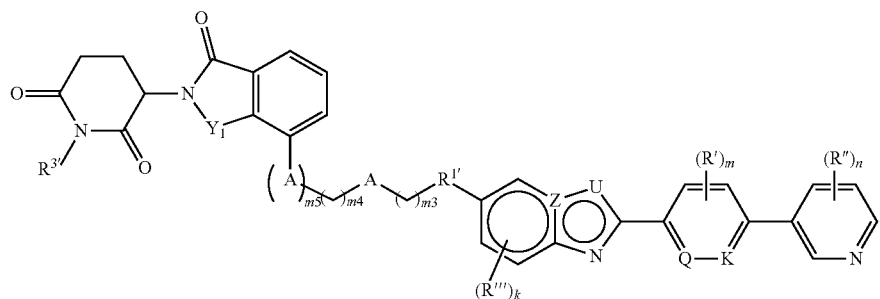
Formula 5



Formula 6



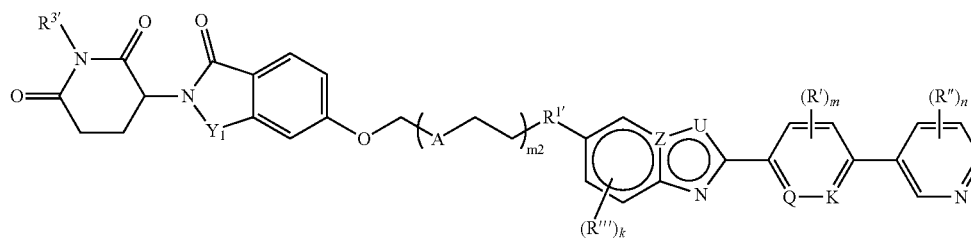
Formula 8



Formula 10

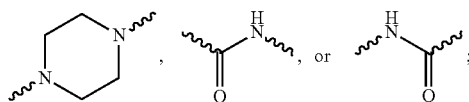
-continued

Formual 13



wherein

[0742] each A is independently O, NH,



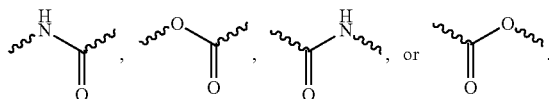
[0743] m2 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7;

[0744] m3 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6;

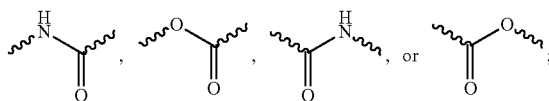
[0745] m4 is 0, 1, 2, or 3;

[0746] m5 is 0, 1, 2, or 3; and

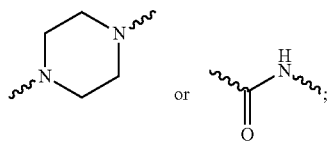
[0747] R1' is O, NH,



[0748] Embodiment 25. The compound of Embodiment 24, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound is of Formula 1, and wherein R' is H, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy; and/or, R'' is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino and C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl; and/or, R''' is H, OH or halogen; and/or, R^{1'} is O, NH,

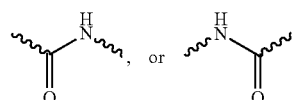


and/or, A is O, NH,

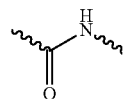
and/or, m2 is 2, 3, 4 or 6; and/or, R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl.

[0749] Embodiment 26. The compound of Embodiment 24, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate,

the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound is of Formula 5, and wherein R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl; and/or, each A is independently O, NH,

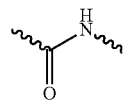
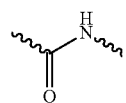


and/or, m4 is 0, 1, 2, or 3; and/or, m5 is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and/or, m3 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; and/or, R^{1'} is O, NH or



and/or, R''' is H, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen; and/or, R' is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy; and/or, m is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and/or, R'' is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl.

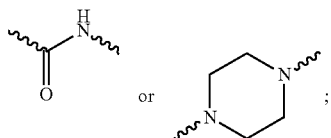
[0750] Embodiment 27. The compound of Embodiment 24, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound is of Formula 6, and wherein R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl; and/or, A is O, NH or

and/or, m2 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7; and/or, R^{1'} is O, NH or

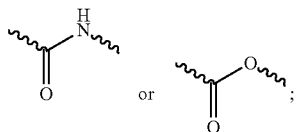
and/or, R''' is H, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen; and/or, R' is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy; and/or, m is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and/or, R'' is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃

alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl; and/or, n is 0 or 1.

[0751] Embodiment 28. The compound of Embodiment 24, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound is of Formula 8, and wherein R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl; and/or, A is O, NH,

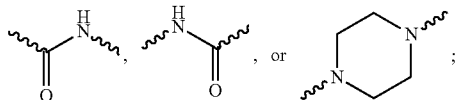


and/or, m₂ is 1, 2, 3 or 4; and/or, R^{1'} is O, NH,

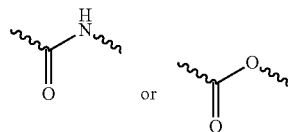


and/or, R^{'''} is H, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen; and/or, k is 0 or 1; and/or, R' is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy; and/or, m is 0, 1 or 2; and/or, R'' is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl; and/or, n is 0, 1 or 2.

[0752] Embodiment 29. The compound of Embodiment 24, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound is of Formula 10, and wherein R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl; and/or, each A is independently O, NH,

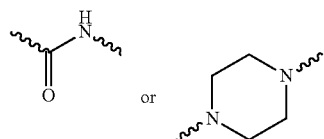


and/or, m₅ is 0 or 1; and/or, m₄ is 0 or 1; and/or, m₃ is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5; and/or, R^{1'} is O, NH,

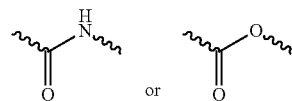


and/or, R^{'''} is H, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen; and/or, k is 0 or 1; and/or, R' is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy; and/or, m is 0 or 1; and/or, R'' is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl; and/or, n is 0 or 1.

[0753] Embodiment 30. The compound of Embodiment 24, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound is of Formula 13, and wherein R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl; and/or, A is O, NH,

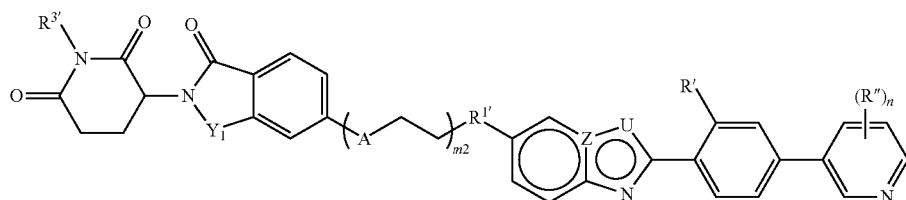


and/or, m₂ is 1, 2, 3 or 4; and/or, R^{1'} is O, NH,



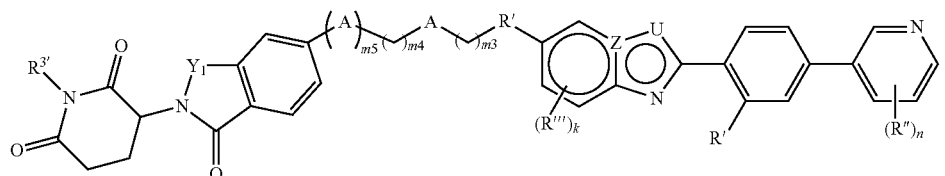
and/or, R^{'''} is H, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen; and/or, R' is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy; and/or, m is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and/or, R'' is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl.

[0754] Embodiment 31. The compound of Embodiment 24, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound of Formula 1 is of Formula 1-1;



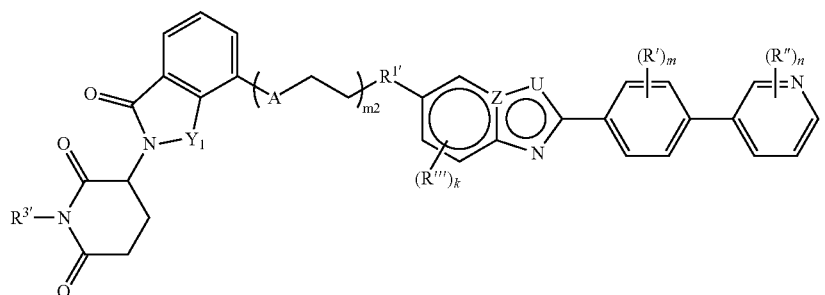
Formula 1-1

[0755] Embodiment 32. The compound of Embodiment 24, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound of Formula 5 is of Formula 5-1;



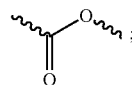
Formula 5-1

[0756] Embodiment 33. The compound of Embodiment 24, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound of Formula 6 is of Formula 6-1;

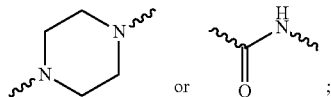


Formula 6-1

[0757] Embodiment 34. The compound of Embodiment 31, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl; A is O, NH,



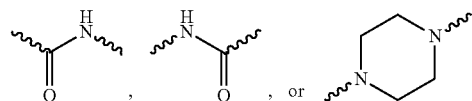
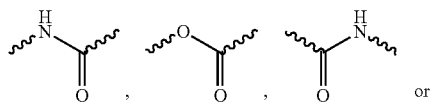
-continued



R' is H, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy; R'' is H, F, Cl, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, methylamino, dimethylamino, diethylamino or cyclopropylamino.

m₂ is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7; R^{1'} is O, NH,

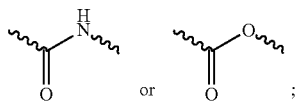
[0758]



[0759] Embodiment 35. The compound of Embodiment 32, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl; A is O, NH,

m5 is 0 or 1; m4 is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; m3 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; R^{1'} is O, NH,

[0760]

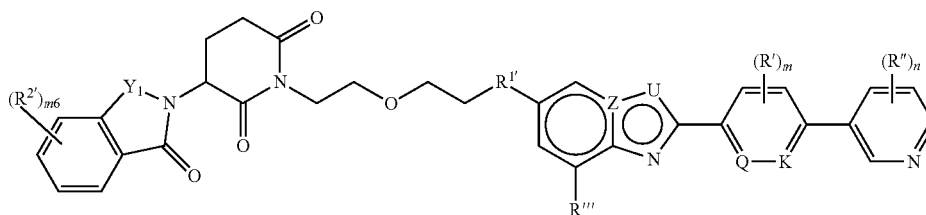


R''' is H, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen; R' is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy; R'' is

[0763] Embodiment 37. The compound of Embodiment 24, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound is of Formula 1, 5, 6, 8, 10 or 13, and wherein K is CH and Q is N, or K is N and Q is CH, or both of K and Q are CH.

[0764] Embodiment 38. The compound of Embodiment 19, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound is of Formula 3;

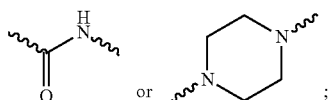
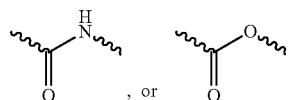
Formula 3



H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino and C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl.

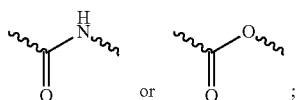
[0761] Embodiment 36. The compound of Embodiment 33, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl; A is O, NH,

wherein R^{1'} is O, NH,



m2 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7; R^{1'} is O, NH,

[0762]



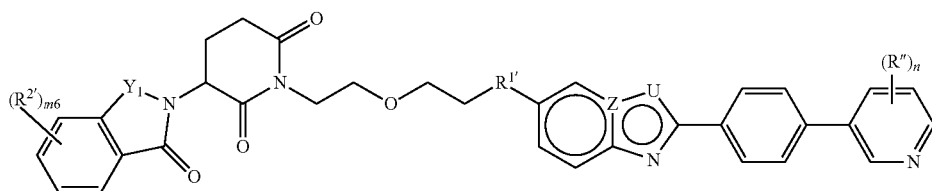
R''' is H, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen; R' is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy; m is 0, 1, 2 or 3; R'' is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl.

[0765] Embodiment 39. The compound of Embodiment 38, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein R^{2'} is H, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ alkylamino or NH₂; and/or, m6 is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and/or, R'' is O or NH; and/or, R' is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy; and/or, R'' is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₁₋₃ alkylamino; and/or, R''' is H, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen.

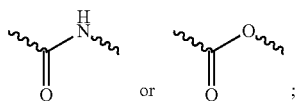
[0766] Embodiment 40. The compound of Embodiment 38, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein Z is C and U is O or S; or Z is N and U is CH; and/or, K is CH and Q is N, or K is N and Q is CH, or both of K and Q are CH.

[0767] Embodiment 41. The compound of Embodiment 38, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound is of Formula 3-1;

Formula 3-1



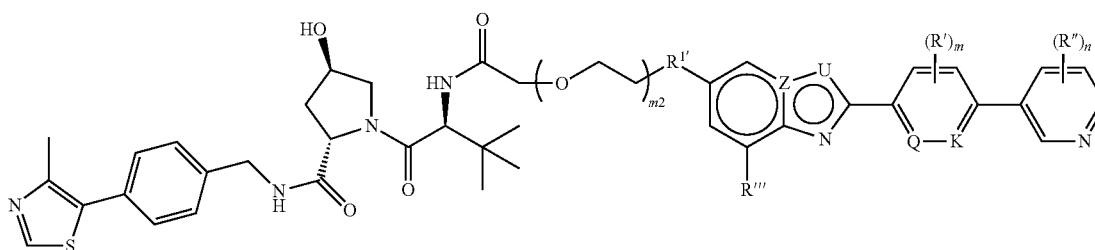
[0768] Embodiment 42. The compound of Embodiment 41, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein R'' is H, OH, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy, C_{1-3} alkylamino or NH_2 ; m_6 is 0, 1, 2 or 3; R'' is O, NH,



R'' is H, halo, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-3} alkoxy, C_{1-3} haloalkyl, C_{3-5} cycloalkyl, C_{3-5} cycloalkylamino or C_{1-3} alkylamino.

[0769] Embodiment 43. The compound of Embodiment 20, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound is of Formula 15;

Formula 15



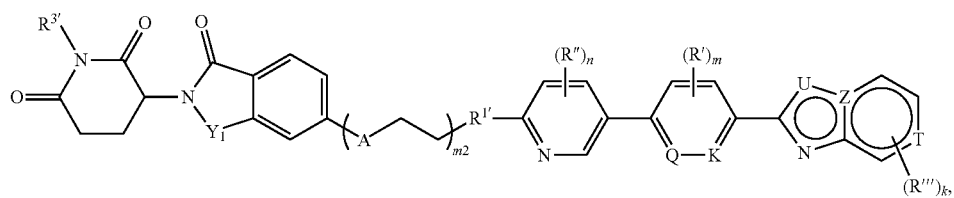
wherein m_2 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7; and $R^{1'}$ is O, NH,



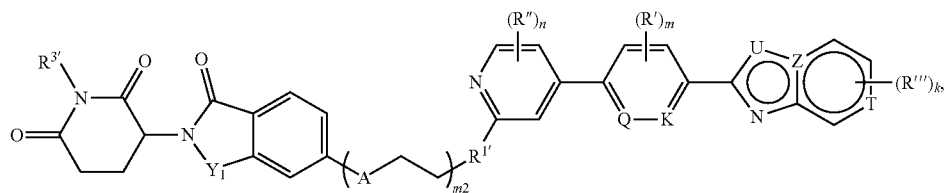
[0770] Embodiment 44. The compound of Embodiment 43, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein m_2 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7; and/or, $R^{1'}$ is O, NH,

and/or, R''' is H, OH, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy or halogen; and/or, R' is H, halogen, OH, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} haloalkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy; m is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and/or, R'' is H, halo, OH, NH_2 , C_{1-3} alkoxy, C_{3-5} cycloalkyl, C_{3-5} cycloalkylamino or C_{1-3} alkylamino.

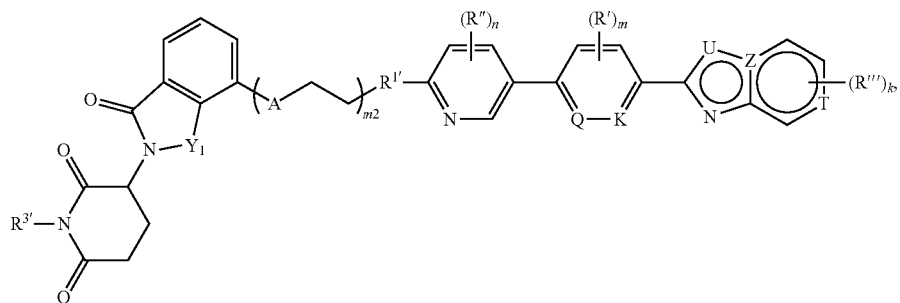
[0771] Embodiment 45. The compound of Embodiment 21, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound is of Formula 2, 7, 9, 11, 12 or 14;



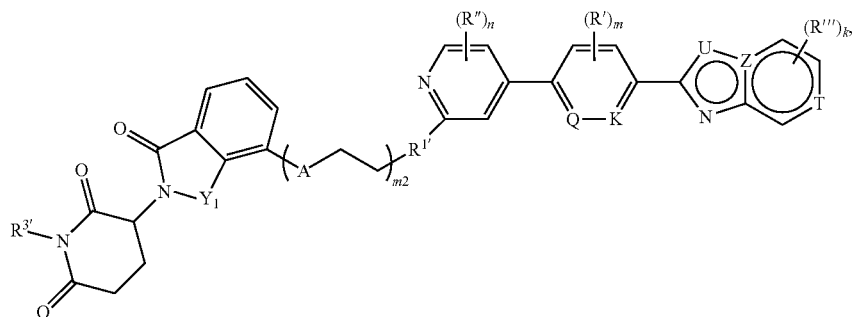
Formula 2



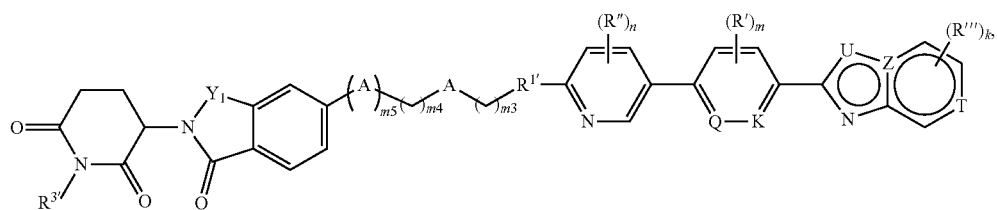
Formula 7



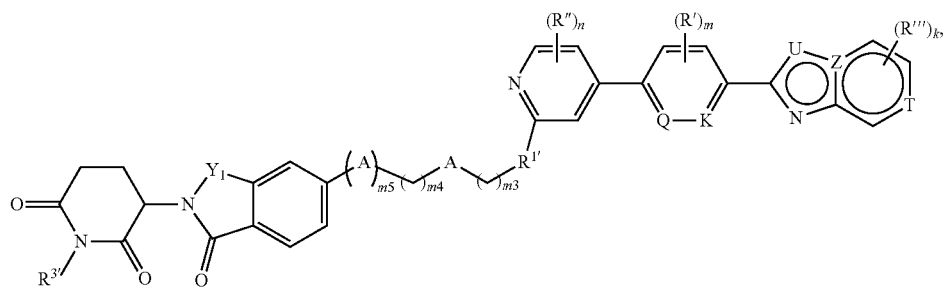
Formula 9



Formula 11



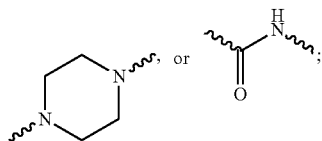
Formula 12



Formula 14

wherein

[0772] each A is independently O, NH,



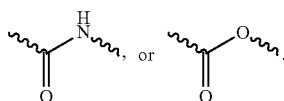
[0773] m2 is 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6;

[0774] m3 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6;

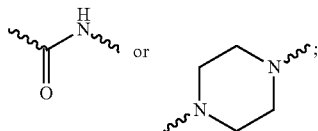
[0775] m4 is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4;

[0776] m5 is 0, 1, 2, or 3; and

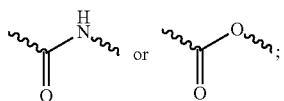
[0777] R^{1'} is O, NH,



[0778] Embodiment 46. The compound of Embodiment 45, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound is of Formula 2, and wherein R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl; and/or, A is O, NH,

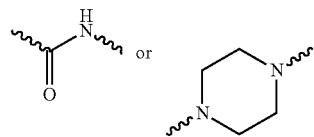


and/or, m2 is 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; and/or, R^{1'} is O, NH,

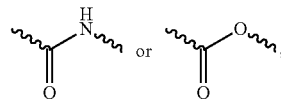


and/or, R^{''} is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl; and/or, R['] is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy; and/or, m is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and/or, R^{'''} is H, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen.

[0779] Embodiment 47. The compound of Embodiment 45, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound is of Formula 7, and wherein R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl; and/or, A is O, NH,

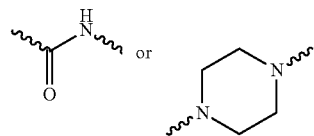


and/or, m2 is 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; and/or, R^{1'} is O, NH,

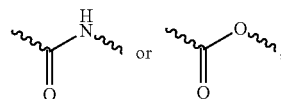


and/or, R^{''} is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl; and/or, R['] is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy; and/or, m is 0, 1, 2 or 3.

[0780] Embodiment 48. The compound of Embodiment 45, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound is of Formula 9, and wherein R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl; and/or, A is O, NH,

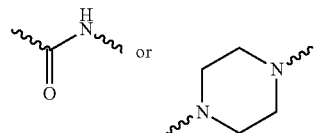


and/or, m2 is 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; and/or, R^{1'} is O, NH,



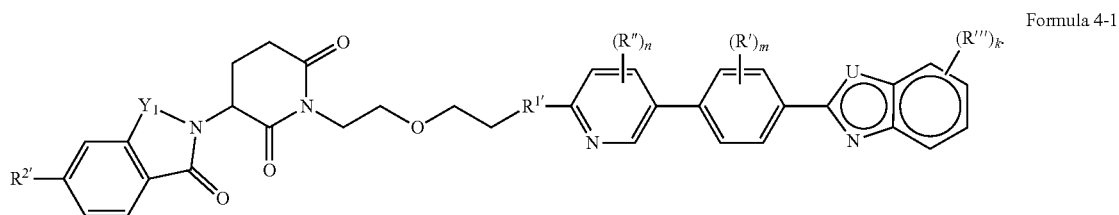
and/or, R^{''} is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₃₋₅ heterocycloalkyl; and/or, R['] is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy; and/or, m is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and/or, R^{'''} is H, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen.

[0781] Embodiment 49. The compound of Embodiment 45, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound is of Formula 11, and wherein R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₃ alkyl; and/or, A is O, NH,

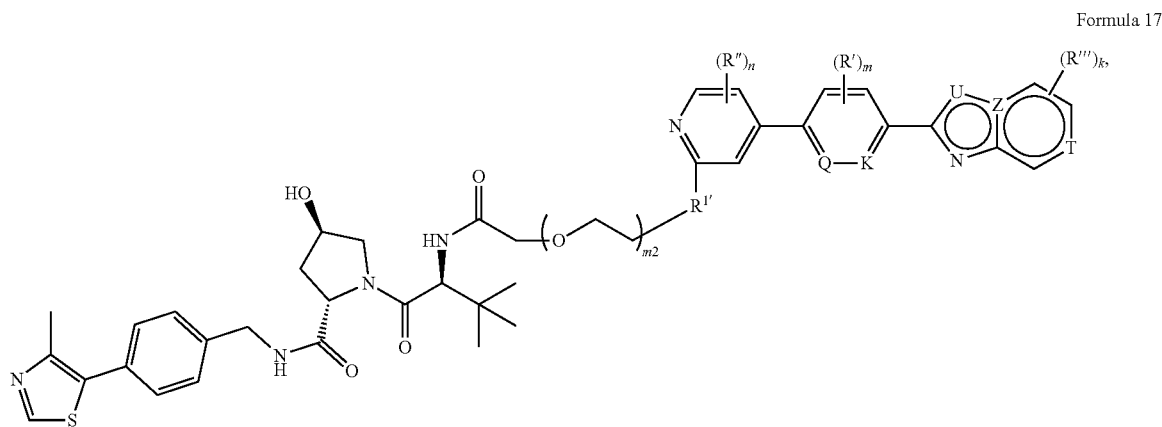
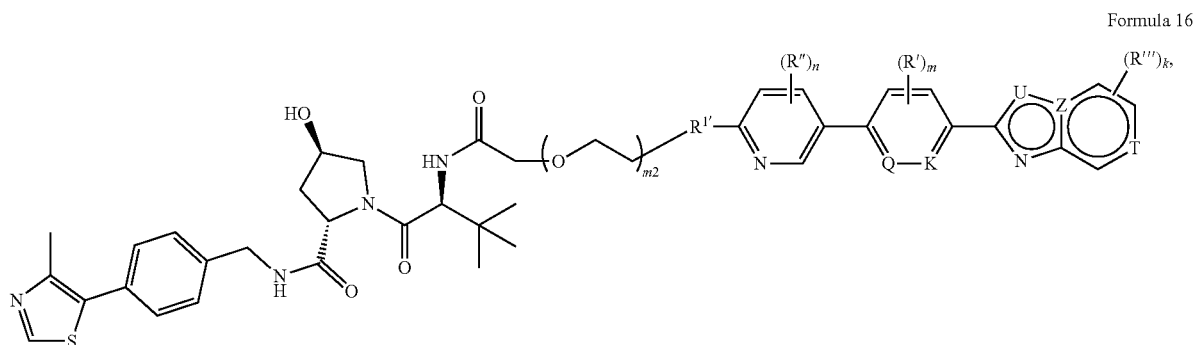


and/or, R' is H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl or C₁₋₃ alkoxy; R'' is H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₃₋₅ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₅ cycloalkylamino or C₁₋₃ alkylamino; and/or, R''' is H, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, C₁₋₃ alkoxy or halogen.

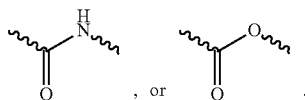
[0787] Embodiment 54. The compound of Embodiment 52, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound is of Formula 4-1;



[0788] Embodiment 55. The compound of Embodiment 23, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound is of Formula 16 or 17;



wherein m2 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7; and R^{1'} is O, NH,



[0789] Embodiment 56. The compound of Embodiment 55, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound is of Formula 16, and wherein Z is C, U is O or S and T is CH; or, Z is N, U is CH and T is CH; Z is C, T is N and U is CH.

[0790] Embodiment 57. The compound of Embodiment 55, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound is of Formula 17, and wherein Z is C, U is O or S and T is CH; or, Z is N, U is CH and T is CH; Z is C, T is N and U is CH.

[0791] Embodiment 58. The compound of Embodiment 1, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, wherein the compound is selected from the compound listed in Table 1.

[0792] Embodiment 59. A composition comprising, consisting essentially of, or consisting of the compound of any one of Embodiments 1 to 58, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

[0793] Embodiment 60. A composition comprising, consisting essentially of, or consisting of the compound of any one of Embodiments 1 to 58, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

[0794] Embodiment 61. A method for aiding in the treatment of a tauopathy or treating tauopathy in a subject, comprising, consisting essentially of, or consisting of administering an effective amount of the compound of any one of Embodiments 1 to 58, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, or the composition of Embodiment 59 to the subject.

[0795] Embodiment 62. A use of the compound of any one of Embodiments 1 to 58, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the non-enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, the solvate, the metabolic precursor, or the prodrug thereof, or the composition of Embodiment 59 in the manufacture of a medicament for treating tauopathy.

What is claimed is:

1. A compound of Formula A,

EBM-L-TBM

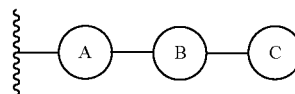
(Formula A)

wherein

EBM is a ubiquitin E3 ligase binding moiety;

L is a linker covalently attached to EBM and TBM; and

TBM is a tau protein binding moiety of the formula:



or a pharmaceutical acceptable salt, an enantiomer, a tautomer, a racemate, or a solvate thereof, wherein



is covalently linked to L; and

(i)



is a substituted or unsubstituted bicyclic fused aromatic ring containing at least 1 ring heteroatom selected from O, S, and N;



is a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic aromatic ring containing 0 to 2 ring heteroatoms selected from O, S, and N; and



is a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic aromatic ring containing 0 to 2 ring heteroatoms selected from O, S, and N; or

(ii)



is a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic aromatic ring containing 0 to 2 ring heteroatoms selected from O, S, and N;



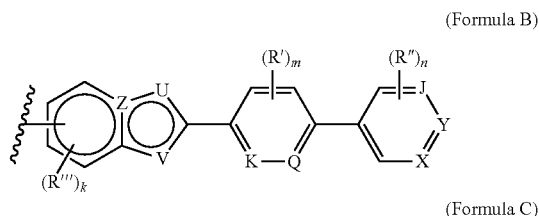
is a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic aromatic ring containing 0 to 2 ring heteroatoms selected from O, S, and N; and



is a substituted or unsubstituted bicyclic fused aromatic ring containing at least 1 ring heteroatom selected from O, S, and N.

2. The compound of claim 1, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, or the solvate thereof, wherein the substituted or unsubstituted bicyclic fused aromatic ring is a substituted or unsubstituted bicyclic 5-6 system.

3. The compound of claim 1, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, or the solvate thereof, wherein TBM is of Formula B or Formula C



wherein

Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH; V is N or NH; K is CH or N; Q is CH or N; where K and Q are not N at the same time;

each occurrence of R''' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkylamino, C₁₋₆ alkoxy and halogen; k is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

each occurrence of R' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl and C₁₋₆ alkoxy; m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

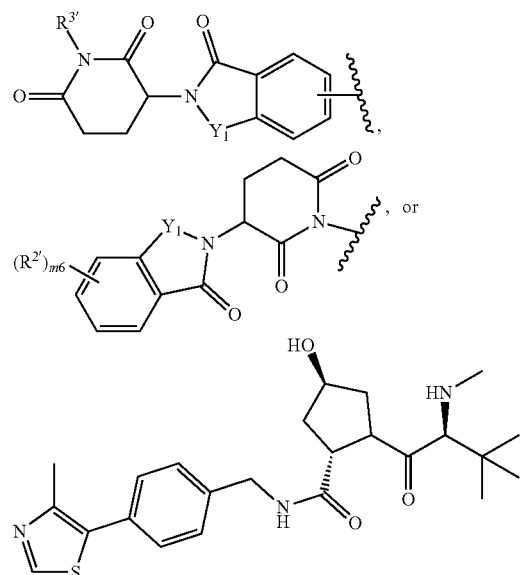
each occurrence of R'' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ alkylamino, C₃₋₆ cycloalkylamino, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl and C₃₋₆ heterocycloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2;

J is CR⁶ or N; X is CR⁶ or N; Y is CR⁶ or N; where at least one of J, X and Y is N, but J and Y are not N at the same time, X and Y are not N at the same time;

R⁶ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, NH₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ alkoxy, wherein NH₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl or C₁₋₆ alkoxy is optionally substituted by 1 to 3 of C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl and/or halo; and in Formula B, V is N, where Z and U are not heteroatoms at the same time; and

in Formula C, V is N or NH; T is CH or N; where up to two of U, Z, V and T contain heteroatoms.

4. The compound of claim 1, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, or the solvate thereof, wherein EBM is



wherein

R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₆ alkyl;

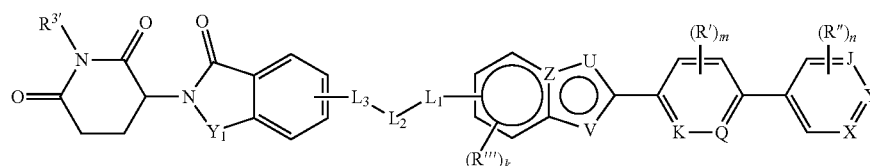
each occurrence of R^{2'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ alkylamino and NH₂;

m6 is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; and

Y₁ is CH₂ or

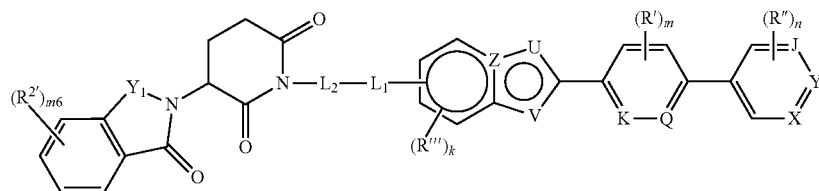


5. The compound of claim 1, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, or the solvate thereof, of any one of Formula I to Formula VI,

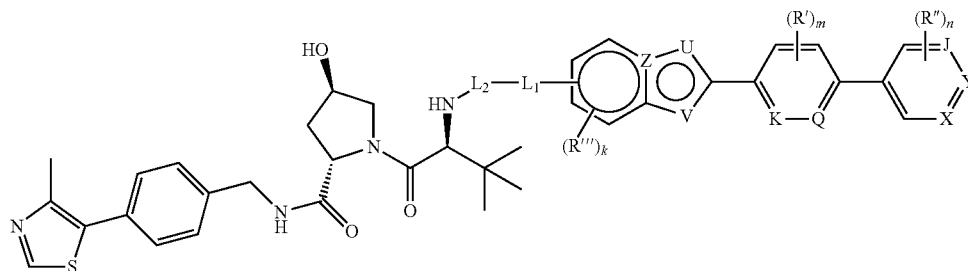


I

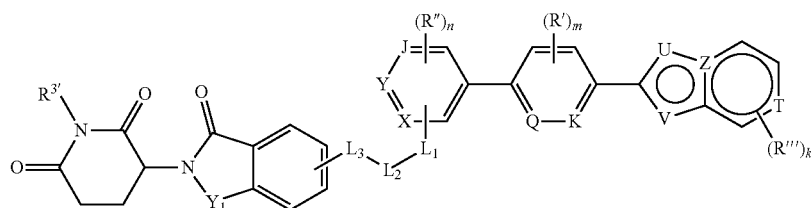
-continued



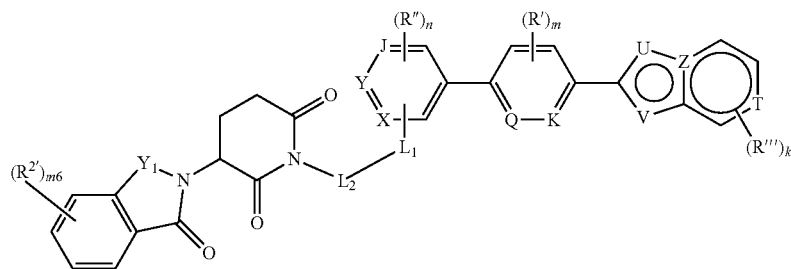
II



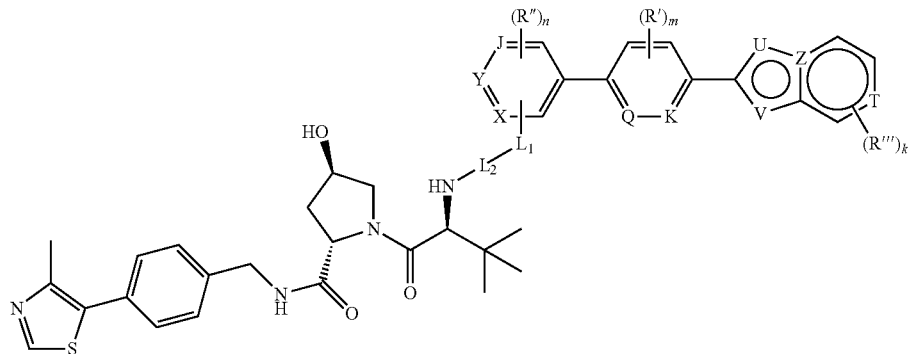
III



IV



V



VI

wherein,

L_1 is a bond, $-C(=O)-$, $-NR-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group;

L_2 is a substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-50} hydrocarbon chain, optionally wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with

$-C(=O)-$, $-O-$, $-NR^{a1}-$, $-S-$ or a cyclic moiety, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group;

Z is C or N; U is O, S or CH;

K is CH or N; Q is CH or N; where K and Q are not N at the same time;

each occurrence of R''' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkylamino, C₁₋₆ alkoxy and halogen; k is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

each occurrence of R' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, OH, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl and C₁₋₆ alkoxy; m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

each occurrence of R'' is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NH₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ alkylamino, C₃₋₆ cycloalkylamino, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl and C₃₋₆ heterocycloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2;

J is CR⁶ or N; X is CR⁶ or N; Y is CR⁶ or N; where at least one of J, X and Y is N, but J and Y are not N at the same time, X and Y are not N at the same time;

R⁶ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, NH₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ alkoxy, wherein NH₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl or C₁₋₆ alkoxy is optionally substituted by 1 to 3 of C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl and/or halo;

in Formula I, L₃ is a bond, —NR—, —O—, or —S—, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₆ alkyl; Y₁ is CH₂ or



V is N, where Z and U are not heteroatoms at the same time;

in Formula II, each occurrence of R^{2'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ alkylamino and NH₂; m₆ is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; Y₁ is CH₂ or



V is N, where Z and U are not heteroatoms at the same time;

in Formula III, V is N, where Z and U are not heteroatoms at the same time;

in Formula IV, L₃ is a bond, —NR—, —O—, or —S—, wherein R is hydrogen, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group; R^{3'} is H or C₁₋₆ alkyl; Y₁ is CH₂ or



V is N or NH; T is CH or N; where up to two of U, Z, V and T contain heteroatoms;

in Formula V, each occurrence of R^{2'} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, OH, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ alkylamino and NH₂; m₆ is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; Y₁ is CH₂ or



V is N or NH; T is CH or N; where up to two of U, Z, V and T contain heteroatoms; and

in Formula VI, V is N; T is CH or N; where up to two of U, Z, V and T contain heteroatoms.

6. The compound of claim 5, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, or the solvate thereof, wherein L₂ is an optionally substituted C₁₋₄₅ hydrocarbon chain, optionally wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with —C(=)—, —O—, —NR^{a1}—, —S— or a cyclic moiety, wherein R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group.

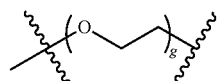
7. The compound of claim 5, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, or the solvate thereof, wherein L₂ is selected from the group consisting of substituted or unsubstituted carbocyclylene, substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclylene, substituted or unsubstituted arylene, substituted or unsubstituted heteroarylene, or substituted or unsubstituted heteroalkylene, and combinations thereof.

8. The compound of claim 7, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, or the solvate thereof, wherein L₂ comprises at least one instance selected from the group consisting of substituted or unsubstituted methylene, ethylene, n-propylene, n-butylene, n-pentylene, n-hexylene, —(CH₂)₂—O(CH₂)₂—, —OCH₂—, —CH₂O—, —O(CH₂)₂—, —(CH₂)₂O—, —O(CH₂)₃—, —(CH₂)₃O—, —O(CH₂)₄—, —(CH₂)₄O—, —O(CH₂)₅—, —(CH₂)₅O—, —O(CH₂)₆—, —O(CH₂)₆O—, —C(=O)O—, —O—C(=O)—, —NH—C(=O)— and —C(=O)NH—.

9. The compound of claim 7, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, or the solvate thereof, wherein at least one chain atom of the hydrocarbon chain of L₂ is independently replaced with a 6-membered heterocyclyl group with 1-3 ring heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen and oxygen.

10. The compound of claim 7, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, or the solvate thereof, wherein L₂ is an unsubstituted hydrocarbon chain, optionally wherein one or more chain atoms of the hydrocarbon chain are independently replaced with —NR^{a1}—, and each instance of R^{a1} is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl or a nitrogen protecting group, or optionally two instances of R^{a1} are taken together with their intervening atoms to form a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic or substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl ring.

11. The compound of claim 5, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, or the solvate thereof, wherein L₂ is



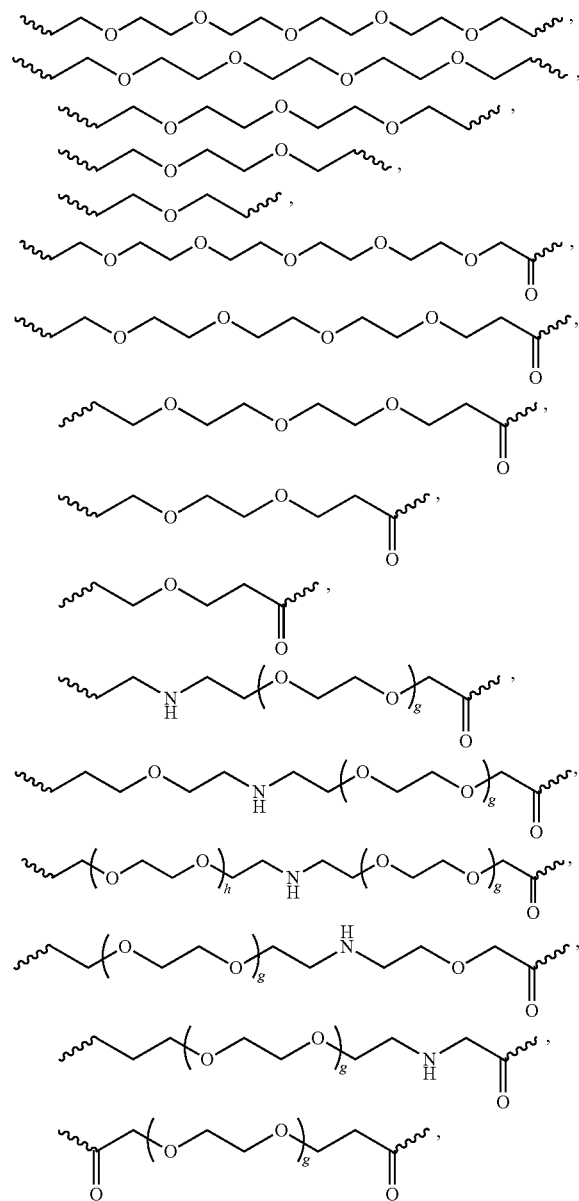
wherein g is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6.

12. The compound of claim 5, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, or the solvate thereof, wherein L_2 includes the moiety $—O—$,

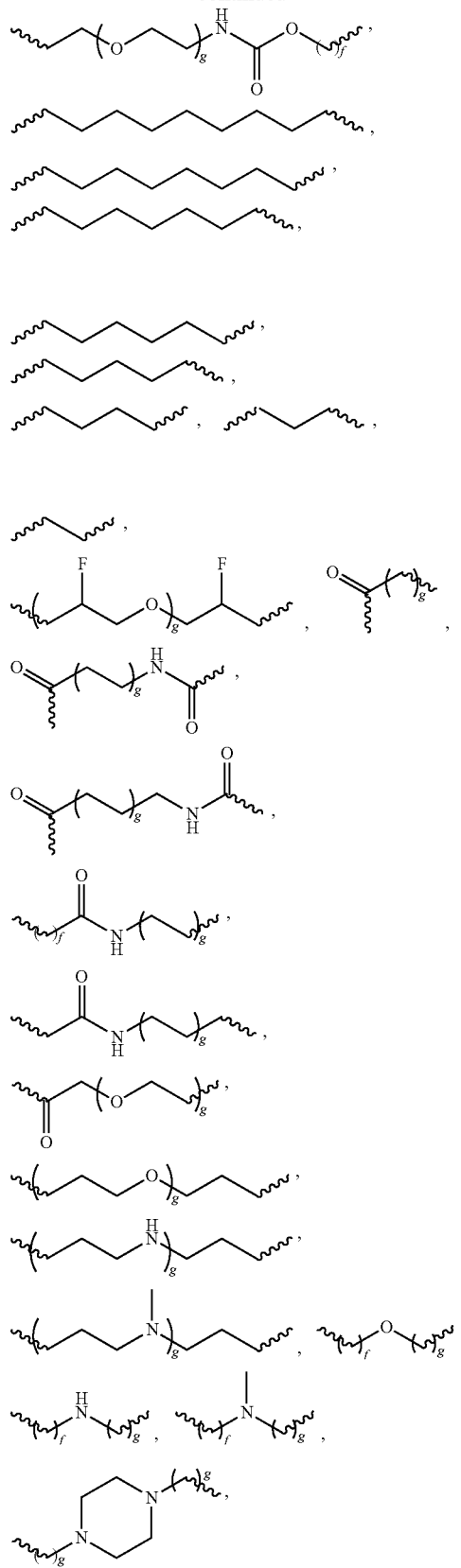


$—NHC(=O)—$ or $—NH—$.

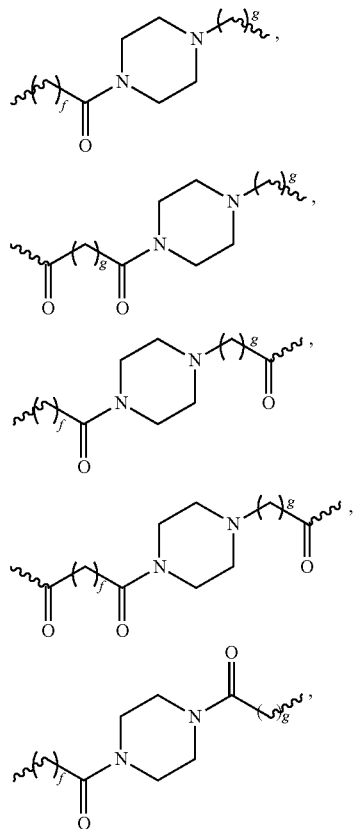
13. The compound of claim 5, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, or the solvate thereof, wherein L_2 is selected from the group consisting of



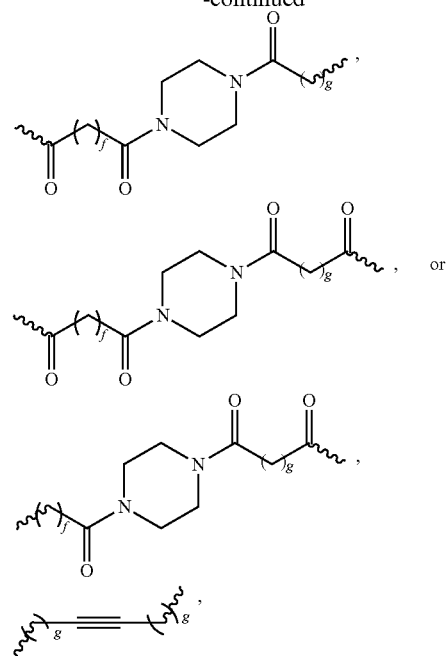
-continued



-continued

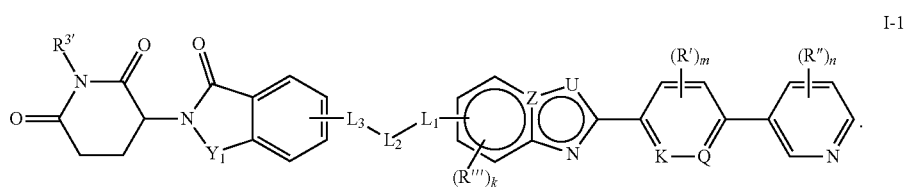


-continued



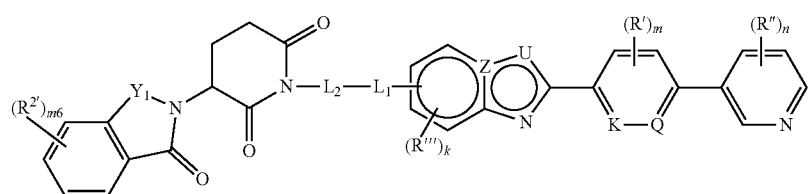
wherein each g is independently 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6; f is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6, and h is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6.

14. The compound of claim 5, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, or the solvate thereof, wherein the compound of Formula I is of Formula I-1;



I-1

15. The compound of claim 5, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, or the solvate thereof, wherein the compound of Formula II is of Formula II-1;



II-1

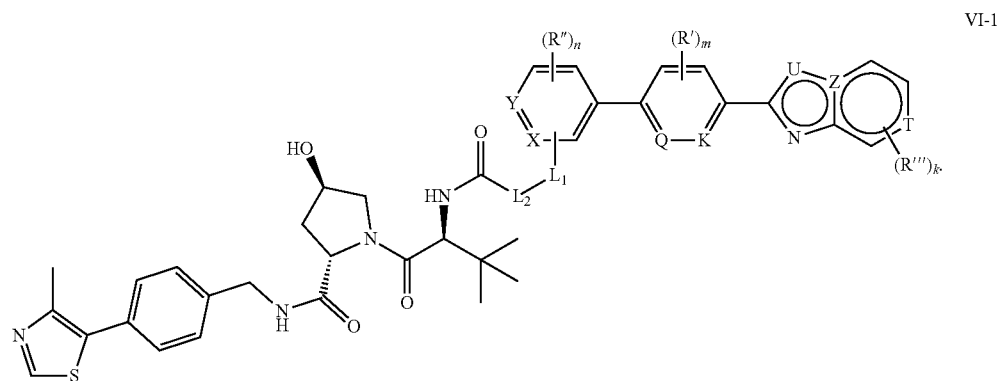
III-1

IV-1

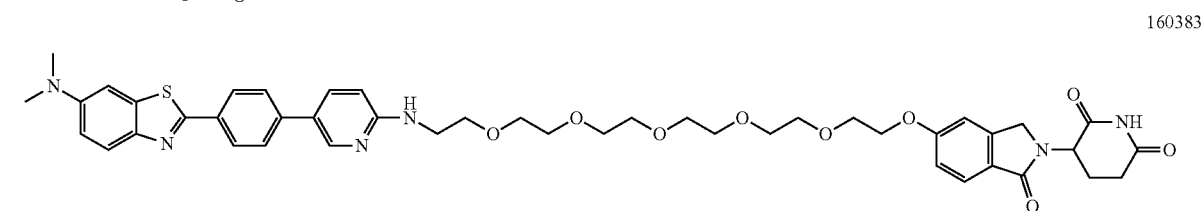
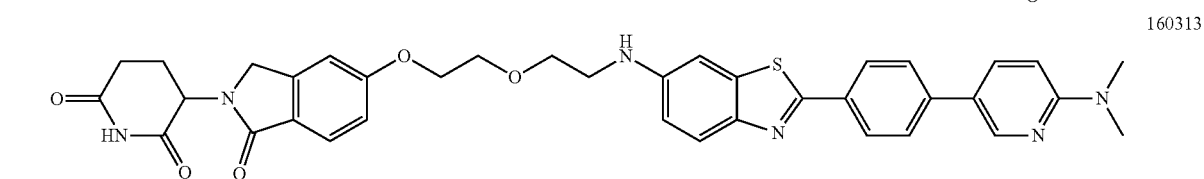
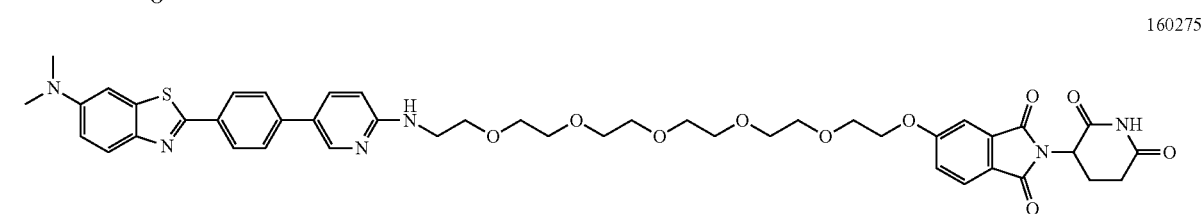
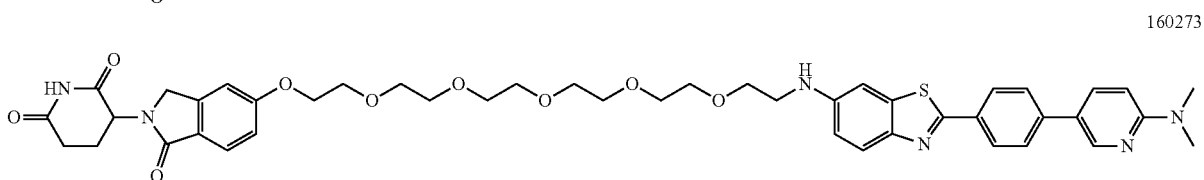
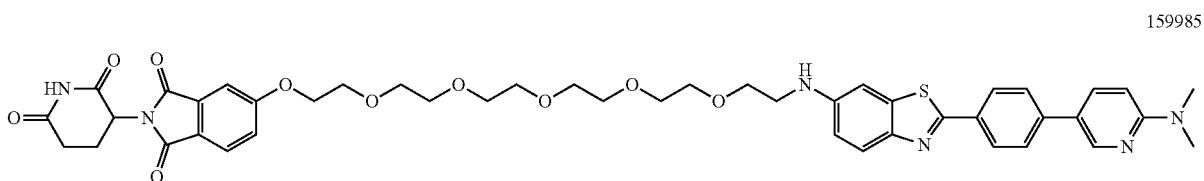
Chemical structure IV-1 is a complex molecule. It features a 2,6-pyridinedione ring substituted with $R^{3'}$ and a phthalimide ring substituted with Y_1 and L_3 . The phthalimide is linked via L_2 and L_1 to a series of aromatic rings: a benzene ring with substituents Y , X , and $(R'')_n$; a pyridine ring with substituents Q , K , and $(R')_m$; and an indole ring with substituents U , Z , N , T , and $(R''')_k$.

V-1

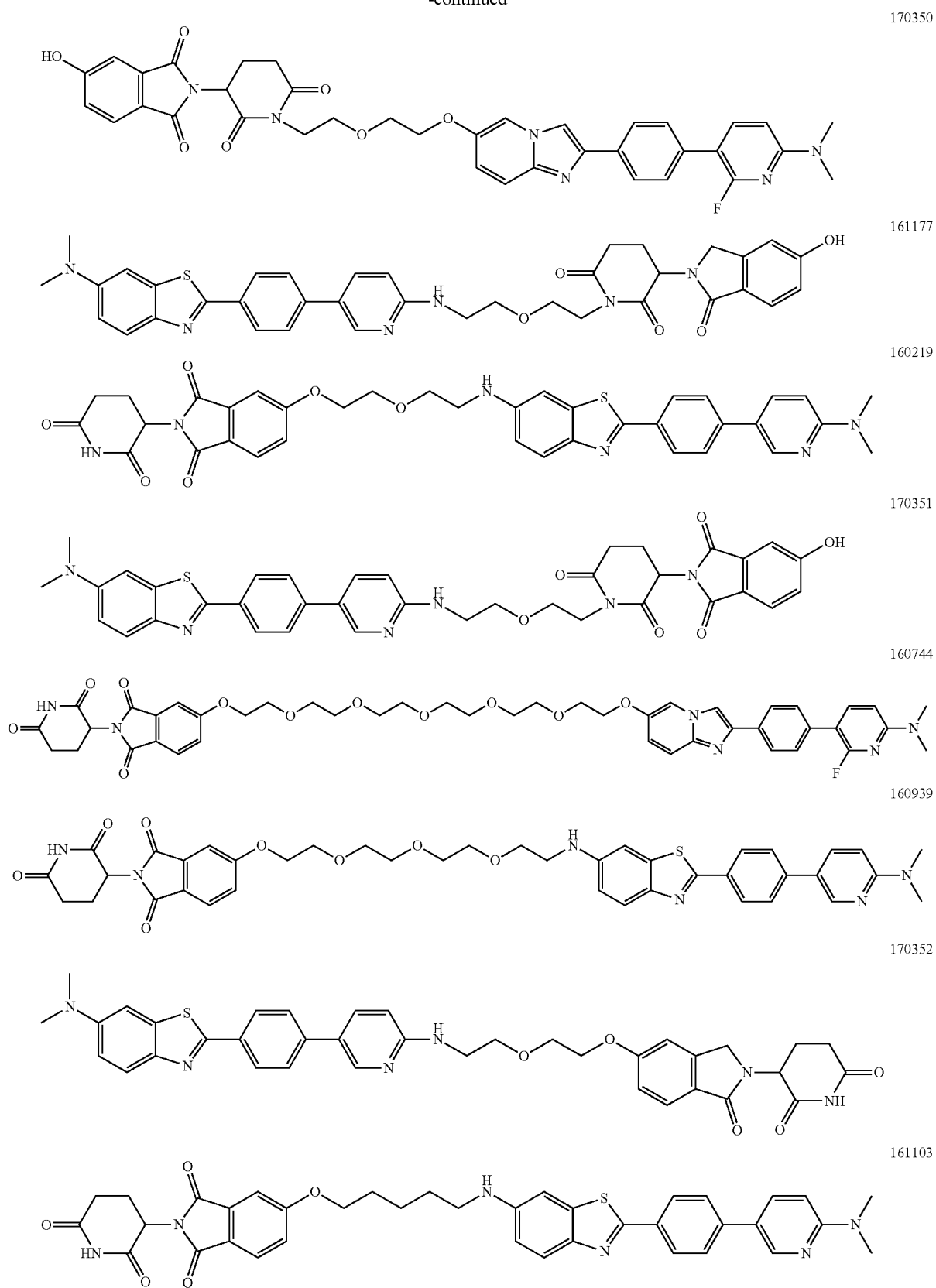
19. The compound of claim 5, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, or the solvate thereof, wherein the compound of Formula VI is of Formula VI-1;



20. The compound of claim 1, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, or the solvate thereof, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

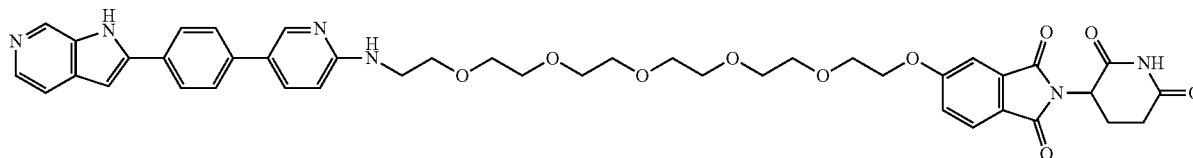


-continued

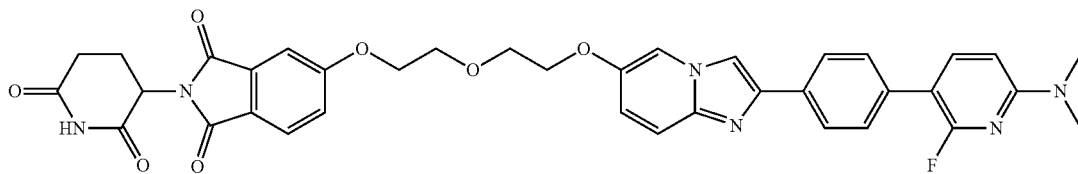


-continued

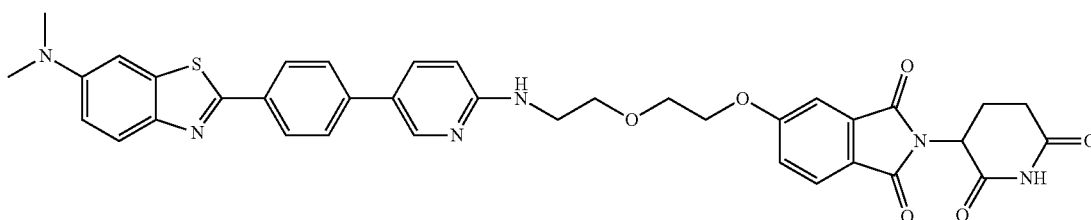
161104



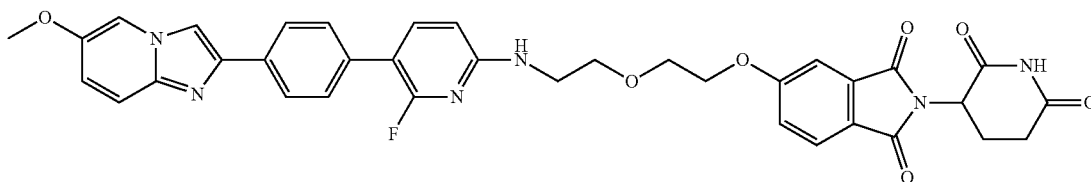
161111



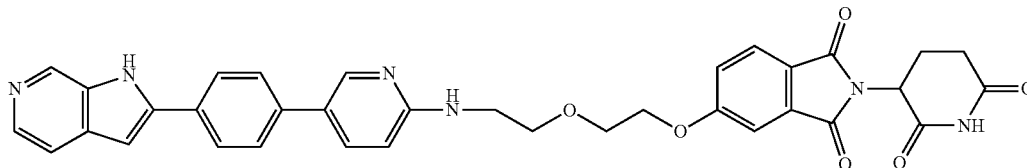
170353



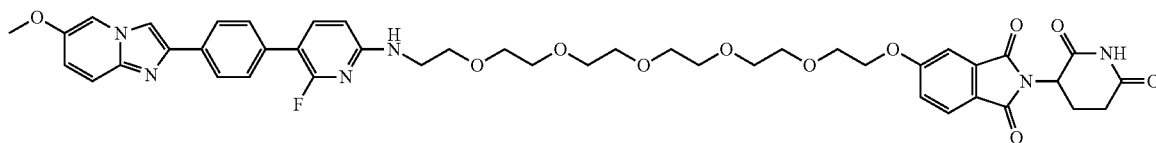
161215



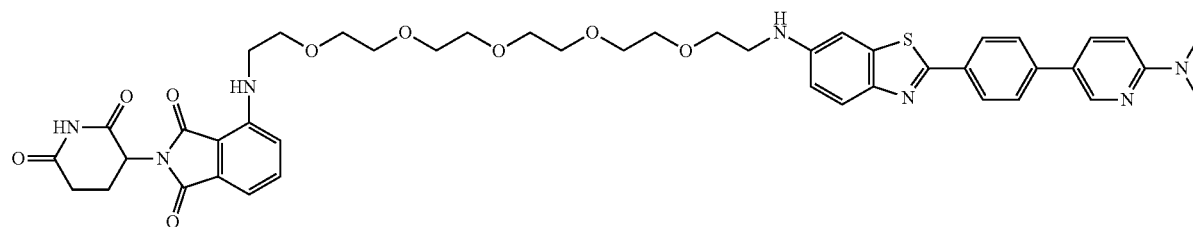
170354



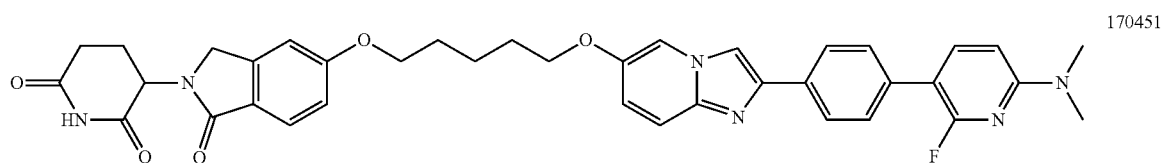
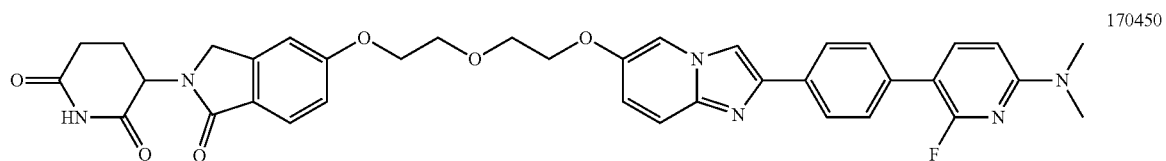
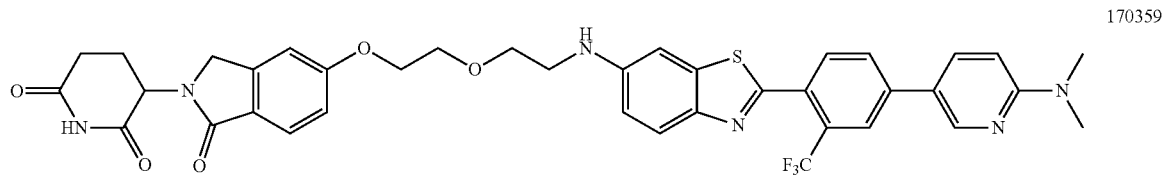
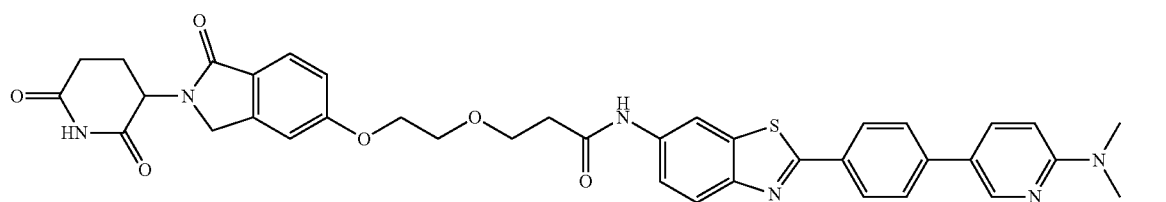
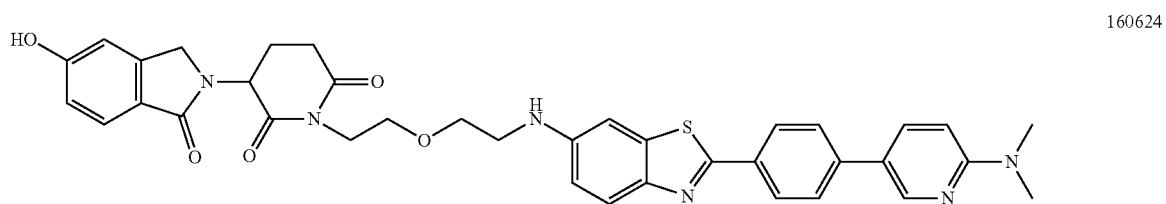
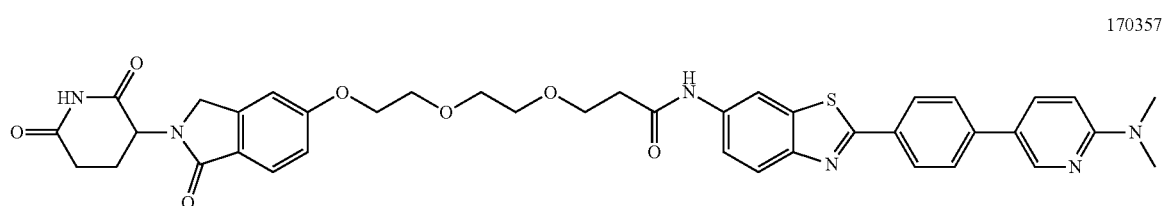
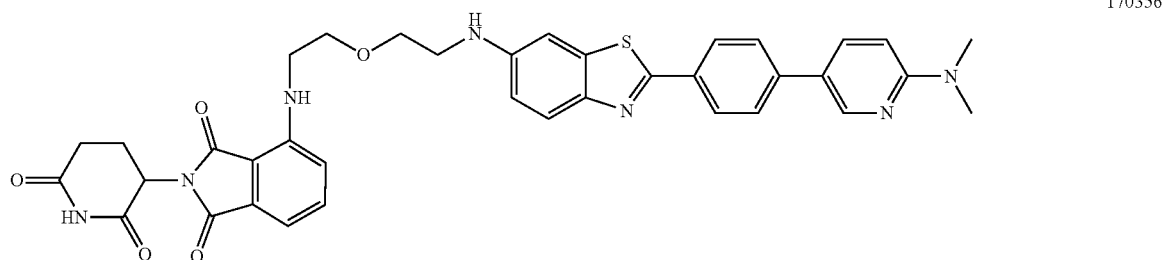
161409



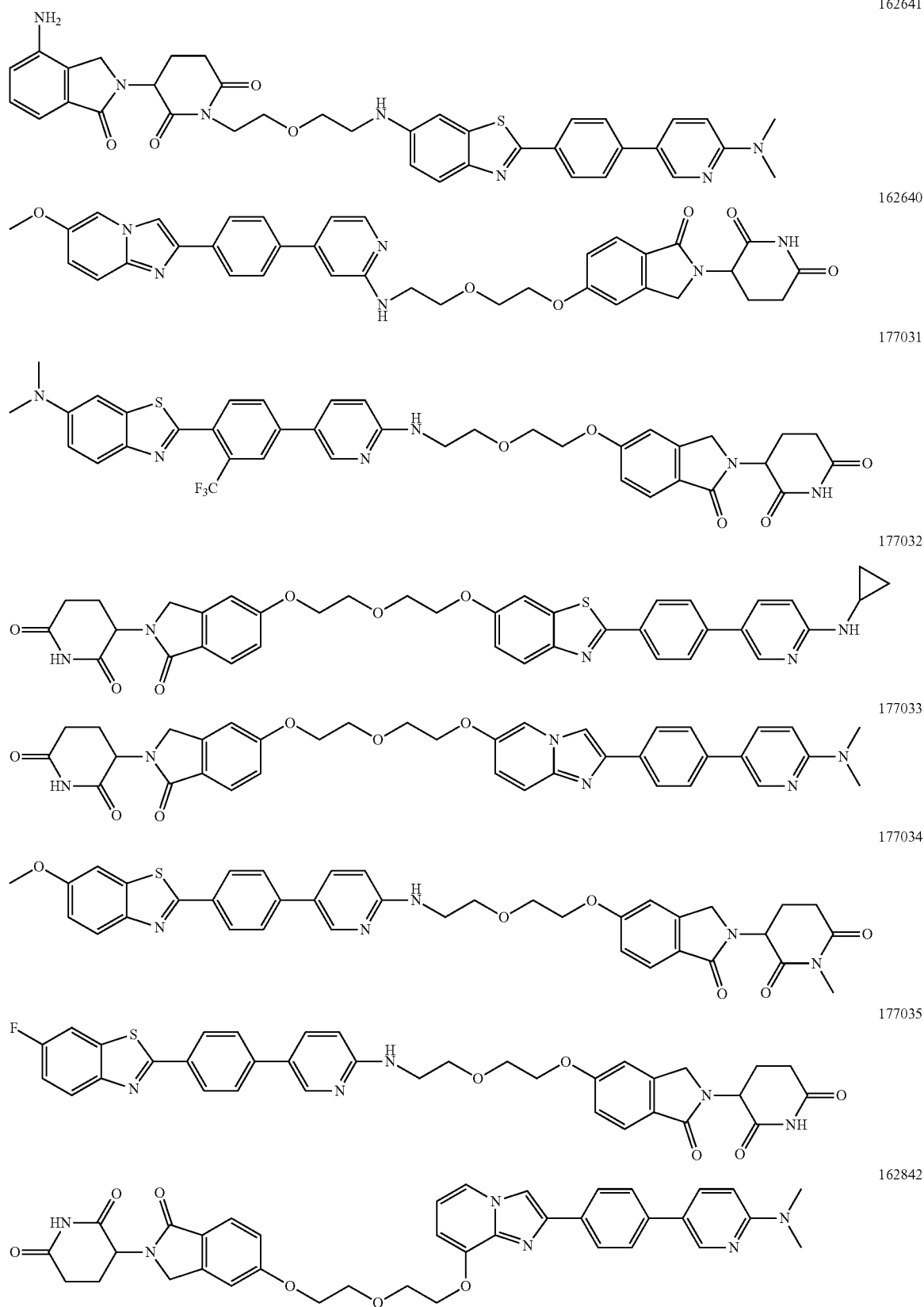
170355



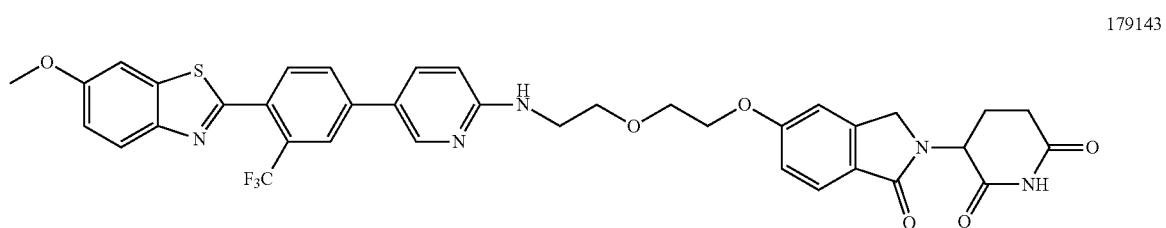
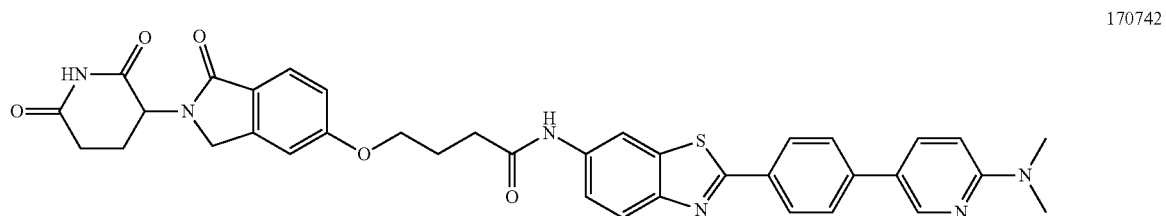
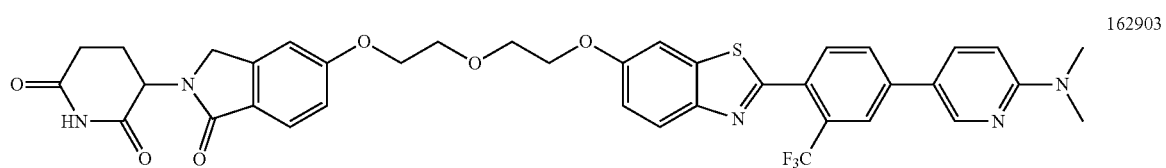
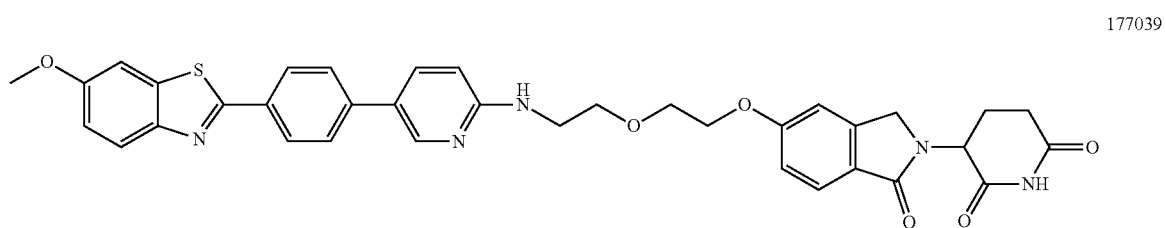
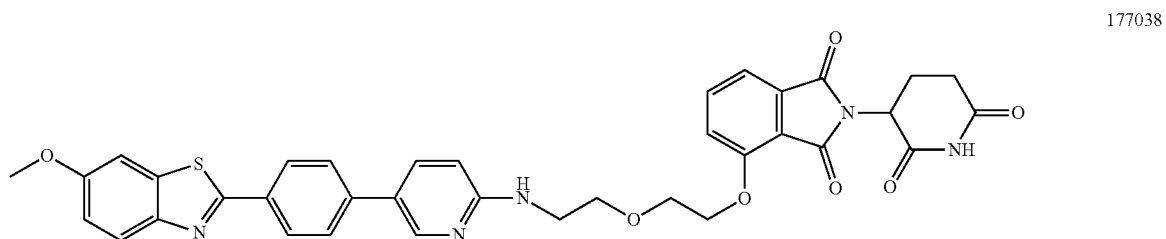
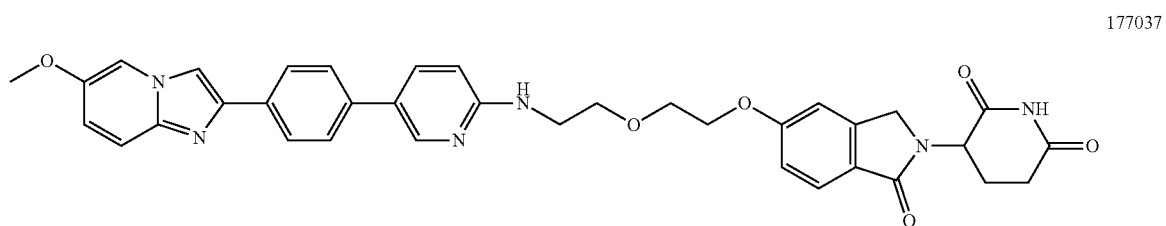
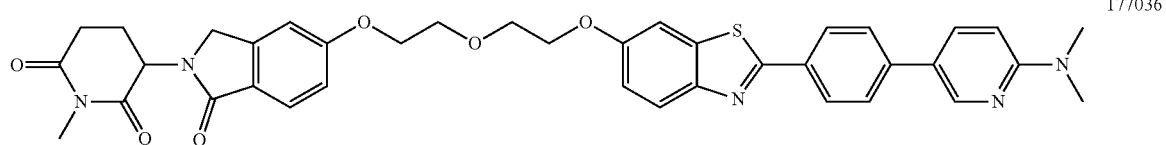
-continued



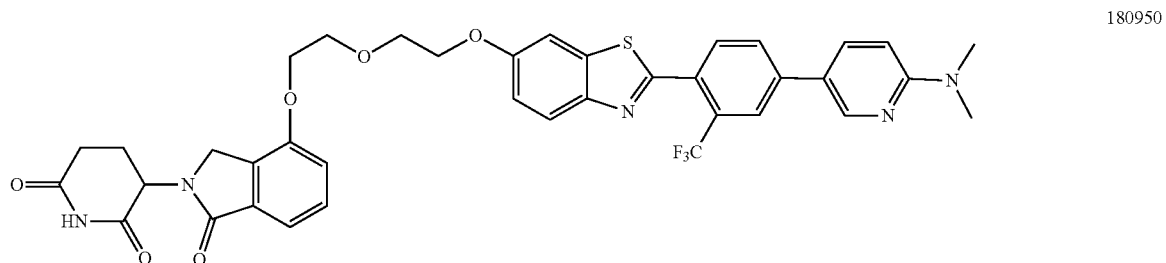
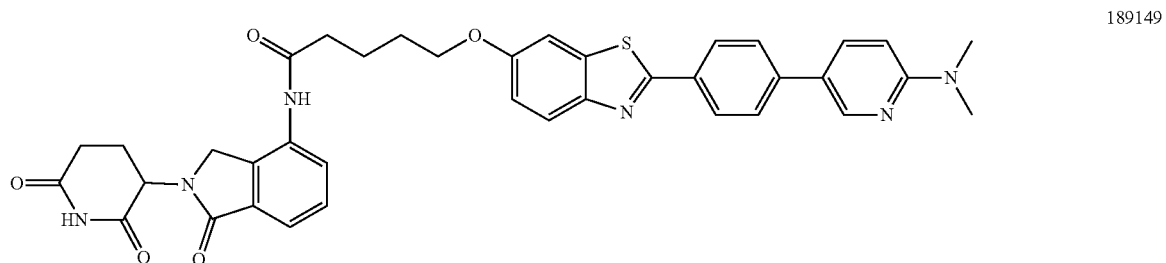
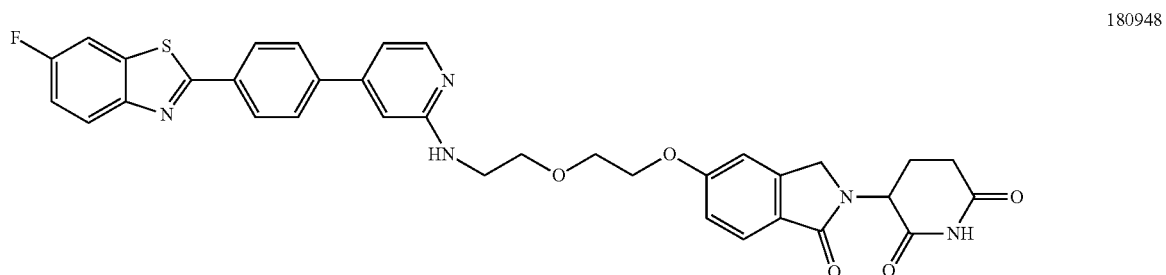
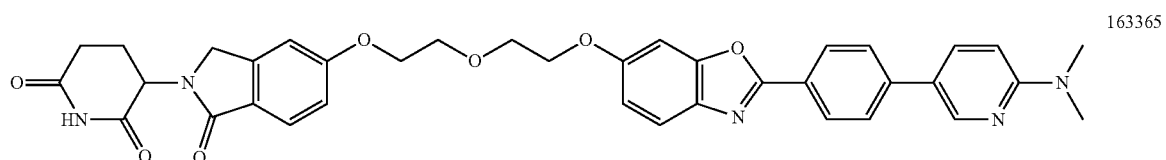
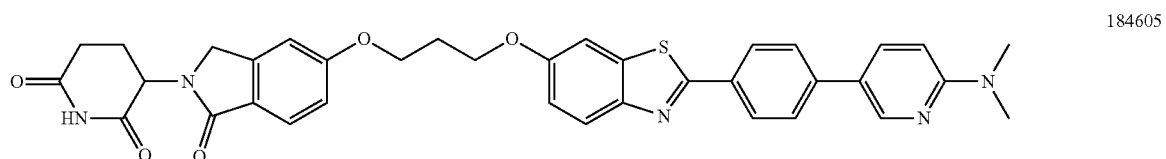
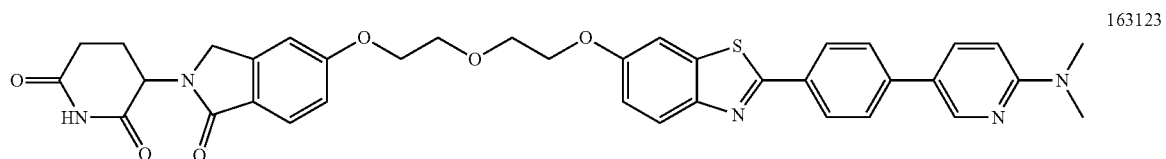
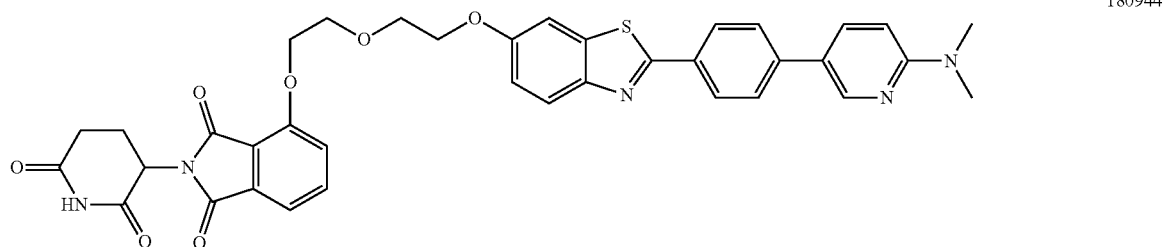
-continued



-continued

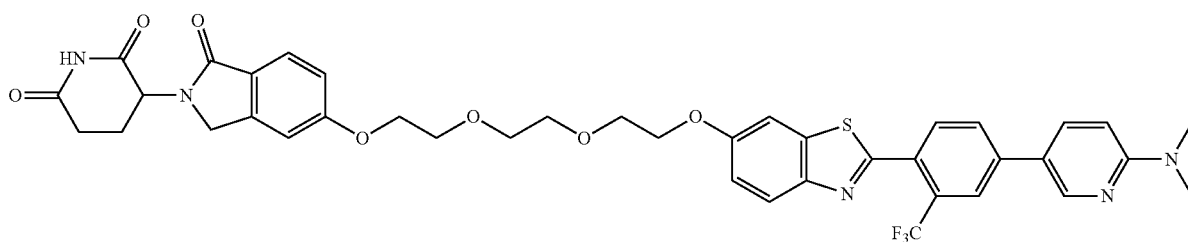


-continued

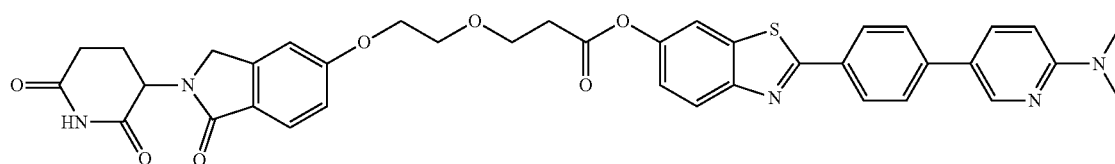


-continued

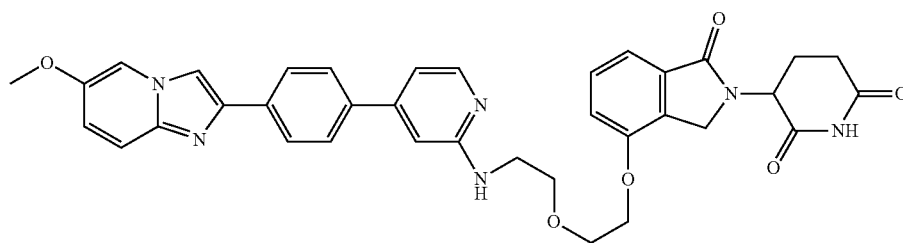
174251



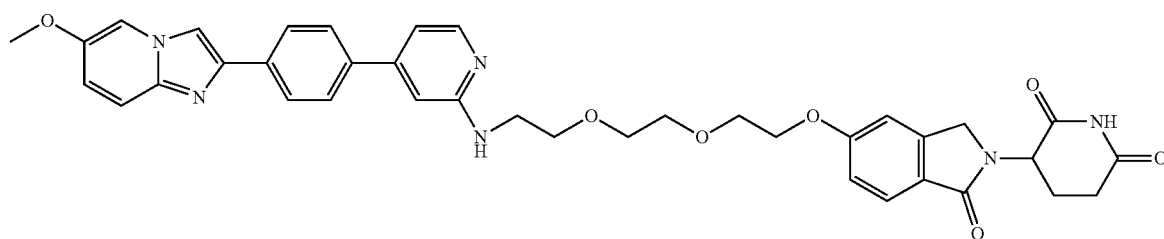
175552



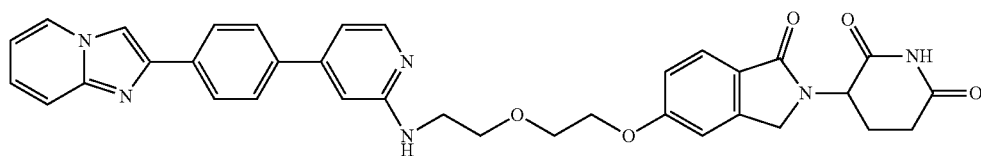
190753



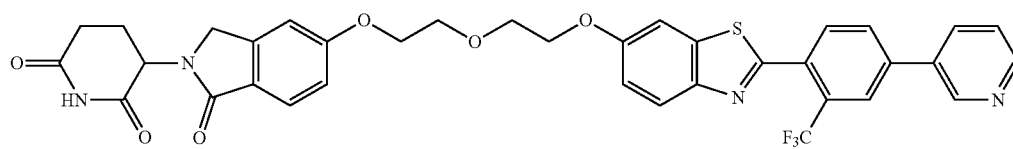
139854



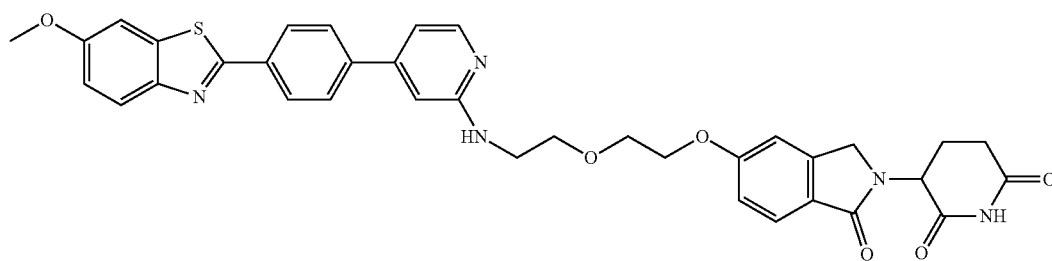
137955



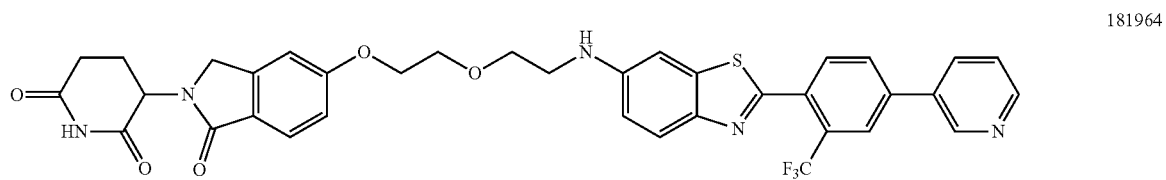
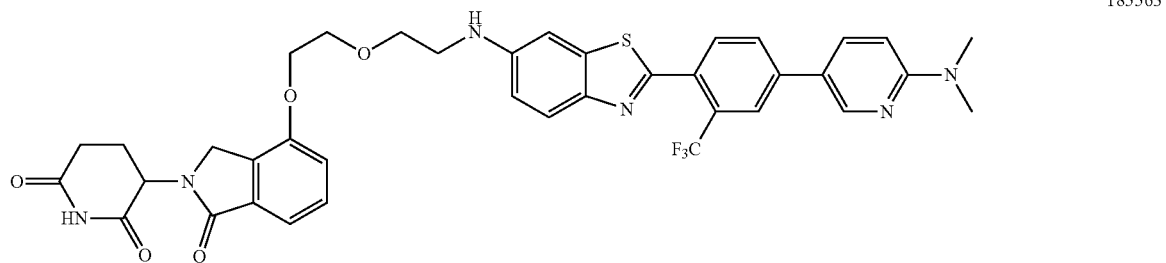
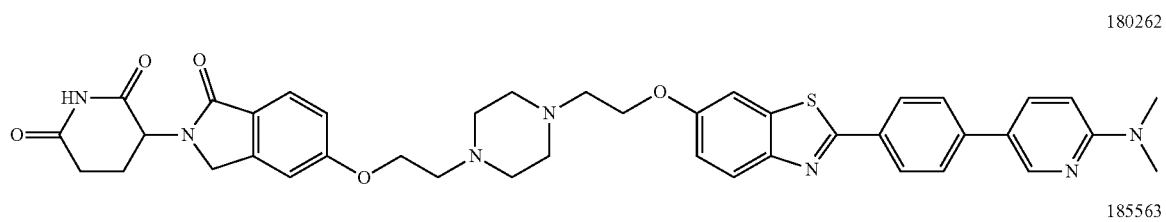
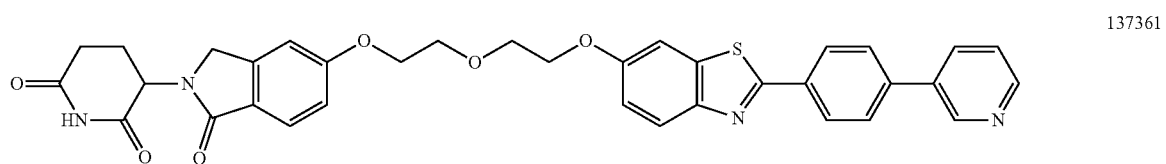
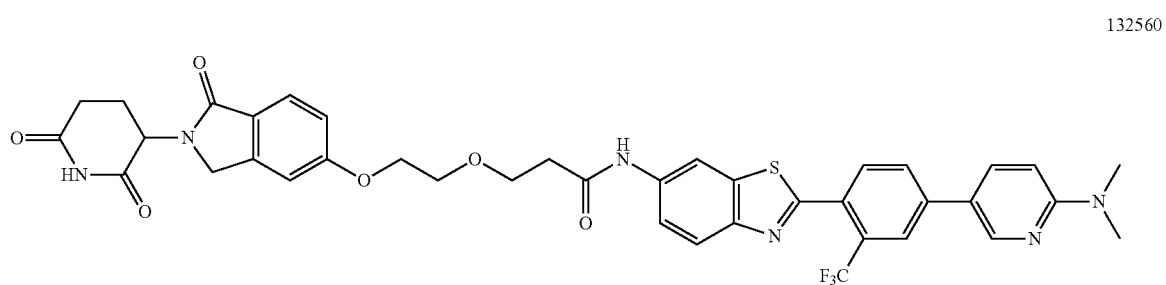
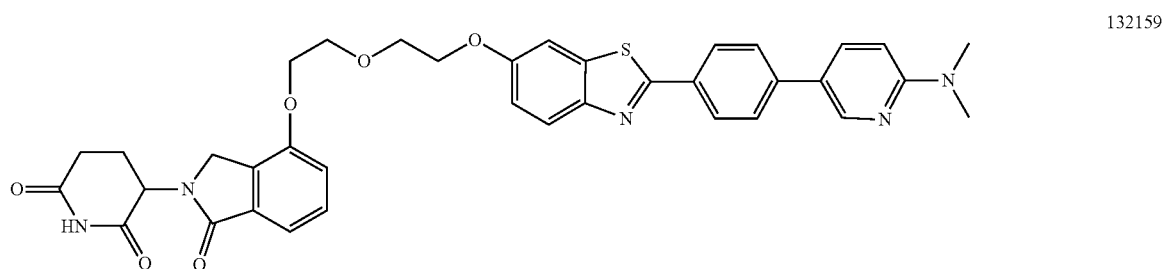
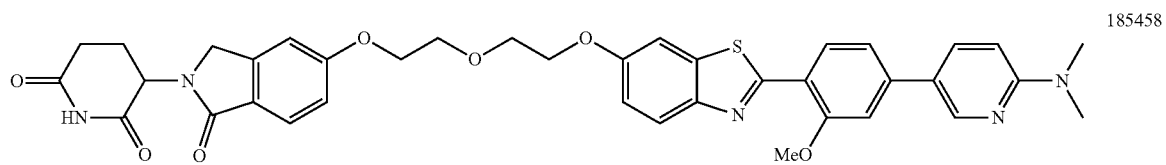
186756



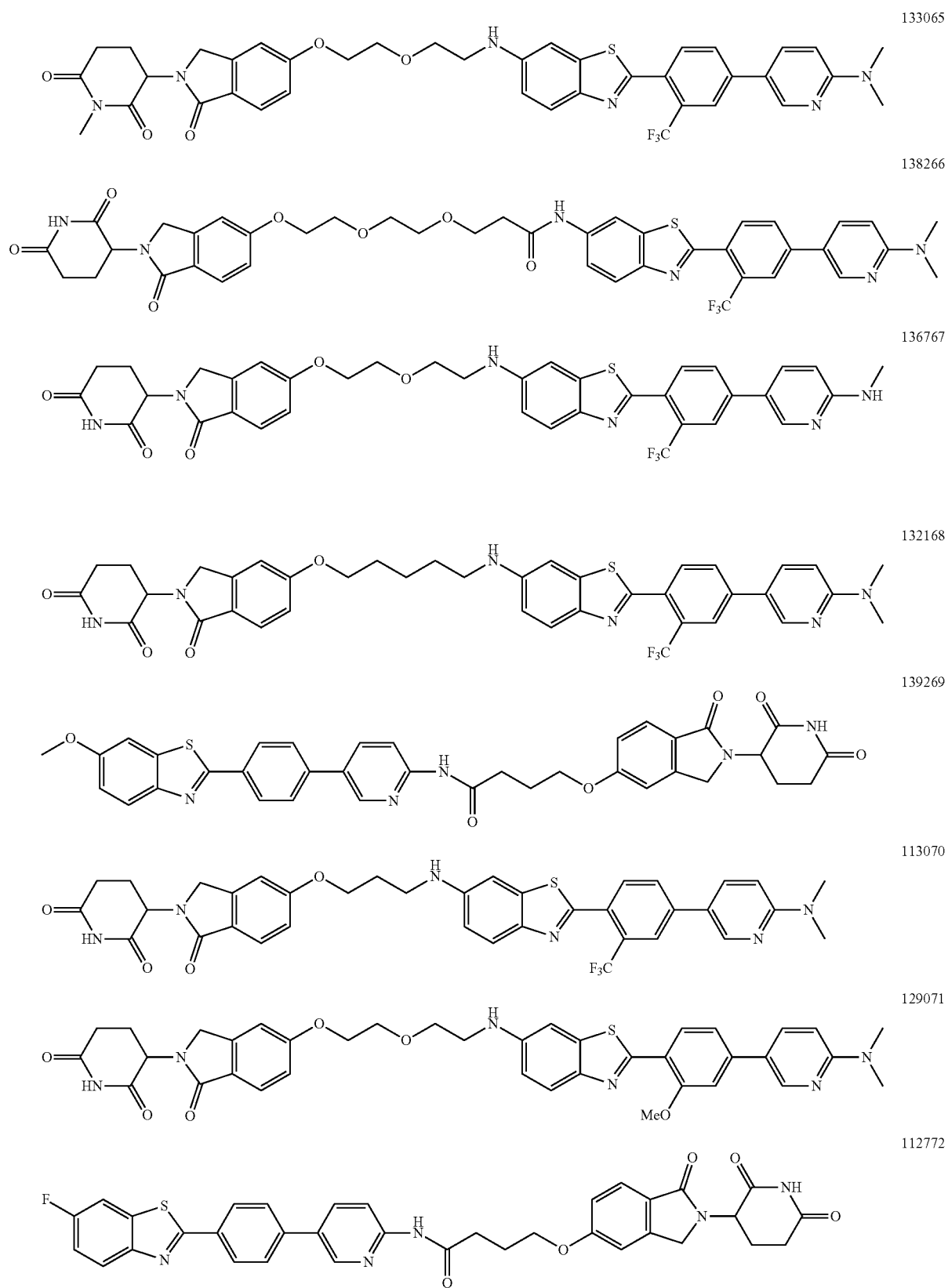
170257



-continued

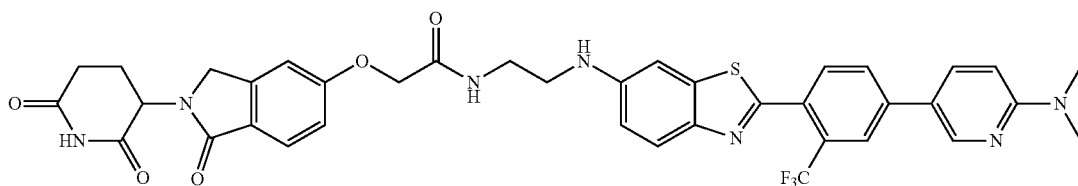


-continued

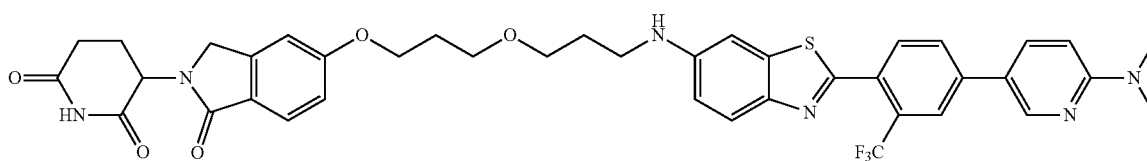


-continued

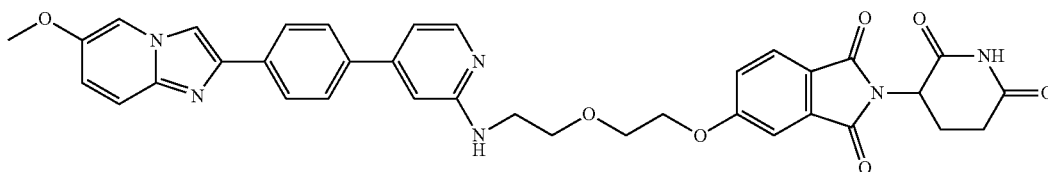
127973



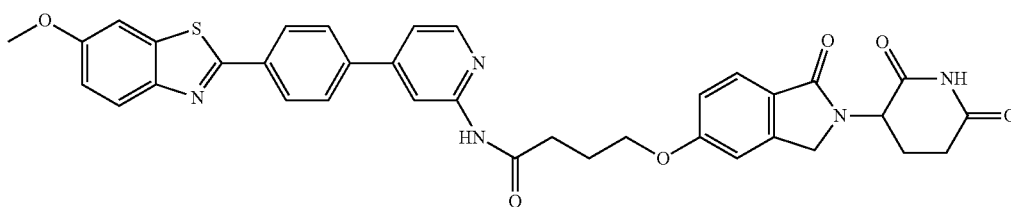
123374



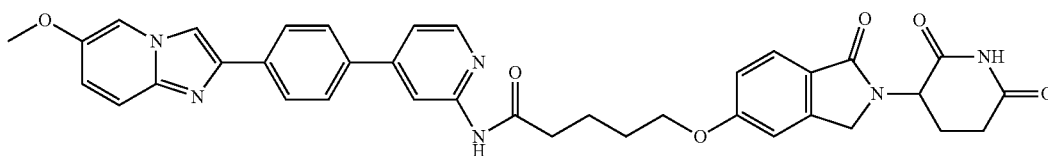
129975



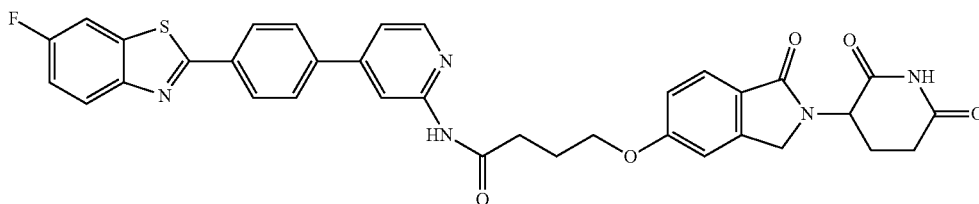
138876



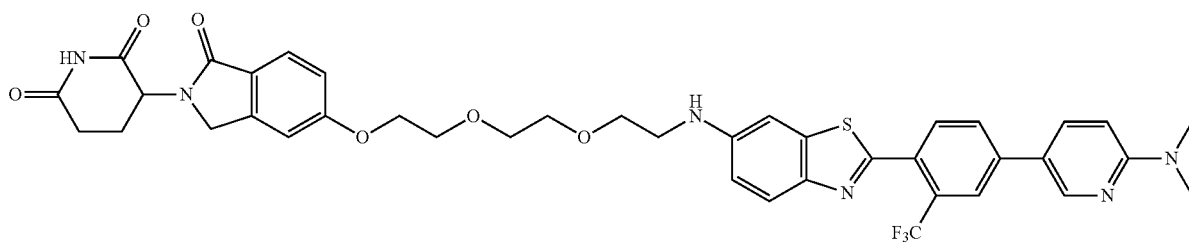
130177



133678

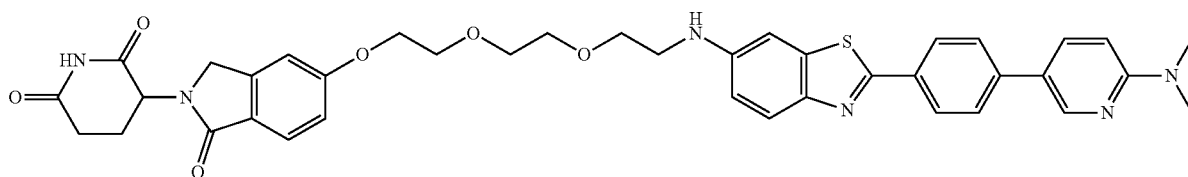


190279

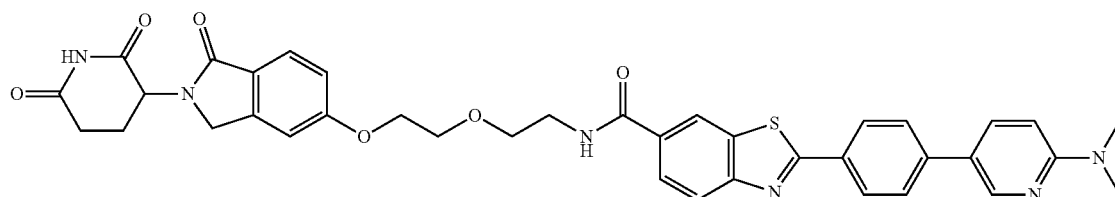


-continued

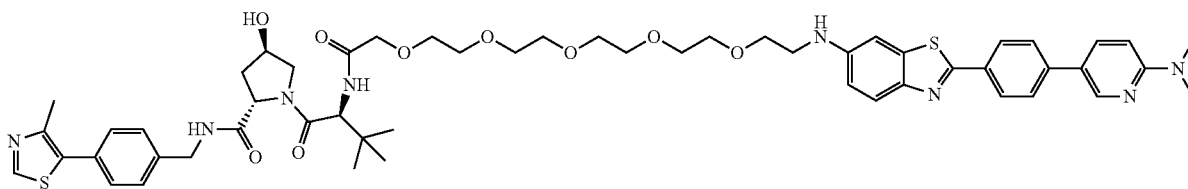
133380



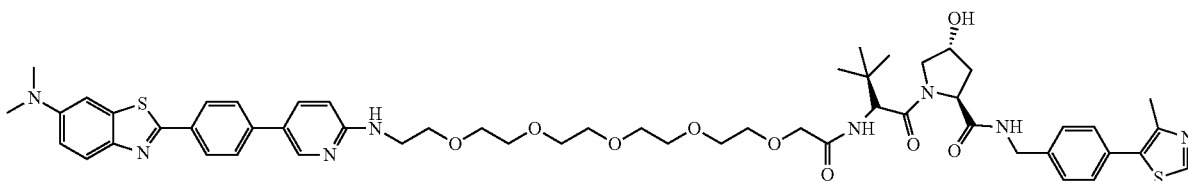
120581



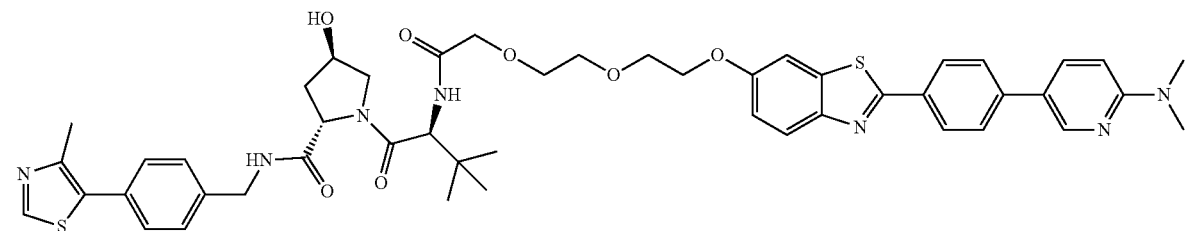
161247



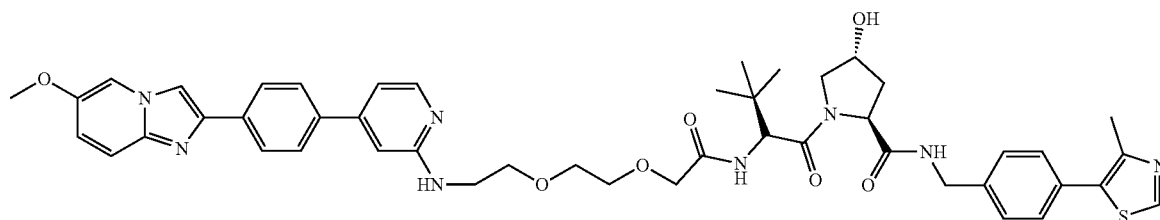
161598



178884

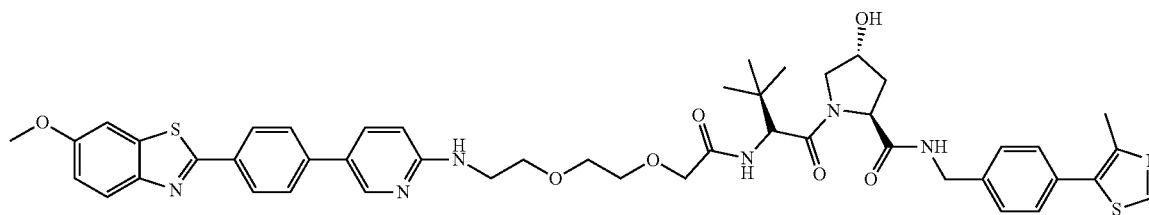


177685

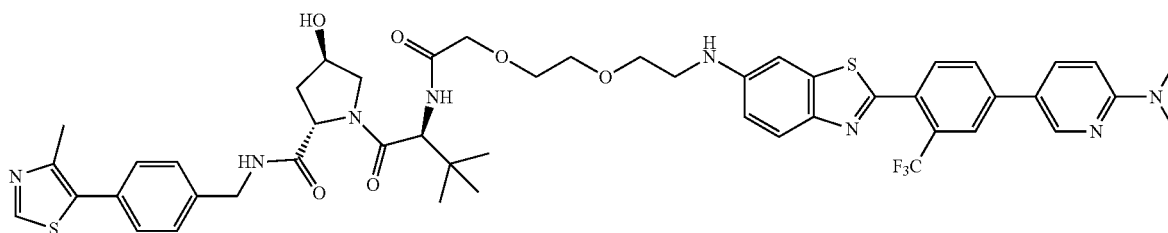


-continued

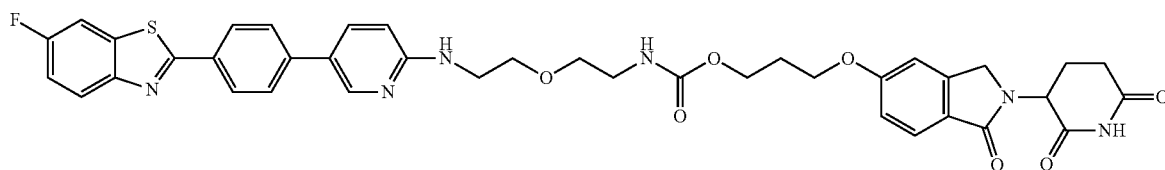
178686



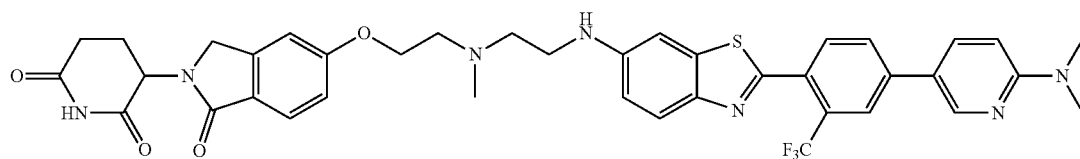
180187



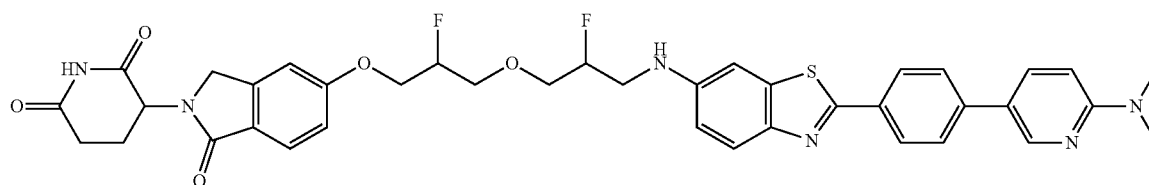
190222



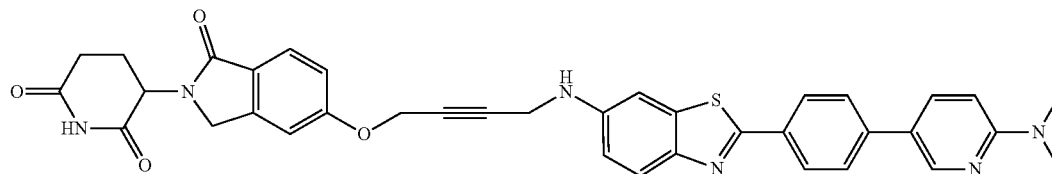
190083



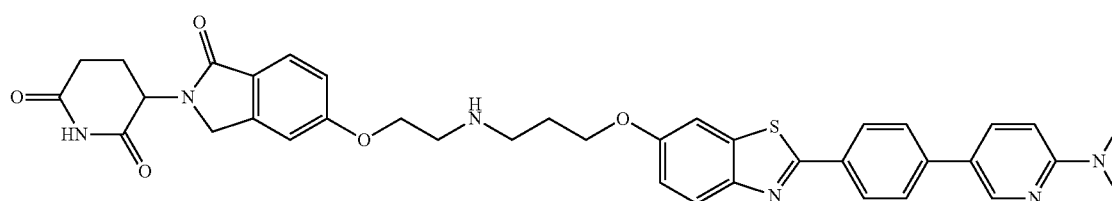
129804



134555

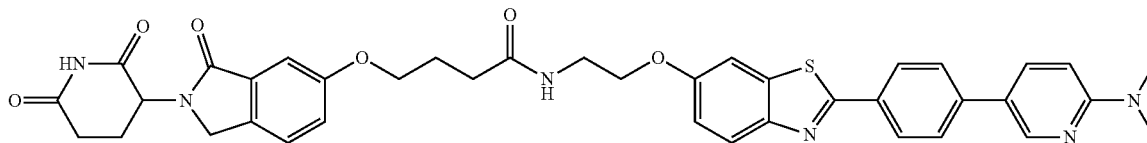


134666

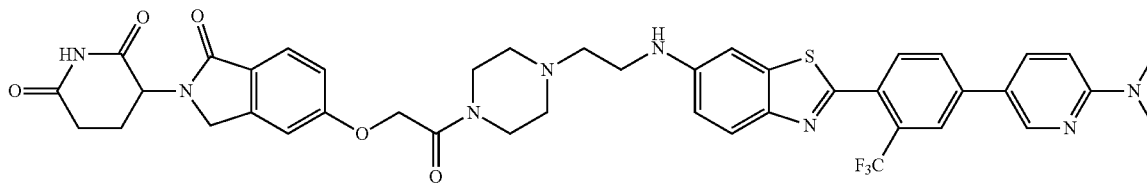


-continued

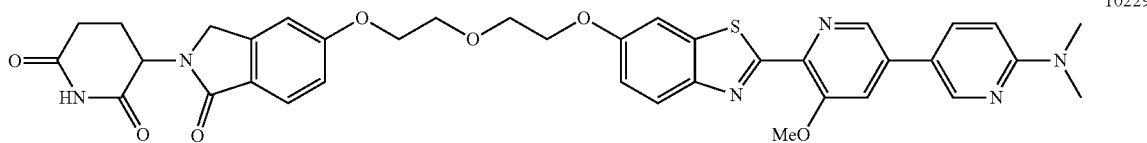
132777



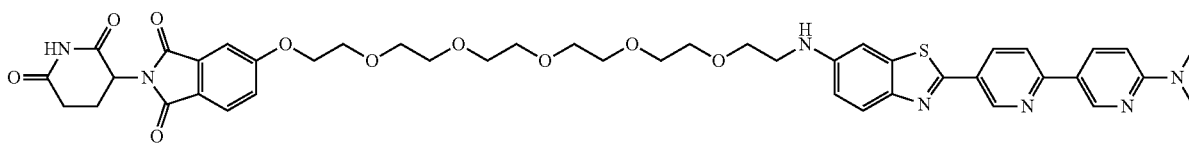
133298



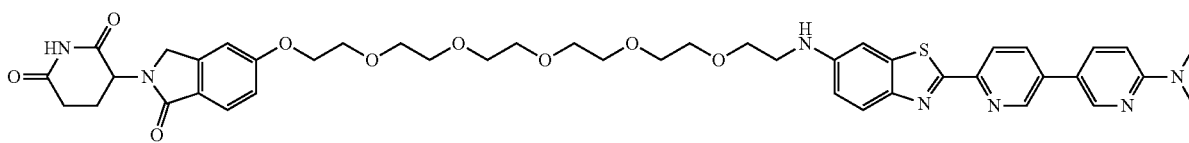
102291



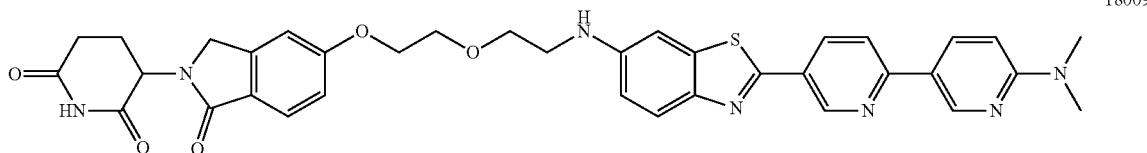
190892



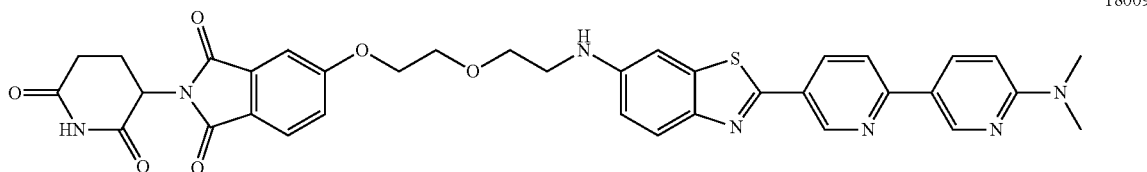
101193



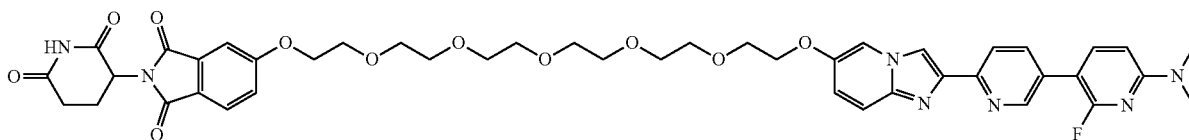
180094



180095

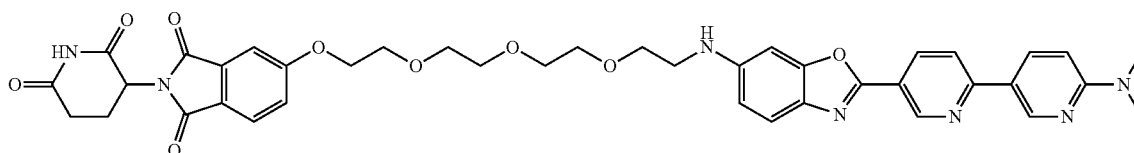


180096

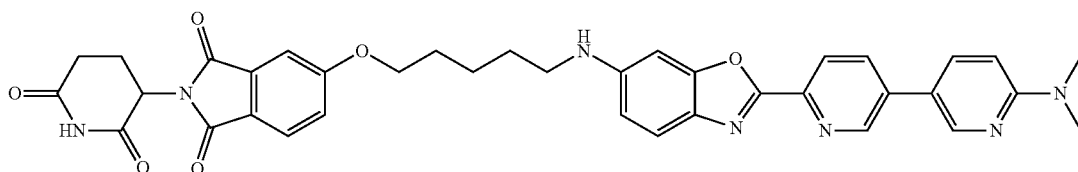


-continued

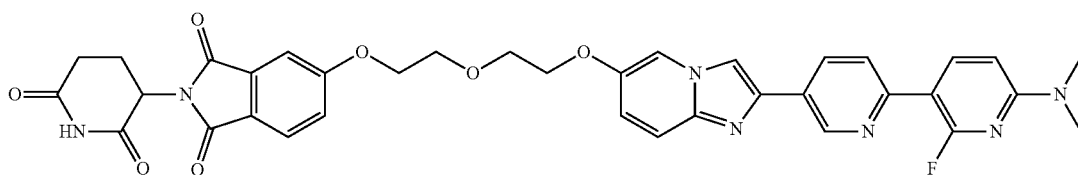
180097



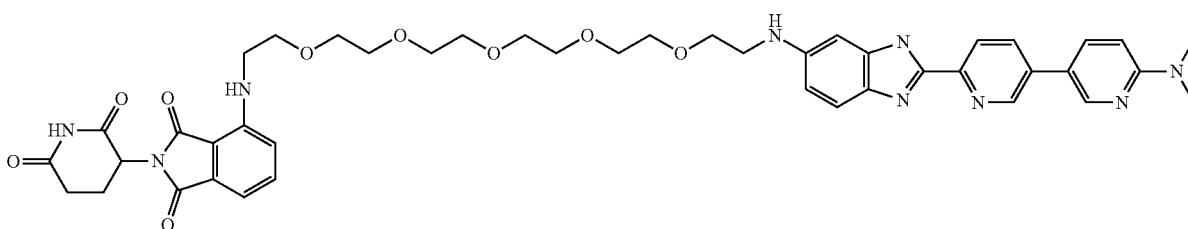
180098



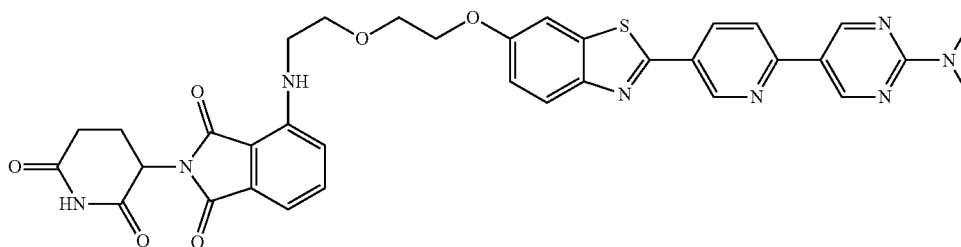
180099



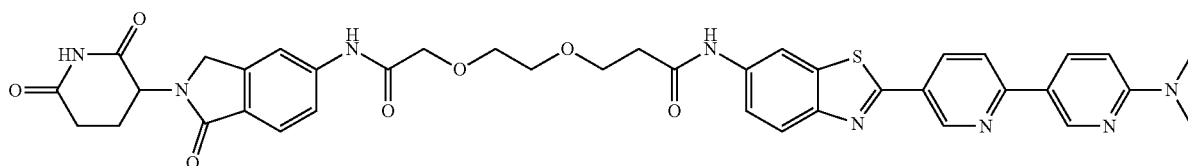
180194



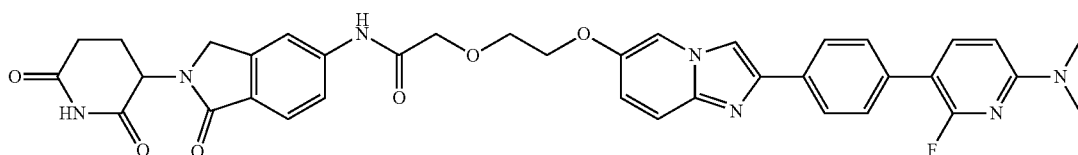
180195



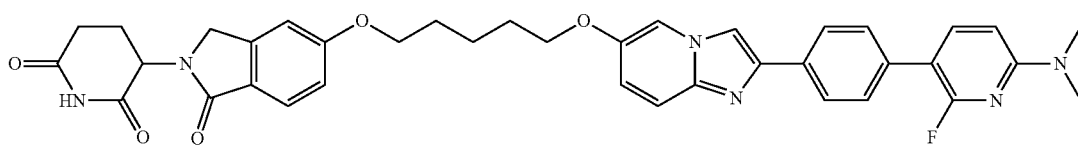
180196



180199

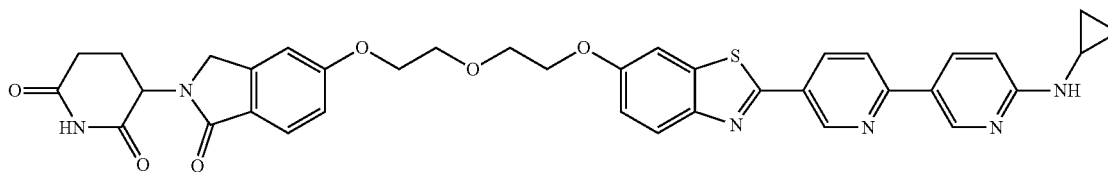


180215

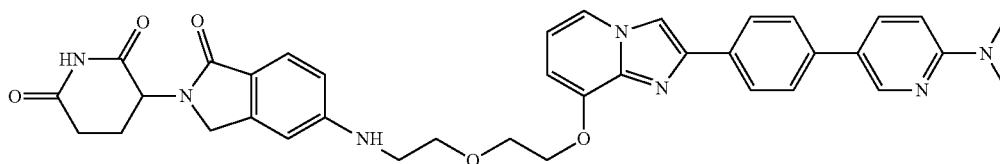


-continued

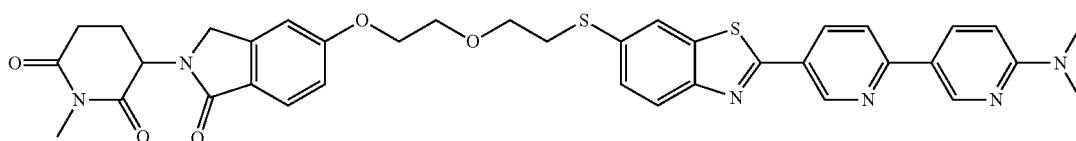
180216



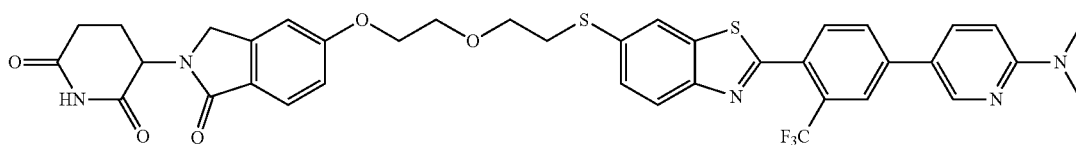
180218



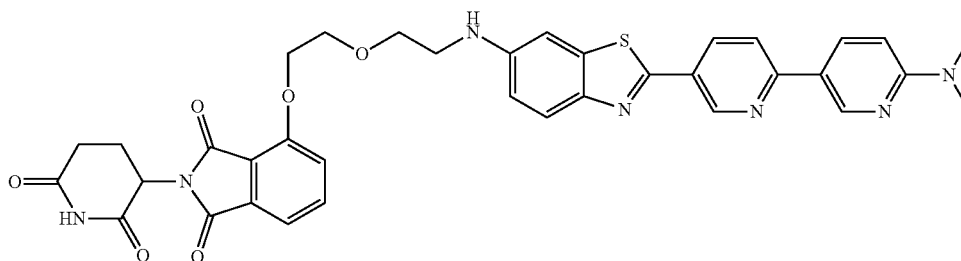
180219



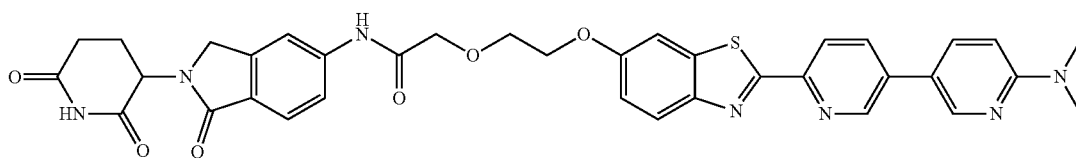
180310



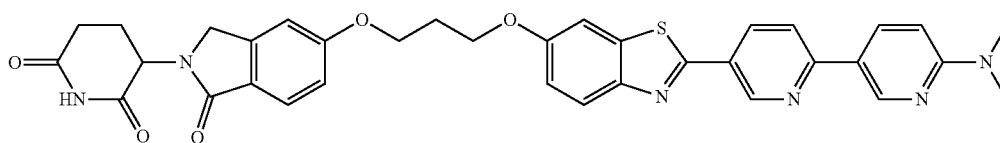
180312



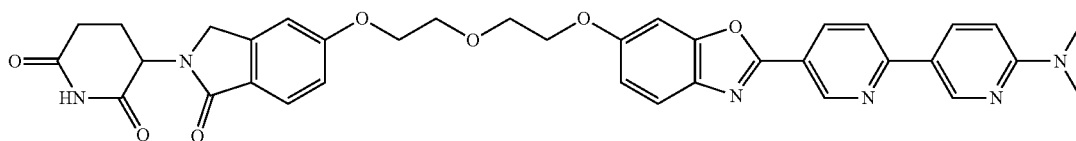
180313



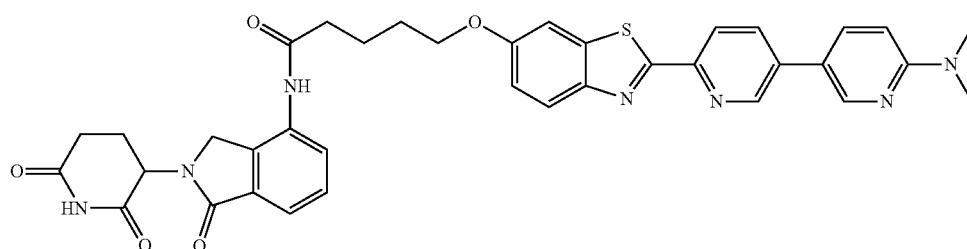
180314



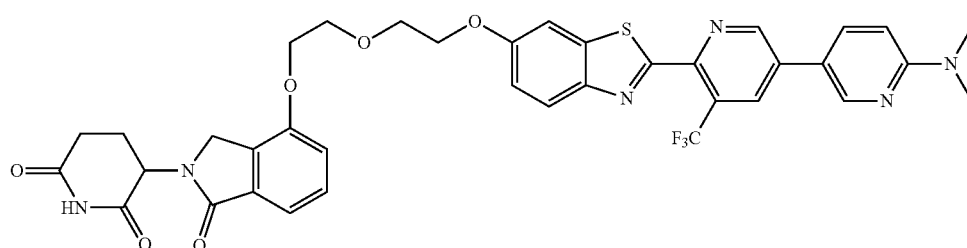
180315



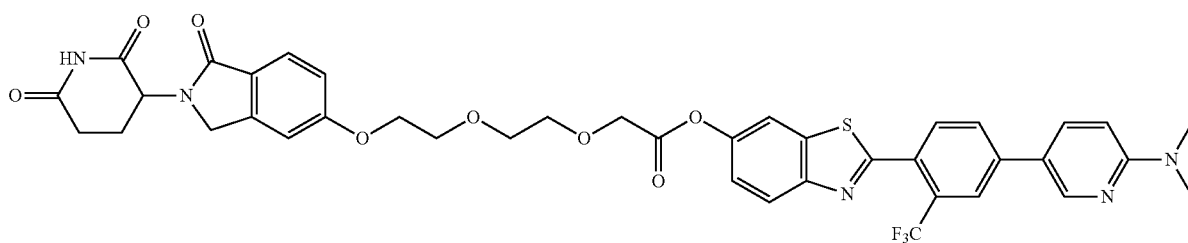
-continued



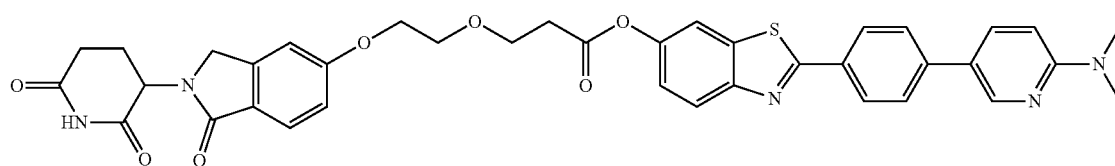
180316



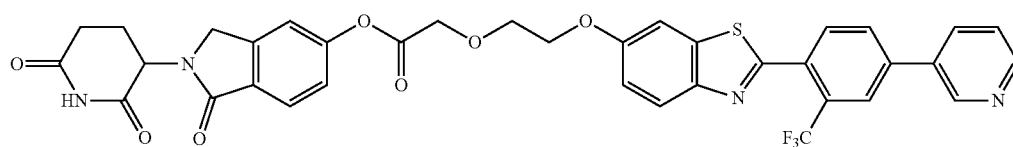
180317



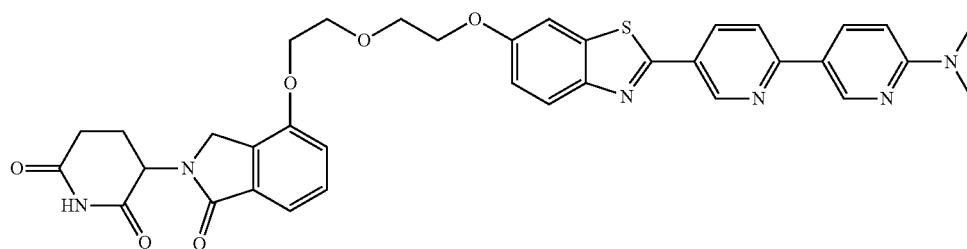
180318



120010



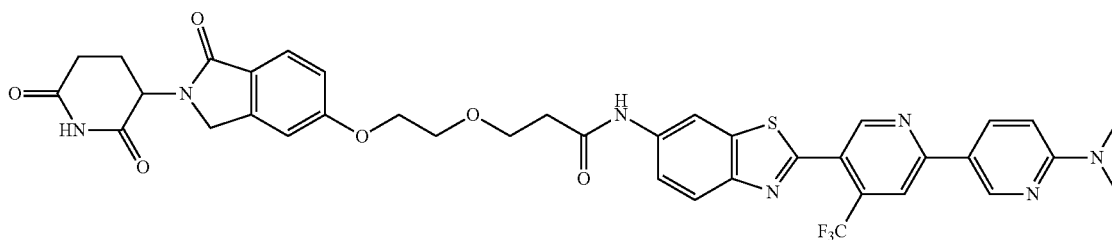
120011



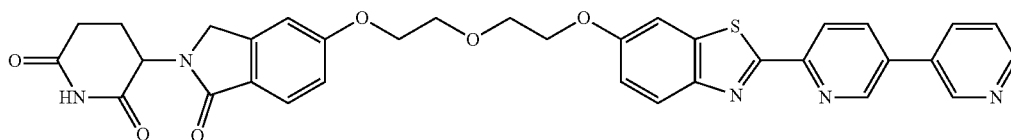
120012

-continued

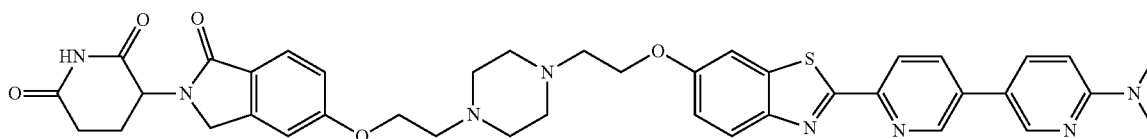
120013



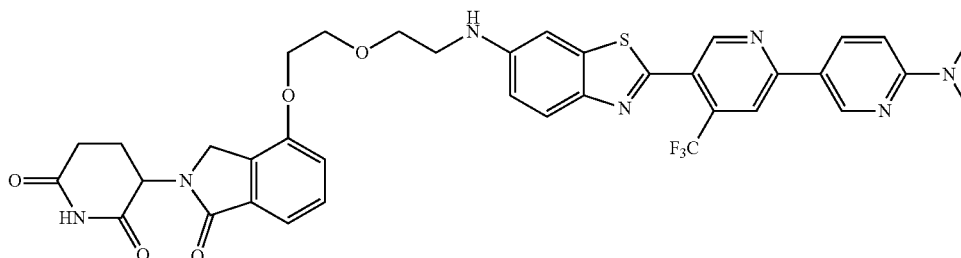
120014



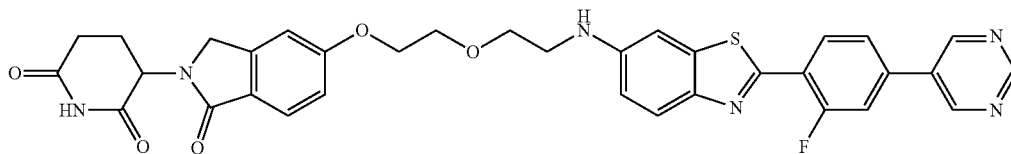
120015



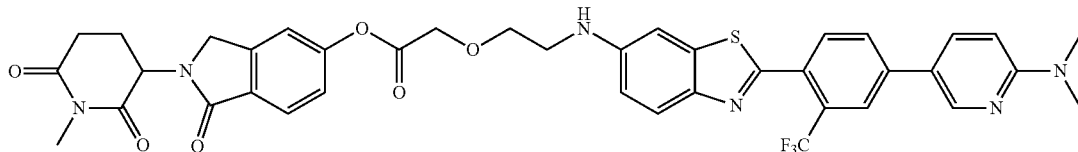
120016



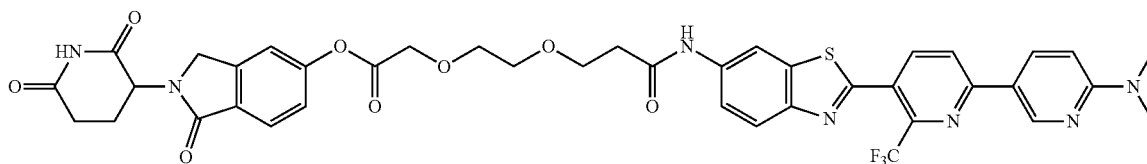
120017



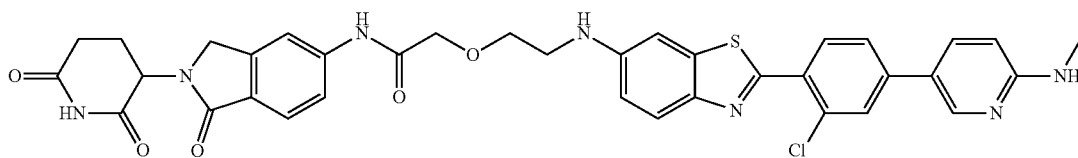
120018



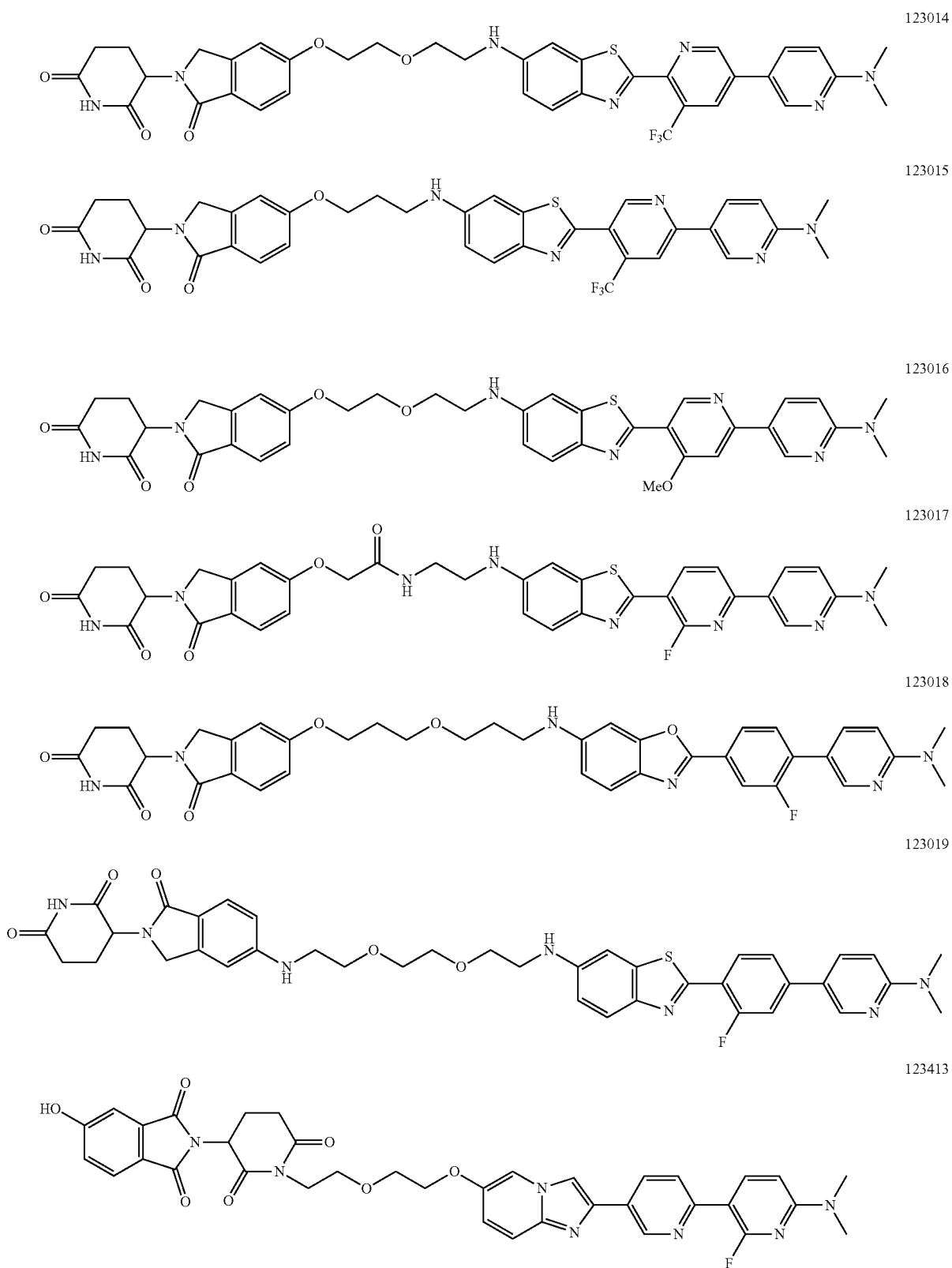
120019



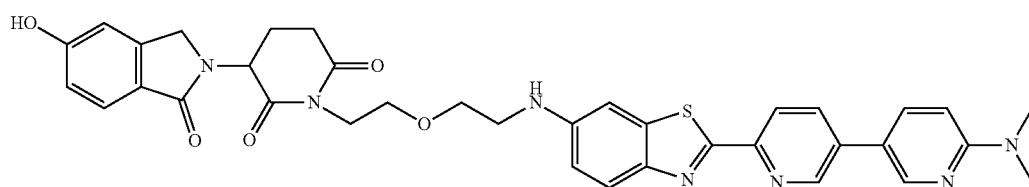
123013



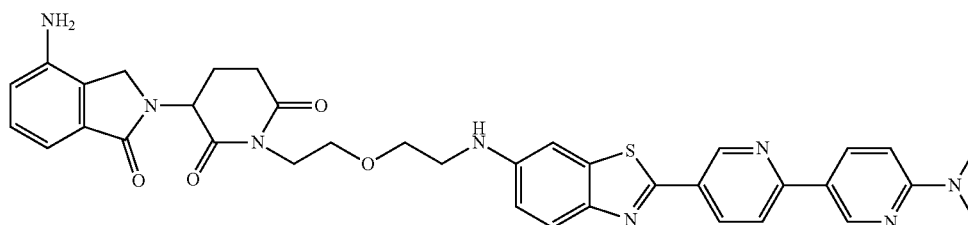
-continued



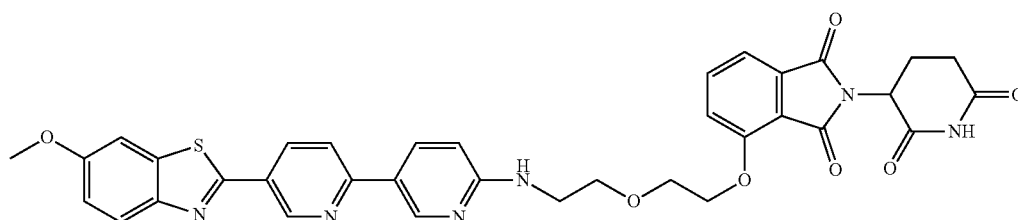
-continued



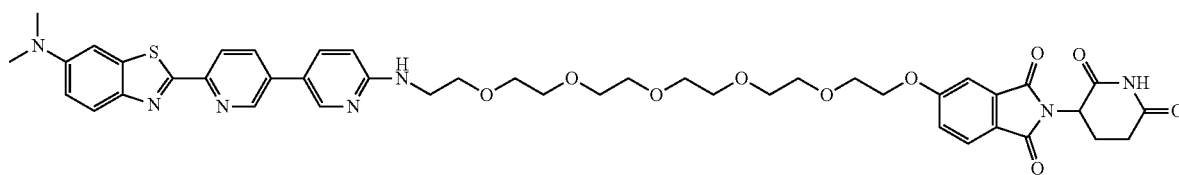
123414



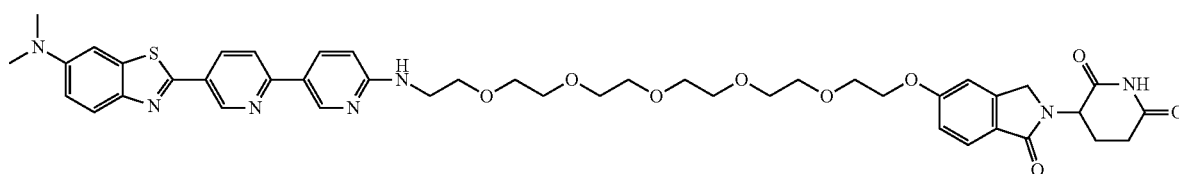
123415



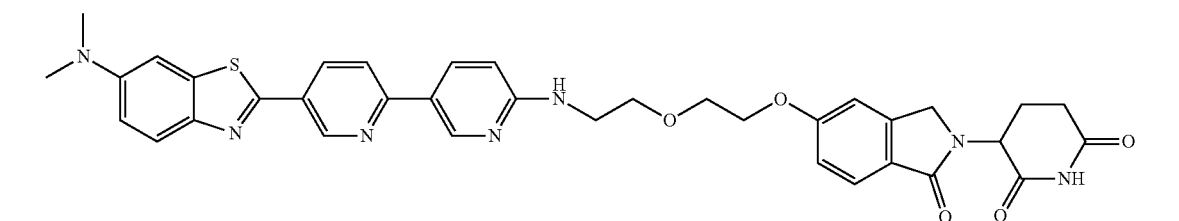
123416



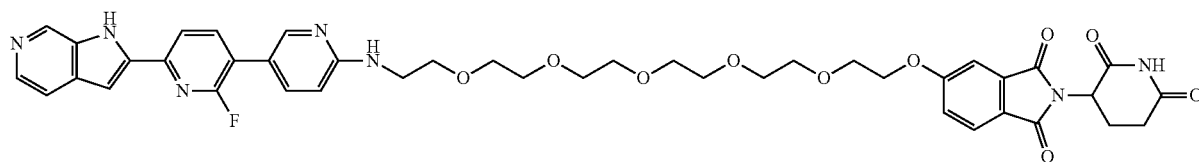
123417



123418



123419

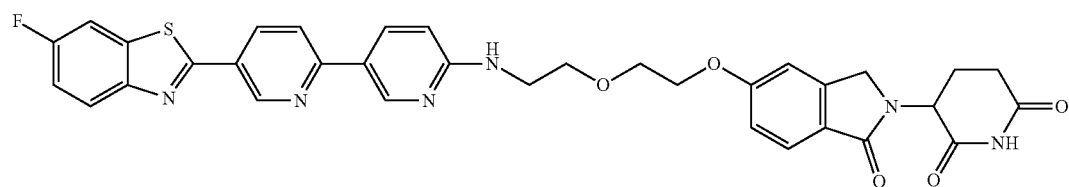


136171

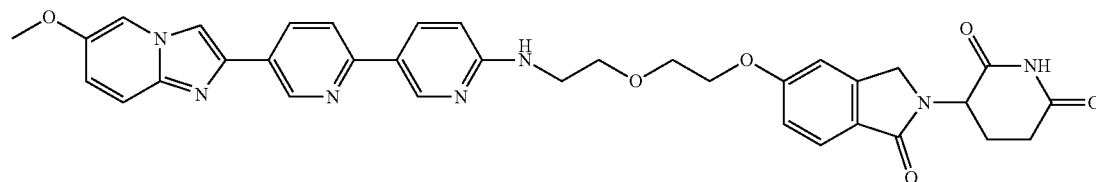
-continued

CN(C)c1ccc2c(c1)nc(c2)c3cc(F)(F)Fcc3c4ccc5nc(NCCOCCOC6=CC7C(=O)N(C8=CC(=O)NC8=O)C7=CC=C6)cc5n4COc1ccc2nc3ccc(cc3n2)-c4ccc5nc6cc(F)cc(NCCOCCOc7ccc8c(c7)c(=O)n9c(=O)ccc(=O)nc9=O)c8=ON#Cc1ccc(cc1)-c2ccncc2NCCOCCOc3ccc4c(c3)c(=O)n(c4)C5=CC(=O)NC(=O)C5COc1ccc2nc3cc(ccc3n2)-c4ccc5nc6c(ncn6)cc(F)c5n4NCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOc7ccc8c(c7)c(=O)n(c8)C(=O)N9CCCC(=O)N9COc1ccc2nc3ccc(cc3n2)-c4ccc5ccccc5n4-c6ccc7ccccc7n6NCCCOCCOC8=CC=C9C(=O)N(C8=O)CCC9=OCN(C)c1ccc2nc(C3=CC=C(C=C3)N)sc2c1-c1nc(C(F)(F)F)c2cc(ccc2n1)-c1ccc2nc(NCCOCCOC3C4=CC=CC=C3C(=O)N4C5C(=O)NC(=O)CC5)cc2n1COc1ccc2sc(C3=CN=CN=C3c4ccc5nc(NCCOCCOC6=CC=C7C(=O)N(C(=O)N6C)C7=O)C=C5)nc2c1

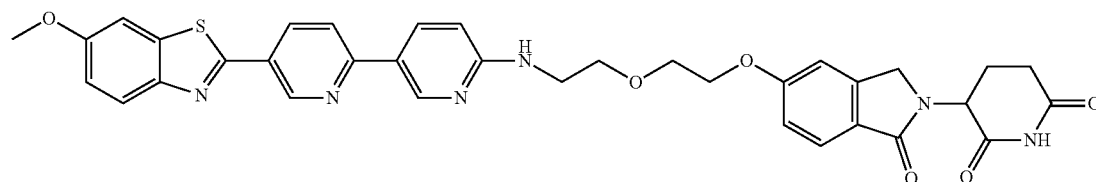
-continued



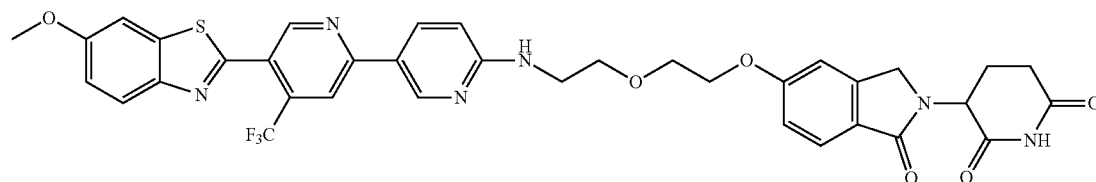
136179



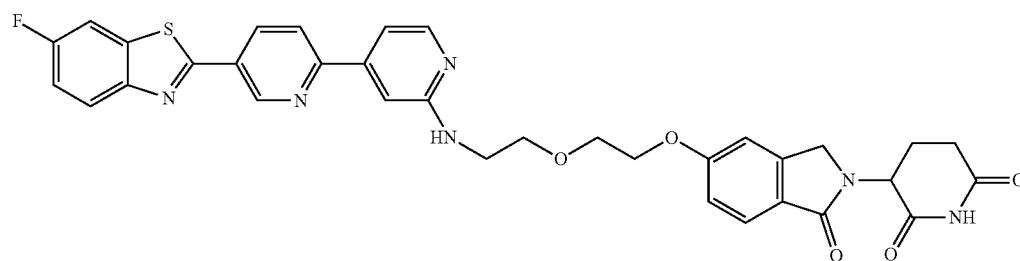
136571



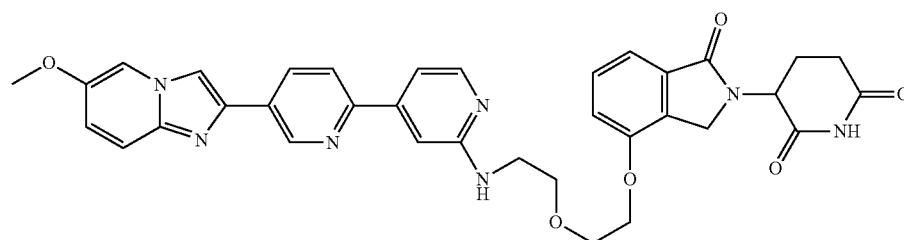
136572



136573



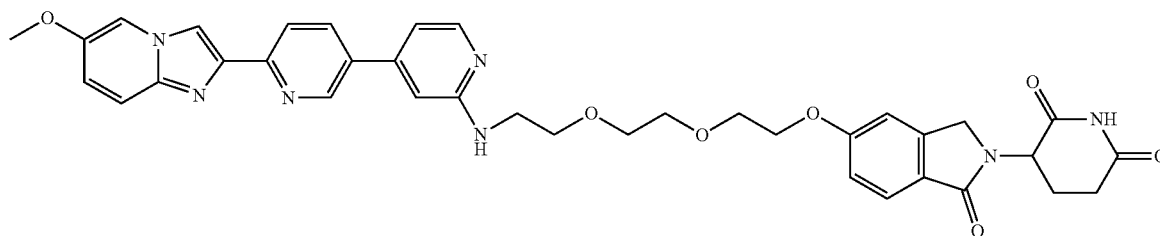
136574



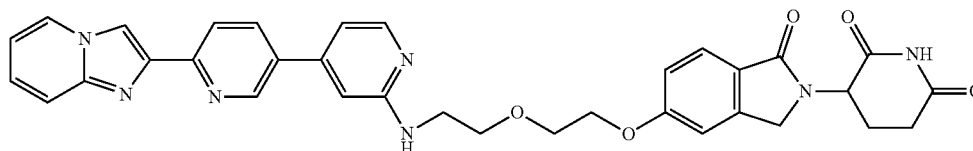
136575

-continued

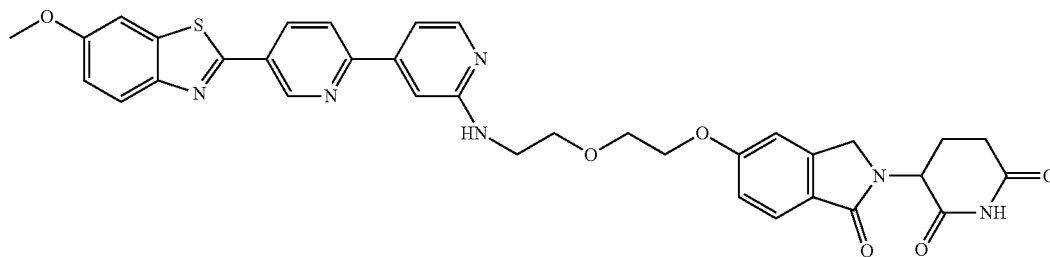
136576



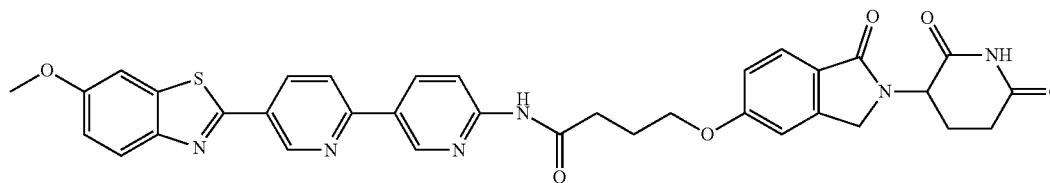
136577



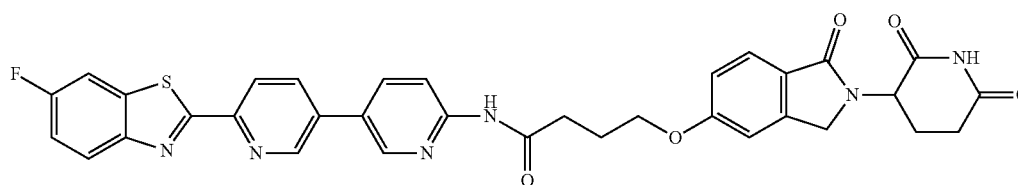
136578



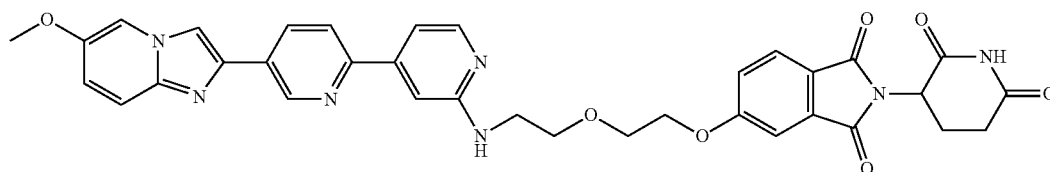
136579



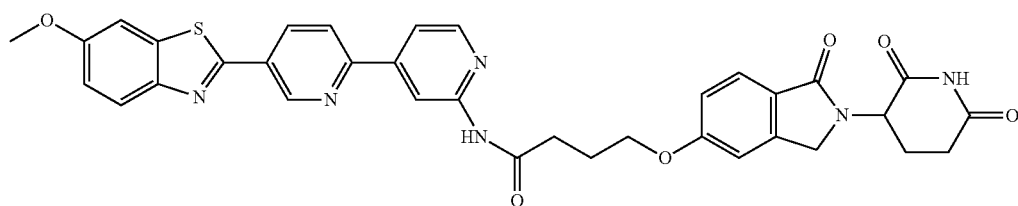
139571



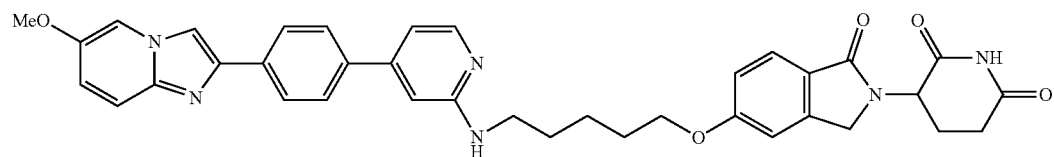
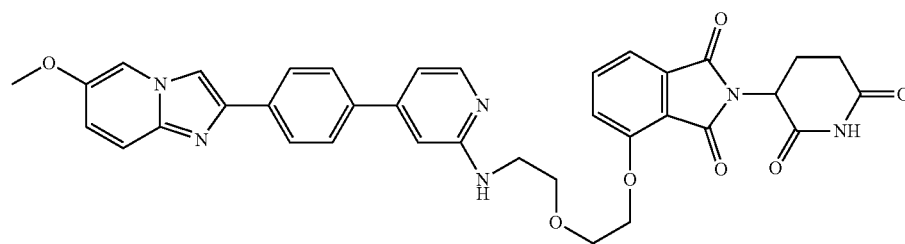
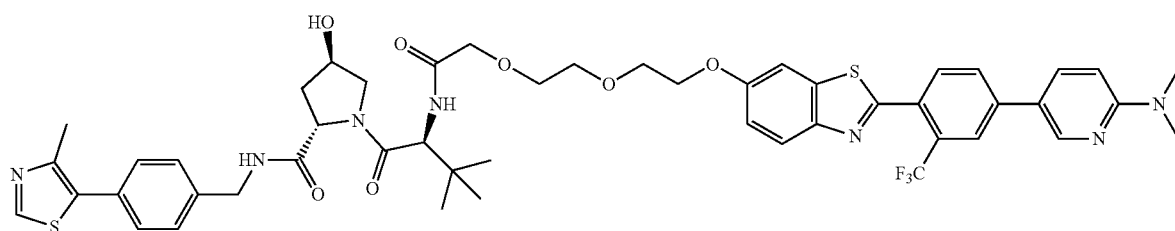
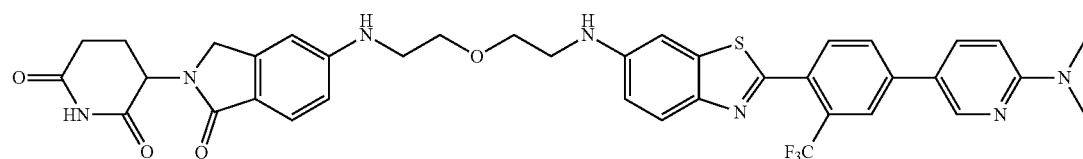
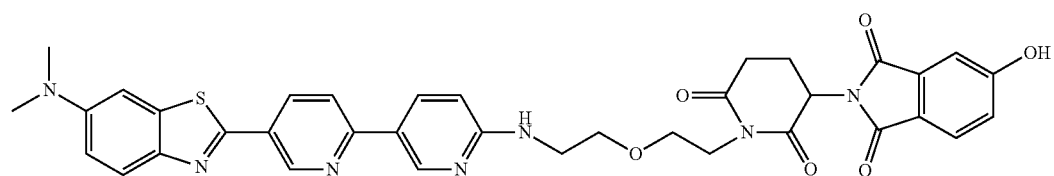
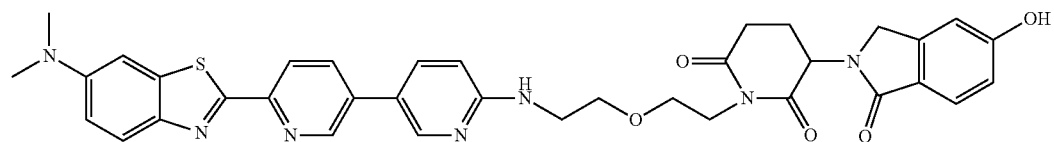
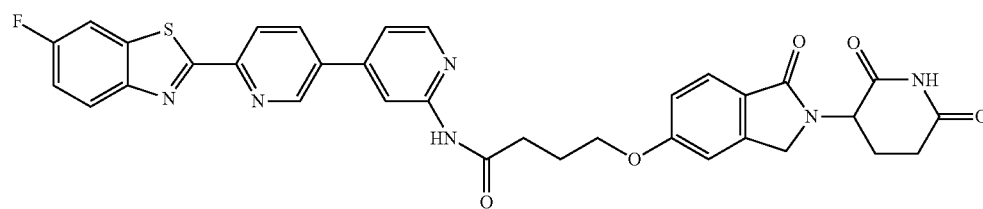
139572



139573

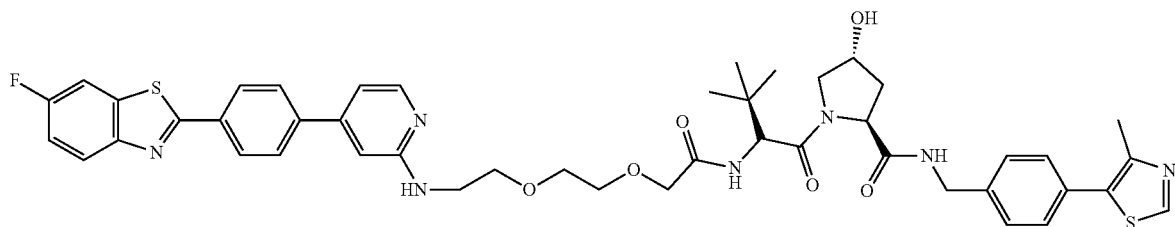


-continued

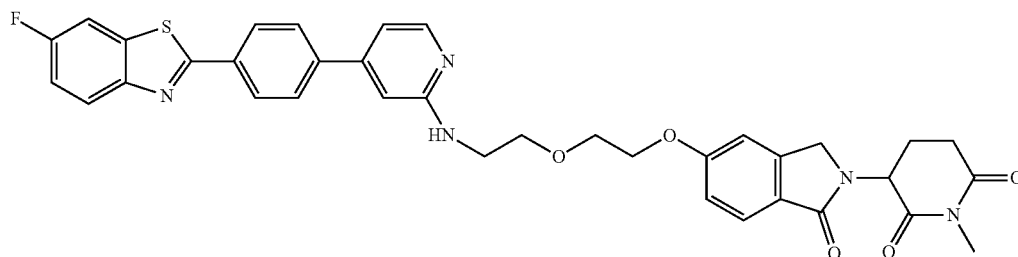


-continued

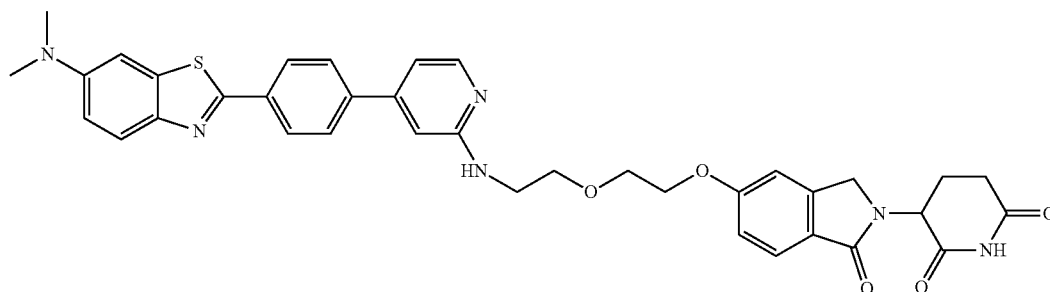
165810



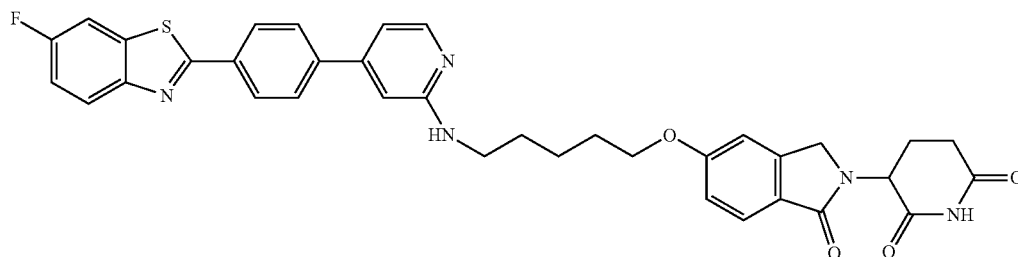
165846



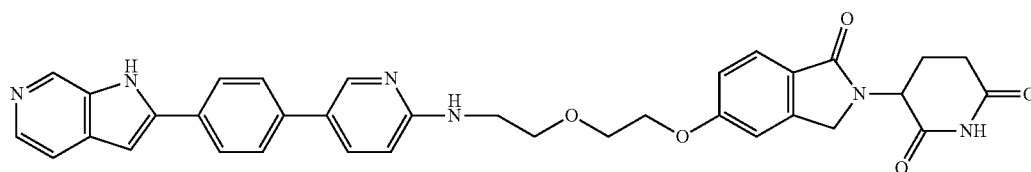
165950



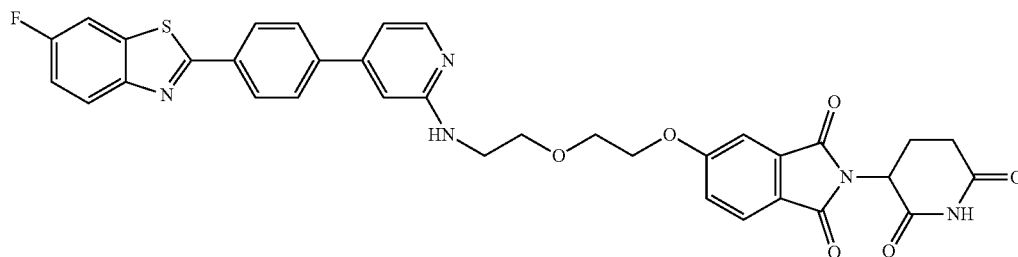
165825



165954



165952

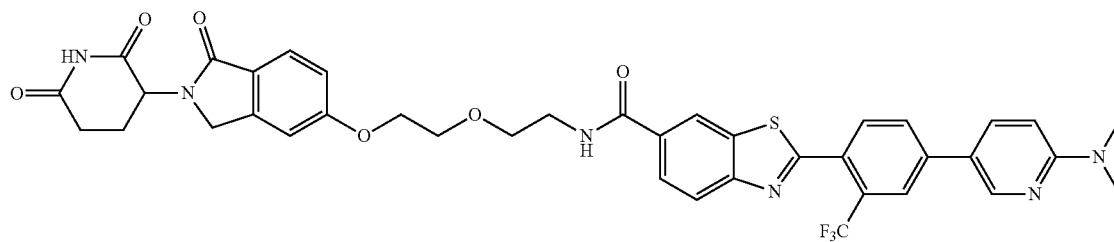


-continued

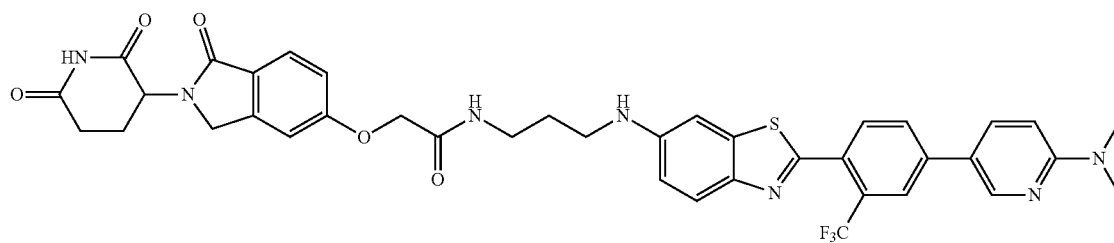
Fc1ccc2nc(s2)-c3ccc(cc3)-c4ccc(nc4)NCCOCCOCCOCCOc5ccc6c(c5)c(=O)nc7c6c(=O)nc(=O)c7O=C1NC(=O)N(C1c2ccccc2C(=O)OCCc3ccc4c(c3)c(=O)[nH]5c6ccccc64)C(=O)OCOc1ccc2c(c1)oc(=O)n2-c3ccc(cc3)-c4ccc5c(c4)nc(NCCOCCOC6=CC=C7C(=O)N(C7=O)CCC6=O)nc5O=C1CCCC(=O)N1C2=CC=C3C(=C2)C(=C4C3C(=O)N4)OCCNC(=O)CCCCCOc5ccc6c(s5)cnc6-c7ccc(cc7)-c8ccncc8N9CCCC9O=C1CCCC(=O)N1C2=CC(=C3C(=C2)C(=O)N3C4=CC=C(C=C4)OCCOCCOCCOC(=O)Oc5ccc6sc(C7=CC=C(C=C7)C8=CC=CC=C8N9C)cc6c5O=C1CCCC(=O)N1C2=CC(=C3C(=C2)C(=O)N3C4=CC=CC=C4OCCOCCOCCOCCOC(=O)C5=CC=C6N=CN=C6C7=CC=CC=C7C8=CC=CC=C8N9C=CC=CC9)C5O=C1CCCC(=O)N1C2=CC3=C(C=C2)C(=O)N3C4=CC=C(C=C4)OCCOCCOC5=CC6=C(C=C5)S=C(N=C6)C7=CC=CC=C7C8=CC=CC(=C8)N9C=CC(=CN9)C

-continued

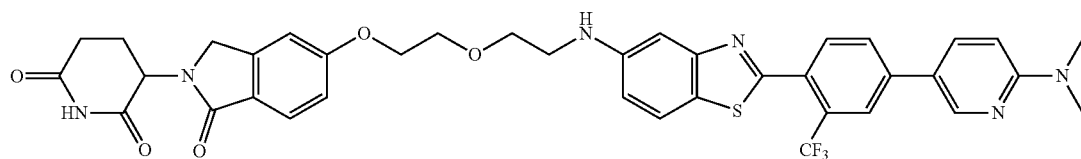
166344



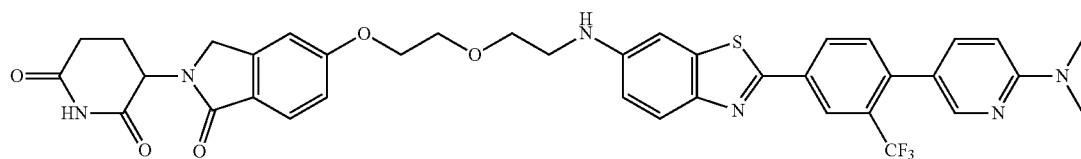
166362



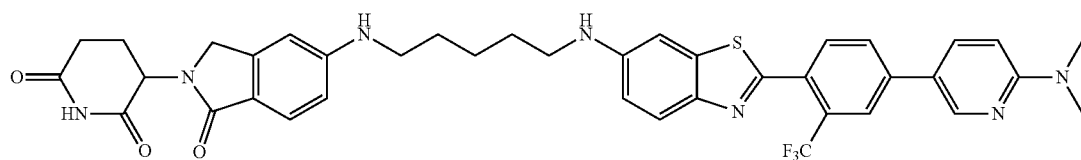
166522



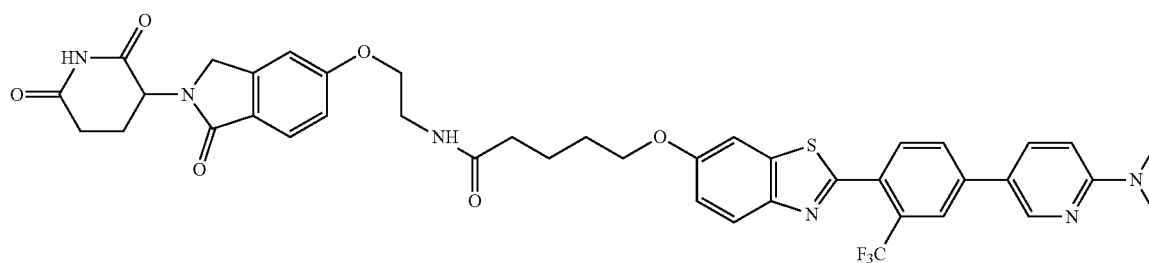
166531



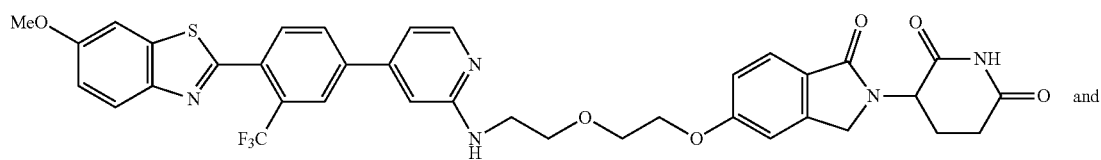
166807



166879

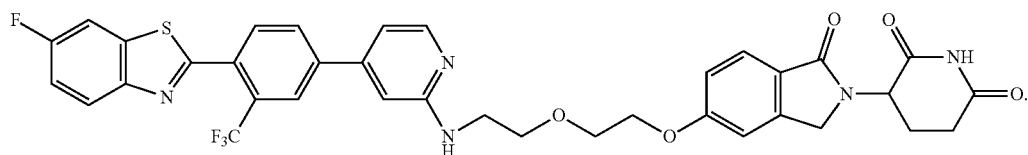


166935



-continued

166965



21. A composition comprising the compound of claim 1, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, or the solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

22. A method for aiding in the treatment of a tauopathy or treating tauopathy in a subject, comprising administering an

effective amount of the compound of claim 1, or the pharmaceutical acceptable salt, the enantiomer, the tautomer, the racemate, or the solvate thereof, to the subject.

* * * * *